




2001-2002 CATALOG



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

Saint Leo University

A Catholic University in the Benedictine Tradition

Announcements contained in this publication are subject to change without notice and may not be regarded in the nature of binding obligations to the University. The University reserves the right to change any provisions or requirements.

When students matriculate with Saint Leo University, they come under the academic requirements of the edition of the University catalog at that time. Students may graduate under these academic requirements within a period of five years even though subsequent catalogs may change. Academic requirements include curriculum matters. Grading practices, tuition, fees and other matters are subject to change at the discretion of the University and are not considered to be "academic requirements."

Should new changes be to their advantage, students may graduate under the conditions of the newer catalog. However, because academic programs are subject to requirements imposed by outside accrediting or certifying agencies, such outside requirements shall supersede prior conditions.

Saint Leo University is committed to policies that assure that there is no discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, color, creed, religion, national origin or disability. Saint Leo University complies with the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended).

The University is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity employer.

University College

Academic Calendar 2001-2002

Fall 2001 Semester

August

TH 16	New Faculty Orientation
M 20	Fall Opening Faculty Meeting
T 21	Fall Senate Meeting (a.m.)
T 21	Fall Community Day (p.m.)
W 22	International Students Arrive
TH 23	New Students Arrive for Freshman Transition Program
TH 23	Transfer Students Arrive for Orientation
TH 23 at 8 a.m.	Residence Halls Open for new students
TH 23 at 3 p.m.	Matriculation Ceremony for new students and parents, Marion Bowman Activities Center
SU 26	Returning Students Arrive
SU 26	Advising and Registration for Returning Students
SU 26 at 8 a.m.	Residence Halls Open for returning students
M 27	Classes Begin – Mandatory Attendance
TH 30 at 3 p.m.	Opening Convocation Mass
F 31	Last Day to Add/Drop Courses without a Fee

September

M 3	Labor Day – Classes Held, Administrative Offices Closed
F 7	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 90 percent tuition credit
F 21	Last Day to withdraw from University with a 75 percent tuition credit

October

M 8	Fall Break
F 12	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 50 percent tuition credit
M 22	Mid-term Grades due at noon
TH 25	Mid-term Grades Issued

November

F 2	Last Day to Withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)
M 12	Advance Registration for Spring 2002
F 16	Graduation applications due for May 2002 Commencement
F 16 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close
M-F 19-23	Thanksgiving Break
SU 25 at 12 p.m.	Residence Halls Open

December

F 7	Last Day of Classes
F 7	Last Day to Withdraw from University without failure
F 7	Last Day to Remove Incompletes from Spring/Summer 2001
M 10	Reading Day
T-F 11-14	Final Exams
F 14 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close
M 17	Grades Due
TH 20	Grades Mailed

Spring 2002 Semester

January

TH 10	Senate Meeting (a.m.)
TH 10	Community Day (p.m.)
SA 12	New Students Arrive for Orientation, Residence Halls Open 8 a.m.
SU 13	Returning Students Arrive, Residence Halls Open 12 p.m.
SU 13	Advising and Registration
M 14	Classes Begin – Mandatory Attendance
F 18	Last Day to Add/Drop Courses without a Fee
F 25	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 90 percent tuition credit

February

F 1	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 75 percent tuition credit
F 22	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 50 percent tuition credit

March

F 1	Mid-term Grades Due
M 11	Mid-term Grades Issued
F 15	Last Day to Withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)
F 22 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close
M-F 25-29	Spring Break – No Classes
SU 31 at 12 p.m.	Residence Halls Open

April

M 1	Easter Monday – No Classes, Administrative Offices Open
M 1	Advance Registration for Summer and Fall 2002
T 30	Last Day of Classes
T 30	Last Day to Withdraw from University without failure
T 30	Last Day to Remove Incompletes from Fall 2001

May

W 1	Reading Day
TH 2	Senate Meeting
TH-SA 2-4	Final Exams
M 6	Final Exams
M 6 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close for Non-Graduates
T-F 7-10	Senior Days
F 10	Grades Due
SA 11	Baccalaureate Mass
SA 11	Commencement
SA 11 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close for Graduates

Summer 2002 Semester

May

M 13	Classes Begin
W 15	Grades Issued for Spring term
TH 16	Last Day to Add/Drop without fee
M 27	Memorial Day Holiday – No Classes
TH 30	Last Day to Withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)

June

W 12	Last Day of Classes
TH 13	Final Exams
TH 13 at 7 p.m.	Residence Halls Close
M 17	Grades Due
TH 20	Grades Issued

University College

Academic Calendar 2002-2003

Fall 2002 Semester

August

F 16	New Faculty Orientation
M 19	Fall Opening Faculty Meeting
T 20	Fall Senate Meeting (a.m.)
T 20	Fall Community Day (p.m.)
W 21	International Students Arrive
TH 22	New Students Arrive for Freshman Transition Program
TH 22	Transfer Students Arrive for Orientation
SU 25	Returning Students Arrive
SU 25	Advising and Registration for Returning Students
M 26	Classes Begin – Mandatory Attendance
TH 29	Convocation 3:00 p.m. at the Marion Bowman Activities Center
F 30	Last Day to Add/Drop Courses without a Fee

September

M 2	Labor Day – Classes Held, Administrative Offices Closed
F 6	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 90 percent tuition credit
F 20	Last Day to withdraw from University with a 75 percent tuition credit

October

F 11	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 50 percent tuition credit
M 14	Fall Break
M 21	Mid-term Grades due at noon
TH 24	Mid-term Grades Issued

November

F 1	Last Day to Withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)
M 11	Advance Registration for Spring 2003
F 15	Graduation applications due for May 2003
M-F 25-29	Commencement Thanksgiving Break

December

F 13	Last Day of Classes
F 13	Last Day to Withdraw from University without failure
F 13	Last Day to Remove Incompletes from Spring/Summer 2002
SA-SU 14-15	Reading Day
M-TH 16-19	Final Exams
F 20 at 11 a.m.	Residence Halls Close
F 20	Grades Due
M 23	Grades Mailed

Spring 2003 Semester

January

TH 9	Senate Meeting (a.m.)
TH 9	Community Day (p.m.)
SA 11	New Students Arrive for Orientation
SU 12	Returning Students Arrive
SU 12	Advising and Registration
M 13	Classes Begin – Mandatory Attendance
F 17	Last Day to Add/Drop Courses without a Fee
F 24	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 90 percent tuition credit
F 31	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 75 percent tuition credit

February

F 21	Last Day to Withdraw from University with a 50 percent tuition credit
F 28	Mid-term Grades Due

March

F 7	Mid-term Grades Issued
M-F 10-14	Spring Break
W 19	Last Day to withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)
M 31	Advance Registration for Summer and Fall 2003

April

F 18	Good Friday, No Classes, Administrative Offices Closed
M 21	Easter Monday, No Classes, Administrative Offices Open

W 30	Last Day of Classes
W 30	Last Day to Withdraw from University without failure
W 30	Last Day to Remove Incompletes from Fall 2002

May

TH 1	Reading Day
F-SA 2-3	Final Exams
M-T 5-6	Final Exams
W 7 at 11 a.m.	Residence Halls Close for Non-Graduates
W-F 7-9	Senior Days
F 9	Grades Due
SA 10	Baccalaureate Mass
SA 10	Commencement
SA 10 at 6 p.m.	Residence Halls Close for Graduates

Summer 2003 Semester

May

M 12	Classes Begin
W 14	Grades Issued for Spring term
TH 15	Last Day to Add/Drop without fee
M 26	Memorial Day – No Classes, Administrative Offices Closed
TH 29	Last Day to Withdraw from Courses without failure (Fee)

June

W 11	Last Day of Classes
TH 12	Final Exams
F 13 at 11 a.m.	Residence Halls Close
M 16	Grades Due
TH 19	Grades Issued

Contents

Section I: University Information	9
Academic Calendar	3
President's Message	8
Mission Statement	9
Values Statements	9
History of University	9
Accreditation and Affiliation Statement	10
Academic Organization and Locations	11
Academic Programs and Regulations	12
Admission Policies and Procedures	34
Student Financial Assistance	41
Financial Information	45
Student Affairs	46
University Ministry	48
Intercollegiate Athletics	49
Alumni Association	50
Section II: University College	51
Academic Affairs	51
Admission Procedures and Requirements	55
Student Financial Assistance	61
Financial Information	62
Student Affairs	64
University Ministry	68
Campus Description	68
Section III: School of Continuing Education	71
Academic Affairs	71
Admission Procedures	80
Student Financial Assistance	82
Financial Information	82
Student Affairs	84
Section IV: Undergraduate Programs of Study	85
General Education	85
School of Arts and Sciences	91
School of Business	102
School of Education and Social Services	111
Undergraduate Courses of Instruction	121
Section V: Graduate Programs	199
Academic Policies	199
Master of Business Administration Degree Curriculum	203
Master of Business Administration Course Descriptions	204
Graduate Programs in Education Curriculum	207
Leadership Studies in Education Course Descriptions	209
Graduate Admission	212
Graduate Student Financial Assistance	214
Financial Information	214
Section VI: Administrators & Faculty	217
Section VII: Directory for Correspondence	231
Index	237

President's Message



We are delighted you are pursuing a Saint Leo University degree. Your decision to improve your life, your base of knowledge, your values and your skills is one of the most significant decisions in your life. Our catalog details the curriculum and academic policies and procedures developed over many years to assure our programs meet the standards of quality, integrity, fairness and completeness that assures you a university degree that meets the highest standards of academic excellence.

However, Saint Leo University is not just about policies and procedures. While these are necessary, our University is, most of all, about people with a mission to educate and prepare other people to make a good living and a better life for themselves and their communities. Benedictine monks and nuns founded Saint Leo University. We emphasize today the core Benedictine values of community, respect for all and stewardship, along with the values of excellence, personal development and integrity. We work hard in all of our many locations to fulfill our mission and establish environments that manifest these values.

Saint Leo University is a larger and more complicated University than people generally realize. Our enrollment ranks us among the 20 largest Catholic institutions in the United States. We also are the sixth largest provider of military higher education in the nation. We serve over 9,000 students at locations in Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia, Texas and Florida, and around the world through our online degree programs. We do so with the same commitment to our Catholicism, to the liberal arts and sciences as the basis of all learning, to student learning and development, and to our values. Saint Leo University puts students first in all of its considerations and promises a commitment to quality in all of its programs. Our aim is to make you a more compassionate, concerned, committed, competent and confident human being.

Our catalog also details many of the opportunities available to students within and outside the classroom. Please review them carefully with your faculty or academic advisor who is a critical component in our student-first practices.

Welcome to Saint Leo University – we are glad you are here.

Arthur F. Kirk Jr.
President, Saint Leo University

Section I: The University

Mission Statement

Saint Leo University is a Catholic, liberal arts-based university serving people of all faiths. Rooted in the 1,500-year-old Benedictine tradition, the University seeks balanced growth in mind, body and spirit for all members of its community. On its home campus and many Regional continuing education centers, Saint Leo University offers a practical, effective model for life and leadership in a challenging world, a model based on a steadfast moral consciousness that recognizes the dignity, value and gifts of all people.

To accomplish its mission, the University community creates a student-centered environment in which love of learning is of prime importance. Members of the community are expected to examine and express their own values, listen respectfully to and respond to the opinions of others, serve the community in which they live, welcome others into their lives and care for all of God's creations.

Values Statements

Excellence — Saint Leo University is an educational enterprise. All of us, individually and collectively, work hard to ensure that our students develop the character, learn the skills and assimilate the knowledge essential to become morally responsible leaders. The success of our University depends upon a conscientious commitment to our mission, vision and goals.

Community — Saint Leo University develops hospitable Christian learning communities everywhere we serve. We foster a spirit of belonging, unity and interdependence based on mutual trust and respect to create socially responsible environments that challenge all of us to listen, to learn, to change and to serve.

Respect — Animated in the spirit of Jesus Christ, we value all individuals' unique talents, respect their dignity and strive to foster their commitment to excellence in our work. Our community's strength depends on the unity and diversity of our people, on the free

exchange of ideas and on learning, living and working harmoniously.

Personal Development — Saint Leo University stresses the development of every person's mind, spirit and body for a balanced life. All members of the Saint Leo University community must demonstrate their commitment to personal development to help strengthen the character of our community.

Responsible Stewardship — Our creator blesses us with an abundance of resources. We foster a spirit of service to employ our resources to university and community development. We must be resourceful. We must optimize and apply all of the resources of our community to fulfill Saint Leo University's mission and goals.

Integrity — The commitment of Saint Leo University to excellence demands that its members live its mission and deliver on its promise. The faculty, staff and students pledge to be honest, just and consistent in word and deed.

History of the University

Saint Leo University is a Catholic, coeducational liberal arts university offering the associate's, bachelor's and master's degrees.

The College was chartered on June 4, 1889, when the Florida legislature authorized the Order of Saint Benedict of Florida to "have and possess the right and power of conferring the usual academic and other degrees granted by any College in this State." Saint Leo College was the first Catholic college in Florida and opened with the dedication of its main building on September 14, 1890.

Established initially by monks from Saint Vincent Archabbey in Latrobe, Pennsylvania, the Benedictine mission in what was formerly called the "Catholic Colony of San Antonio, Florida" was transferred to the jurisdiction of Mary Help of Christians Abbey (now called Belmont) in North Carolina in 1888. Saint Leo College and Abbey are named for its first abbot, Leo Haid, the principal founder and first president of the College.

There were 32 students in the pioneer year 1890-1891. The basic curriculum was a mix of liberal arts and commercial courses leading to the degree of Master of Accounts. Periodically, the College went through a military phase, with uniforms and required drilling, to instill discipline and order. The first Master of Accounts degrees were conferred on the pioneer graduating class of five students on June 20, 1893.

In 1920, the College was phased out as the faculty decided to focus on becoming what one longtime Benedictine called "a serious English-style prep school." It was accredited by the Southern Educational Association in 1921. After a variety of name changes (including Saint Leo Academy and Benedictine High School), the institution settled on Saint Leo College Preparatory School in 1929, and continued as such until 1964.

Reaching for a larger mission, Saint Leo opened as a College again in 1959. Its efforts were assisted by the neighboring community of Benedictine sisters at Holy Name Priory. Operating first on the associate's level, the College moved quickly to a four-year program and began to again confer bachelor's degrees on April 23, 1967. It was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools on November 29, 1967, retroactive to include the charter Bachelor of Arts class.

In 1969, the College was reorganized when the Order of Saint Benedict of Florida transferred title and control to an independent board of trustees.

In a noteworthy broadening of its purpose, which echoed its military roots, Saint Leo responded in 1974 to requests from the armed services to offer degree programs on military bases. It is now the sixth largest provider of higher education to military personnel in the United States. In 1994, the College further expanded its service to working adults as it responded to the needs of Florida residents by taking its degree programs to the campuses of community colleges. More recently, in 1998, Saint Leo began offering degree programs over the Internet.

In December 1994 the College was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to offer the master's degree, retroactive to January 1, 1994. In August 1999, Saint Leo College changed its name to Saint Leo University. The eleventh change in the institution's name recognizes the broad reach of Saint Leo today.

Accreditation and Affiliation Statement

Saint Leo University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number 404-679-4501) to award the associate's, bachelor's and master's degrees. Saint Leo University's School of Business received initial accreditation by the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE) in September 1999. Saint Leo University's program in social work is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education (BSW Level). Saint Leo's sports management program is accredited by the Sport Management Program Review Council which is the nationally recognized accrediting body of academic sport management programs. Saint Leo University has Teacher Education Programs approval by the State of Florida Department of Education. Saint Leo University holds membership in the American Council on Education (ACE), Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF), the American Association of Adult and Continuing Education, the National Collegiate Honor Society, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the National University Continuing Education Association (NUCEA), the National Association of Institutions for Military Education Services (NAIMES), Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges, National Catholic Education Association and the Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities.

Academic Organization and Locations

The Saint Leo University academic programs are organized under the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Four Deans for the School of Arts and Sciences, School of Business, School of Education and Social Services and School of Continuing Education along with the Director of Graduate Programs, Director of the Center for Online Learning, the Library Academic Support Services, and Registrar report to the Vice President of Academic Affairs and work together to coordinate academic program offerings regardless of location.

Programs are offered to adult students through the School of Continuing Education at the following regional continuing education centers:

Florida Region

Gainesville Center
Lake City Office
Key West Center
MacDill Center
Saint Petersburg Office
Ocala Center
Lake Sumter Office
Palatka Center
Daytona Beach Office
Mayport Office
Orange Park Office
Saint Augustine Office
Weekend and Evening Programs
University Campus

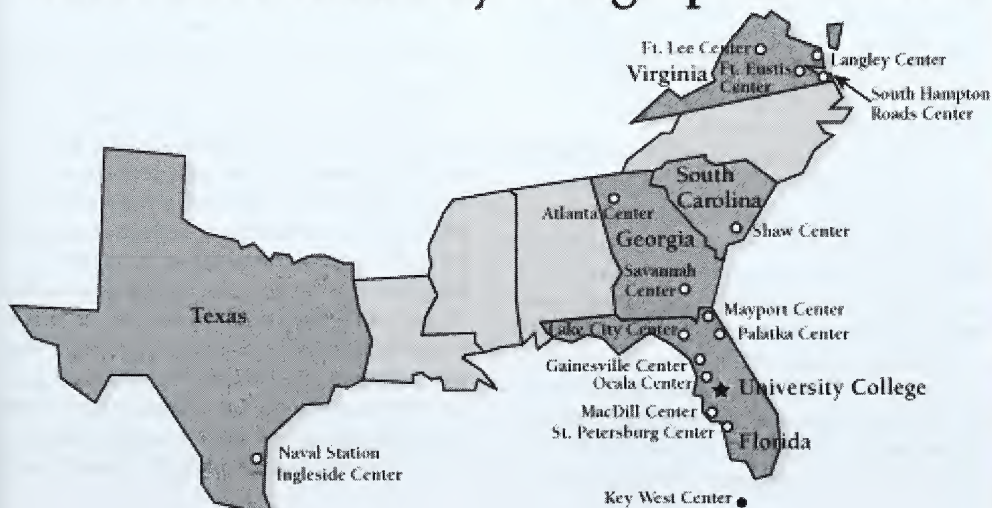
Central Region

Atlanta Center, Georgia
Naval Station Ingleside Center, Texas
Savannah Center, Georgia
Shaw Center, South Carolina

Virginia Region

Fort Eustis Center
Fort Lee Center
Langley Center
South Hampton Roads Center
Naval Station Norfolk Office
Naval Air Station Oceana Office
Naval Amphibious Base Office

Saint Leo University Geographical Reach



With the exception of the Center for Online Learning, which provides adults an opportunity to earn an associate's and bachelor's degree completely online, these Regional Centers offer the associate's and bachelor's degree through both live instruction and Internet-based learning opportunities at times and locations convenient to adults. In addition to classes at each site, these programs also offer instruction in some workplace locations. See Section VII for a directory of address, telephone and e-mail information.

Academic Programs Regulations

Academic Programs

Saint Leo offers liberal arts based undergraduate programs of study. The Saint Leo University liberal arts curriculum acquaints students with the primary areas of human knowledge – the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences – and with religious and philosophical foundations of civilization and allows them to pursue a major in a discipline of their interest and talent. Through an integrated program of study, faculty members encourage students to relate knowledge gained from other disciplines with the principles of their chosen major. The liberal arts curriculum offers students the opportunity to gain greater knowledge of themselves, to develop a concern for others and ultimately to acquire insight into their responsibilities in the world.

Through the liberal arts, students learn to think critically, write effectively, and solve problems individually and in groups. By integrating new technologies in courses in all disciplines, students learn to use those technologies to expand their knowledge and their academic performance.

There are three core features to the Saint Leo University curriculum: general education, the major, and electives. With guidance from an academic advisor, each student takes courses within each facet of the program.

General Education

For both associate's and bachelor's degree students, general education forms the foundation to a Saint Leo University education. Following the lead and recommendations of the American Council of Learned Societies, the American Association of Colleges and Universities and the National Research Council Committee on Undergraduate Science Education, the Saint Leo faculty and academic administration developed in the spring of 1999, an integrated, interdisciplinary general education program.

In this program, the general education curriculum becomes not simply the totality of courses offered but rather an organization of the types and possible sequences of students' experiences leading to a rich and meaningful baccalaureate degree. The combination of structure and depth assures that Saint Leo University undergraduates will likely share a number of educational experiences. The general education core provides a template for how faculty in Arts and Sciences can better prepare Saint Leo University undergraduates for the new century. It provides definition for the types of issues with which we hope students and faculty will engage in and for the type of educational leadership Saint Leo will provide. It also provides a basis for ongoing development of courses and curricula adapted to the preparation of students for a challenging and rapidly changing environment.

The general education curriculum challenges not only students but also faculty and departments. It prompts us to think further about how we teach our areas of expertise and makes it our collective responsibility to convey what excites us in our discipline. Furthermore, faculty must be able to pass on that excitement not only to those to whom subject matter comes easily or who have powerful pre-professional reasons for working hard, but also to those who are wary of our disciplines and the knowledge they embody. Finally, our general education core

explores our values in integrated ways that help students understand the place of values in a learning community.

The Saint Leo University general education core includes:

- **FOUNDATION COURSES** in writing, computer literacy, mathematics and wellness;
- **PERSPECTIVES COURSES** that provide students with an introduction to a liberal arts education and learning in the arts, humanities, social and behavioral sciences;
- **A SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE** that ties learning in the major together with general education.

Majors

A major is a group of courses clustered in an area of intellectual inquiry. Students in a major study a particular field of knowledge in depth so that they can read and interpret the literature of that field and perform the work of that field in an effective manner.

Some students enter the University with a clear idea of what they want to study. Most students are undecided about which major they should choose. National studies show that even those who enter college with majors already chosen often change their minds. To help students select a major that meets their interests and their talents, each student works closely with their academic advisor. With their advisor, students select their major before they register for courses for their junior year.

Many students will begin their major as early as the first semester of their freshman year if they are certain about their educational and vocational goals. In fact, if they expect to enter a graduate or professional school upon graduation from Saint Leo University, students should decide on a major early. If they plan to teach, they should not delay their decision beyond the first semester of their sophomore year in order to complete the required professional courses in education in a four-year period.

Intensive study in a major usually begins in the first semester of the junior year. To declare or change to another major, students should consult with the department chair of the desired major. For the bachelor's degree, students may earn up to two majors or a major and a minor. After conferral of a Saint Leo University bachelor's degree, a student may take courses at Saint Leo University to earn a second degree, major, specialization or a minor. Additional transfer credit will not be accepted after the initial conferral of the bachelor's degree; all unfulfilled requirements must be completed with Saint Leo University.

Students who plan to teach at the secondary level must complete the professional courses in education in addition to all courses required in their major.

Minors

Minors are a series of linked courses and learning opportunities that allow students to explore an area of intellectual interest. Programs of study leading to a minor are offered in some areas. A minor requires a minimum of 15 semester hours and a maximum of 21 semester hours. No more than half of a minor's requirements can be satisfied by transfer or standardized testing credit. Students wishing to minor in a field may use no more than two courses they have taken in their major to apply toward the requirements for their minor. A minor is not required for graduation.

Specializations

To ensure a complete education, some majors provide students with the opportunity to study specific areas in-depth. The University offers specializations in a variety of areas. These specializations integrate the general education core of the University with a core of courses in a discipline and the specialized courses that prepare the student in a particular area of interest. Specializations occur in English, Education, Criminology, and Business programs.

Electives

Students must complete enough elective hours to fulfill the minimum 122 academic credits required for graduation.

In consultation with the academic advisors, students may choose electives from the courses listed in this catalog under "Courses of Instruction," provided the prerequisites for the courses have been met.

Majors/ Minors / Programs / Specializations

School of Arts and Sciences

Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts

Majors:

English with Specializations in:

Literature

Theatre

Writing

History

International Studies

Political Science

Psychology

Religion

Sociology

Bachelor of Science

Majors:

Biology

Environmental Science

Medical Technology

Minors and Programs:

Art

Biology

Chemistry

Economics

English

History

Honors Program

Music

Philosophy

Political Science

Pre-professional Studies Program

Medicine

Dentistry

Veterinary

Law

Psychology

Religion

Sociology

Theater

School of Business

Associate of Arts in Business

Administration

Bachelor of Arts

Majors:

Accounting

Business Administration with

Specializations in:

Accounting

Golf Course Management

Health Services Management

Hospitality and Tourism Management

International Business

Management

Marketing

Technology Management

Human Resources Administration

Public Administration

Sports Management

Bachelor of Science

Majors:

Computer Information Systems

Health Care Administration

Minors and Programs:

Accounting

Human Resources Administration

Management

Marketing

Computer Information Systems

School of Education and Social Services

Bachelor of Arts

Majors:

Criminology with Specializations in:

Human Services

Administrative

Combined

Field Placement

Elementary Education (1-6)

Exceptional Student Education-

Varying-Exceptionalities (K-12)

Human Services Major with

Specializations in:

Human Behavior

Social Services

Physical Education Secondary

Education (6-12)

Secondary Education with Specializations in:

Biology (6-12)

English (6-12)

History (6-12)

Minors and Programs:

Criminology

Florida Coaching Endorsement

Bachelor of Social Work

Major:

Social Work

Graduate Programs

Master of Education

Educational Leadership

Instructional Leadership

Programs and Course Sequence:

Modified Educational Leadership Program

Master of Business Administration (MBA)

Two-Year Weekend MBA Program

Accelerated One-Year MBA Program

Degree Requirements

Students come under the academic requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of matriculation. These requirements must be completed within seven years from the date of being admitted as a degree-seeking student. Requests to extend this seven-year time period must be submitted to the School Dean or Center Director for consideration on a case-by-case basis.

Associate of Arts Degree in Business Administration:

To earn the associate of arts degree in Business Administration, students must meet the following requirements.

1. Completion of all academic credits required.
2. Complete the two-credit course, PED 102 Concepts of Wellness (unless waived).

3. Complete the required General Education program.
4. Complete all the requirements of the Business Administration major for the associate degree.
5. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00.
6. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 in major courses.
7. Complete such comprehensive examinations as may be required by the University.
8. Demonstrate competence in reading, writing, oral communications and fundamental mathematical skills.
9. Fulfill the academic residence requirements of a minimum of 15 semester hours to be taken at Saint Leo University.
10. Satisfy all financial obligations.
11. All transfer credits must be received and posted.
12. Apply for graduation.

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts:

To earn the associate's degree in Liberal Arts, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 academic credits.
2. Complete the two credit course, PED 102 Concepts of Wellness (unless waived).
3. Complete the required Associate of Arts General Education program.
4. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00.
5. Complete such comprehensive examinations as may be required by the University.
6. Demonstrate competence in reading, writing, oral communications and fundamental mathematical skills.
7. Fulfill the academic residence requirement of a minimum of 15 semester hours to be taken with Saint Leo University.
8. Satisfy all financial obligations.
9. All transfer credit must be received and posted.
10. Apply for graduation.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Social Work Degrees:

To earn the bachelor's degree, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 120 academic credits.
2. Complete the two-credit course, PED 102 Concepts of Wellness (unless waived).
3. Complete the required General Education curriculum.
4. Complete a minimum of 39 hours of course work at the 300-400 level.
5. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00.
6. Demonstrate competence in reading, writing, oral communications and fundamental mathematical skills.
7. Complete all the requirements of the student's academic school and major.
8. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 in the major.
9. Complete such comprehensive examinations as may be required by the University.
10. Fulfill the academic residence requirement of a minimum of 30 semester hours to be taken at Saint Leo University.
11. Fulfill the academic residence requirement of a minimum of 15 semester hours in the major to be taken at Saint Leo University.
12. Satisfy all financial obligations.
13. All transfer credit must be received and posted.
14. Apply for graduation.

Master Degree in Business Administration:

To earn the master degree in business administration, students must meet the requirements set forth in the Graduate Programs section of this catalog.

Master Degree in Education:

To earn the master degree in education, students must meet the requirements set forth in the Graduate Programs section of this catalog.

Academic Honor Code

As members of an academic community that places a high value on truth and the pursuit of knowledge, Saint Leo University students are expected to be honest in every phase of their academic life and to present as their own work only that which is genuinely theirs. Unless otherwise specified by the professor, students must complete homework assignments by themselves (or if on a team assignment, with only their team members). If they receive outside assistance of any kind, they are expected to cite the source and indicate the extent of the assistance. Each student has the responsibility to maintain the highest standards of academic integrity and to refrain from cheating, plagiarism or any other form of academic dishonesty.

Academic dishonesty is representing another's work as one's own, active complicity in such falsification, or violating test conditions. Plagiarism is stealing and passing off the ideas and words of another as one's own or using the work of another without crediting the source.

The University will hold students responsible for safeguarding their work against plagiarism by others. For example, papers left on hard drives or floppy disks are easily copied, and when two or more students submit papers that are essentially the same, it is often impossible to determine which version was written first and which was plagiarized. In cases of this nature, the actions of both students will be reviewed by the appropriate body and appropriate sanctions may be awarded to one or all students.

Questions of academic honesty are of great importance to Saint Leo University. Infractions are addressed by the Office of Academic Affairs. When there is a reason to suspect that a student has violated either the University's policy on academic honesty or the faculty member's specific codes as outlined in the course syllabus, the faculty

member must, in person and if possible, in private, discuss the charges and the evidence with the student. Without taking any punitive action, the faculty member will as soon as possible submit a written report of the suspected violation as follows:

1. For students enrolled in University College, the report goes to the Academic Standards Committee.
2. For students enrolled in the Graduate Programs, the report is sent to the Vice President for Academic Affairs who in turn forwards it to the Graduate Committee.
3. For students enrolled in the School of Continuing Education, the report goes to the Center Director.
4. For students enrolled in the Center for Online Learning, the report goes to the Center Director.

The report of the faculty member will normally include these points:

1. The faculty member's charge against the student.
2. The evidence supporting the faculty member's charge.
3. A summary of the discussion between the student and the faculty member, including any admission or denial of guilt by the student.

Upon receipt of the faculty member's report, the Academic Standards Committee, the Graduate Committee or an ad hoc committee appointed by the Center Director for the School of Continuing Education, will schedule a hearing and inform the student, in writing, of the date and time of the hearing. The Committee also will enclose copies of the faculty member's report.

A student is not permitted to withdraw from a course while the infraction is under investigation. The student is required to attend the hearing.

If the student does not attend the hearing, the Committee will render a default judgment with appropriate sanctions.

After reviewing the evidence and hearing the argument of both parties, the Committee

will render a decision on the charge and determine any sanctions that are appropriate.

The sanctions for academic dishonesty such as cheating on an examination, plagiarism, forgery of academic documents (including signing another's name), copying of computer programs or information, and similar offenses, are as follows:

1. The minimum sanction for the first offense is an "F" for the test or assignment but the usual sanction is an "F" in the course in which the violation took place. No provision will be made for the student to receive a "W."
2. The minimum sanction for the second offense is an F in the course, but the usual sanction is suspension of the student from Saint Leo University.

Circumstances that would justify sanctions greater than the minimum include the student's previous academic and disciplinary record at the University or the particularly flagrant nature of the offense.

The University College or graduate student may appeal the decisions of the Committee to the Vice President for Academic Affairs who may accept or modify any finding, conclusion, or suggested sanction in the Committee's recommendation and issue the final decision of the University as soon as practical. The final authority rests with the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The School of Continuing Education student may appeal the decisions of the ad hoc committee to the Dean of Continuing Education. The Dean of Continuing Education may accept or modify any finding, conclusion or suggested sanction in the recommended decision and issue the final decision of the University as soon as practical. The final authority rests with the Dean of Continuing Education.

It is the responsibility and obligation of each student personally to uphold the Academic Honor Code. Students are required to report any observed instance of academic dishonesty to the faculty member.

Appellate Process

One of the five key elements of Saint Leo University's mission statement is a commitment to practice a student-centered philosophy of service. The University's objective is to courteously and consistently respond to students' questions and appeals in a timely manner.

Generally, the most effective resolution of a student's question will come from the University administrator or staff member most directly involved in the area of the student's concern. Thus, the first step in answering the student's question is to contact the appropriate office and individual. A departmental listing of individuals to contact regarding specific concerns may be obtained in the School offices, Regional Continuing Education Center offices, the Office of Student Affairs, or the Office of Finance and Accounting. Students attending Regional Continuing Education Centers make their initial contact with their Academic Advisor or the Center Director who will provide any needed coordination with University Campus offices.

The University's first objective is to accommodate a student's request if so doing does not violate University policy or undermine academic or disciplinary standards. If this is not possible, the next objective is to provide the student enough information so that the student understands the reason for the decision. If the student wishes to appeal the decision, the student must do so **in writing** to the next level of appeal as shown on the departmental listing.

Appeals which are not resolved or explained to the student's satisfaction after the initial appeal(s) must be appealed **in writing** to the Vice President identified in each area within 15 days of the last contact with a University employee. The Vice President will review the student's appeal and render a final decision in writing within ten days.

Class Attendance

An educational program centered on classroom instruction is predicated on the concept of regular class attendance. In support of this concept:

1. Faculty members must include a course attendance policy in their syllabi.
2. Except for reasonable cause, students are expected to be present at all regularly scheduled class meetings, particularly their scheduled classes immediately preceding and following the Thanksgiving, Christmas and spring breaks. **Judgments regarding what constitutes reasonable cause are the prerogative of the individual faculty member.**
3. Minor children of faculty or students are not permitted in the classroom during regularly scheduled class meetings.
4. Should a student be required to miss a class for reasons beyond his or her control, it is the student's responsibility to notify the faculty member promptly. Faculty are required to keep attendance records for compliance with various federal regulations. Student absences may have a deleterious effect on the student's grades or continuing eligibility for financial assistance. Students whose attendance becomes unsatisfactory to the extent of adversely affecting their course performance may incur academic penalties as applied by the faculty member.
5. In the case of absences caused by University sponsored activities, students are allowed to make up such portions of work missed, including examinations, as the faculty member deems necessary. **Students are expected to make necessary arrangements before the planned absence from class and are responsible for all material covered during their absence.**

Classification of Undergraduate Students

Students are classified according to the number of credits earned. Listed below are the requirements for the respective classifications:

Freshman – a student with fewer than 30 earned credits.

Sophomore – a student with at least 30 and fewer than 60 earned credits.

Junior – a student with at least 60 and fewer than 90 earned credits.

Senior – a student with at least 90 earned credits.

Special – a non-degree-seeking student.

Grading for Associate and Bachelor Degree Courses

		Quality Points Per Credit Hour
A	Exceptional	4.00
A-	Superior	3.67
B+	Excellent	3.33
B	Very Good	3.00
B-	Good	2.67
C+	Above Average	2.33
C	Average	2.00
C-	Below Average	1.67
D+	Marginal	1.33
D	Poor	1.00
F	Failure	0.00
FA	Failure Absences	0.00
I	Incomplete	0.00
P	Pass	0.00
W	Withdrawn	0.00
WE*	Withdrawn Excused	0.00
AU	Audit	0.00

* Due to extended temporary duty assignment of active duty students at the Regional Continuing Education Centers located on military bases only. A copy of official TDY orders must accompany the request for WE.

Grade Point Average

The grade point average (GPA) is determined by first multiplying the credit hours

attempted by the quality points earned and then dividing the total quality points earned by the total hours attempted. For example:

Course	Hours Attempted	Grade	Quality Points	Total Quality Points
FAS 121	3	A	(4.00)	12.00 (3x4)
SPA 111	3	B-	(2.67)	8.01 (3x2.67)
CHE 121	3	D	(1.00)	3.00 (3x1)
HTY 121	3	F	(0.00)	0.00 (3x0)
ENG 121	3	C+	(2.33)	6.99 (3x2.33)
	15			30.00

Grade Point Average: $30.00 / 15 = 2.0$ GPA

Note: Quality points are awarded only for courses taken in residence.

Grade Changes

A grade may be changed only by the faculty member administering the course. Changes in grade are permitted only when a computational error has been made. A student who feels that an improper grade has been received must notify the faculty member immediately upon receipt of the grade. All grades are final three months after they are posted.

Grade Appeal Procedures

To appeal a grade given by a Saint Leo University instructor, the student must follow these procedures:

1. The complaint and academic reasons for the complaint must be expressed in a written format that lists the academic basis for the appeal.
2. All the original materials upon which the grade was based must be assembled in a packet which will be submitted to the appropriate University Campus academic department for students attending on the University Campus or to the Center office for off campus students, accompanied by a written appeal.
3. The written appeal and the packet of materials upon which the grade was based will then be given to another instructor in-field who will evaluate materials and agree or disagree with the grade. The grade may

be higher, but it may be lower. If it is lower, the student may choose to accept the original grade.

If the student wishes to appeal further the decision of the faculty and continue the academic appeal, the appeal and its materials are then forwarded to the Vice President for Academic Affairs (VPAA), the highest academic officer of the University. The VPAA will evaluate the materials and make a final determination of the grade which will then stand as final with no further appeal.

If the student has concerns other than academic in regard to procedures other than the actual assignments that were to be graded, these must be expressed in writing to the University Campus Department Chair or to the Center Director. The Department Chair or the Center Director will evaluate these concerns and give a written reply to the student. If the student wishes to have these concerns further appealed, they will be forwarded to the VPAA for final evaluation and resolution.

Incomplete Work

When a student is doing satisfactory work and has completed a majority of the work but has been unable to complete the required work and the reasons given are acceptable to the faculty member, a grade of "I" is given.

When a grade of Incomplete (I) is assigned, there will be no penalty for lateness. Incomplete work is counted as a failure (F) if the work is not made up by the deadline the instructor has assigned, but in no event later than the end of the following semester.

An incomplete grade (I) once completed will reflect the same term date the course was originally taken; however, degree conferral date will be determined by the actual date the incomplete course work was completed.

Repeated Courses

Students are encouraged to repeat all failed courses in order to raise their cumulative grade point average. Students are

permitted to repeat any other course that they wish in order to earn a higher grade than originally earned. Veterans receiving VA educational training benefits can only repeat a grade of "F" in a course that is required to fulfill degree requirements. Prior VA approval is not required. No other grades may be repeated without prior VA approval.

The following policies apply to repeated courses, including those taken at other institutions:

Duplication of Credit at the Time of Initial Evaluation. If a student completed a course at another institution which is directly equivalent to a Saint Leo University course he/she has already completed with a passing grade, the student receives no transfer credit. The course would not be listed on the transcript.

Duplication of Credit after Initial Evaluation. If a student receives credit for a course taken at another institution and subsequently completes the equivalent course with Saint Leo University with a passing grade, the earned hours granted for the transferred course will be removed, resulting in a decrease in the cumulative hours. The grade listed for the transferred course will not be removed from the transcript.

Repeat of a Failed Course. If a student fails a course at Saint Leo University and subsequently repeats the same course with a passing grade, the attempted hours are removed from the first attempt but the "F" grade remains on the transcript. The attempted hours and quality points for the second attempt are applied toward the student's cumulative totals, with a resulting increase in the student's grade point average.

Repeat of a Course in Which a "D" or Higher was Earned. If a student completes a course at Saint Leo University with a "D" or higher grade and subsequently repeats the same course with a higher grade, the attempted hours, earned hours, and quality points are removed from the first attempt but the original grade earned remains listed on the transcript. The attempted hours and

quality points for the second attempt are applied toward the student's cumulative totals, with a resulting increase in the grade point average.

Failure of a Course Which is Subsequently Deleted from the Catalog. If a student fails a course at Saint Leo University which is deleted from the University Catalog before the student repeats it with a passing grade, the student's academic advisor may submit a request to the Registrar requesting approval for a substitute course to be treated as the course failed for the purposes of the repeat. Generally, the substitute course must be a higher level course than the failed course.

Repeat of a Course Failed at Saint Leo University and Retaken at Another Institution. If a student fails a course at Saint Leo University and subsequently repeats the equivalent course at another institution with a passing grade, the attempted hours are removed from the Saint Leo course but the "F" remains listed on the transcript. The appropriate number of earned hours is granted for the transferred course. However, no quality points are awarded for the transferred course. The removal of the attempted hours on the original failed course increases the student's overall grade point average. Generally, it is recommended that failed courses be repeated at Saint Leo University. However, the student's academic advisor may approve the completion of the course at another institution.

Grade Reports and Permanent Records

All official grade reports are mailed to the student's home address. Each term a grade report is prepared for each student showing the student's progress for that term. Term grade reports allow the student's academic advisor to monitor progress and to provide assistance in a timely manner. Additionally, the term grade report allows the Vice President for Academic Affairs to recognize outstanding academic achievement.

Permanent academic records of all students are maintained by the Registrar. Disciplinary records of University College students are maintained by Student Affairs. Disciplinary records of School of Continuing Education students are maintained by the School of Continuing Education. Disciplinary records of Graduate Program students are maintained by Graduate Programs.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, is a Federal law which requires that the University maintain the confidentiality of students' educational records and establish a policy for annually notifying students of their rights under the law and how they may exercise those rights.

In accordance with the act, Saint Leo University allows access to a student's educational records to all University officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the student's records. The University does not disclose or allow access to any information from students' educational records to anyone outside the University **except** (a) to officials of another institution in which the student intends to enroll, (b) to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of the United States, or state educational authorities, (c) to determine eligibility or for enforcement of financial aid programs, (d) to state agencies which require disclosure under state laws existing before November 19, 1974, (e) to organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the University, (f) to accrediting organizations to carry out their functions, (g) to parents of a dependent student, as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, (h) to comply with a judicial order or lawful subpoena, (i) to appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency, (j) directory information as designated by the University, (k) as otherwise allowed by law or (l) when the student has provided written consent.

For all outside disclosures of information which are made without the written consent of the student, the University maintains a

record in the student's file of the name of the party who obtained the information and the legitimate interest which the person had in obtaining the information.

The University has designated the following as directory information: student name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major, minor, dates of attendance, degrees, awards and honors received, the most recent educational institution attended, participation in recognized activities, and height and weight of members of athletic teams. As stated above, directory information may be released without the student's prior written consent unless the student has requested that directory information be withheld by completing a Request to Withhold Directory Information Form which may be obtained in the Office of the Registrar or in the Regional Continuing Education Center office. The request will remain on file until withdrawn by the student.

The University presumes that University College students are dependent as defined by the Internal Revenue Code. Therefore, parents of dependent students shall be granted access to all educational records unless a student provides the University with legal documentation which indicates that the student is not considered a dependent of the parent, such as a copy of the parent's most recent Federal income tax form or a custody court order.

The University presumes that School of Continuing Education and graduate students are not dependent as defined by the Internal Revenue Code. Therefore, parents of such students shall not be granted access to the student's educational records unless the parent provides the University with legal documentation which indicates that the student is a dependent of the parent, such as a copy of the parent's most recent Federal income tax form.

Students are annually notified of their rights under the act by publication in the class schedules. Students have the right to inspect and review information contained in their

educational records, to challenge the contents of their educational records, to have a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is not satisfactory, and to submit explanatory statements for inclusion in their files if the decision of the hearing is unsatisfactory. Students wishing to review their educational records must make written requests to the registrar listing the items of interest. The records will be provided within 30 days of the request. Students may request that copies be made of their records with charges being assessed at the prevailing rate set by the Registrar.

Educational records do not include records of instructional, administrative and staff personnel which are the sole possession of the maker and are not accessible or revealed to any individual, records of the security department as they pertain to law enforcement, student health or psychological records, employment records, or alumni records which do not relate to the person as a student. A licensed physician selected by the student may review health records. In addition, students do not have the right to inspect or review the financial information submitted by their parents, confidential letters and recommendations to which the right of inspection has been waived, and educational records containing information about more than one student, in which case students will be permitted access only to the parts of the record that pertain to them.

Students who believe that their educational records as maintained by the University contain information that is inaccurate or misleading, or is otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights may request that the Registrar amend the records. The Registrar will review the request and render a written decision within 30 days of the request. If the student's request is denied, the student may request a formal hearing in writing. The hearing panel will be designated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs and will schedule a hearing within 30 days of the student's request. The student will be

provided with a reasonable notice of the date, place, and time of the hearing. At the hearing, the student may present evidence relevant to the issues and may be assisted by persons of their choice, including attorneys, but at their own expense. The decision of the hearing panel is final and will be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The decision will include a summary of the evidence and the reasons for the decision and will be forwarded to the student and all interested parties. If the decision requires that the student's record be amended, the appropriate University official responsible for maintaining the record will correct the record. If the student is dissatisfied with the decision of the panel, he/she may place a statement in his/her educational record commenting on the information in the record. Such statement will be released whenever the record is disclosed.

Gordon Rule

Saint Leo University actively promotes writing across the curriculum. Consequently, its students fulfill the requirements of the state of Florida's Gordon Rule.

The following courses fulfill the Gordon Rule:

ENG 121, ENG 122, ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 225, ENG 226, ENG 311, and ENG 317.

Transcript Requests

Official transcripts of the permanent record may be released to a student or to others with the student's written permission. Requests for transcripts must bear the student's signature (required by the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974). Each request must contain the student's social security number, program enrolled (University College, Center for Online Learning, Graduate Programs or School of Continuing Education), number of transcripts required and the complete mailing address to which each transcript is to be sent. The University will

provide a transcript upon request and upon completion of at least one course with Saint Leo University.

Transcripts should not be requested until the grade report for the preceding term has been received. Master's and bachelor's degrees are conferred on the date of the commencement ceremonies and four other dates: January 1, June 1, September 1 and November 1. Associate's degrees are conferred on the first of each month. All incomplete work (I) must be completed by the conferral date. Transcript requests may be delayed until degree conferral has been completed. There is a \$5 fee for each transcript requested.

Students requesting transcripts must be financially cleared at the time the request is received by the Registrar for processing. If a student is clearing a financial obligation at the time of the request, clearance to release the transcript could take up to ten working days. If a student is financially cleared at the time the request is received, processing will be completed within two working days. All transcript requests should be ordered directly from the Registrar, MC 2278, Post Office Box 6665, Saint Leo, Florida 33574.

Rush requests may be faxed to (352) 588-8390 paying by credit card only. To order, using a credit card, the following information must be provided: type of credit card, account number, and expiration date. Rush and overnight delivery is available for an additional charge of \$25.00.

Academic Sanctions Policy for All Undergraduate Students

In order to continue in good standing, a student must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0. The system of academic sanctions is designed to identify and help, as well as warn, those students who are in danger of not qualifying for degrees at the end of their senior year.

The University reserves the right to require remedial action on behalf of students

who are placed on academic warning or probation. Such action may include, but is not limited to, requiring students to repeat failed courses, take a reduced course load, attend monitored study assistance programs, accept tutoring, or change their program of study. The Academic Standards Committee sets these regulations and conditions.

Academic sanctions contained herein conform with NCAA eligibility standards. Members of varsity sports programs and students receiving financial aid must inform themselves of additional eligibility requirements of these programs.

Academic Warning. Students who earn below a 2.00 semester grade point average in any semester will be placed on academic warning at the beginning of the next semester. In addition, University College students who fail two or more courses or the equivalent of 50 percent of their course load in any semester or who are not making satisfactory progress will be placed on academic warning at the beginning of the next semester. Freshmen on academic warning are not eligible to seek membership in a Greek organization.

Academic Probation. Freshmen who earn below a 1.60 cumulative grade point average or who receive failing grades in more than two courses at the completion of the first academic year will be placed on academic probation. Sophomores who earn below a 1.80 cumulative grade point average or who receive failing grades in more than two courses at the completion of the second academic year will be placed on academic probation. All other students in their third or subsequent academic year with a cumulative grade point average below 2.00 will be placed on academic probation.

Students who are on academic or disciplinary probation cannot hold or run for an office, participate in selected activities, pledge a Greek organization or be a candidate for any kind of honor including participation in the graduation ceremony. Students who are on academic or disciplinary probation are

also ineligible to represent the University in intercollegiate athletics competition. More detailed information concerning disciplinary probation may be found in the Student Handbook.

To maintain eligibility to participate in selected activities, University College students must remain free from academic or disciplinary probation and must earn an average of 12 credits for each semester they are enrolled.

Academic Suspension. Students whose cumulative grade point averages are deficient for their academic levels are subject to academic suspension. The criteria for determining academic suspension are: (1) semester hours attempted at Saint Leo University; and (2) student classification, based on total earned hours, including hours in residence and hours in transfer. The Office of Academic Affairs will formally suspend academically deficient students every term. School of Continuing Education students will be reviewed for academic sanctions after they have earned 24 attempted hours at Saint Leo University. The cumulative grade point averages required to ensure that a student is academically eligible to remain in the University are as follows:

Semester Hours Attempted	Student Classification	Cumulative GPA
Fewer than 24 Attempted Hours at Saint Leo	Freshman	1.50
	(0 - 30 Earned Hours)	
	Sophomore	1.70
	(30 - 60 Earned Hrs)	
24 to 37 Attempted Hours at Saint Leo	Junior to Senior	2.00
	(More than 60 Earned Hrs)	
	Freshman	1.75
	(0 - 30 Earned Hours)	
38 or more Attempted Hours at Saint Leo	Sophomore	1.80
	(30 - 60 Earned Hrs)	
	Junior to Senior	2.00
	(More than 60 Earned Hrs)	
38 or more Attempted Hours at Saint Leo	Sophomore	1.80
	(30 - 60 Earned Hrs)	
	Junior to Senior	2.00
	(More than 60 Earned Hrs)	

Appeals. Students have the right to appeal academic suspensions. If students wish to appeal for immediate reinstatement, they

must do so within two weeks of the official notification by the University. A successful appeal lifts suspension but academic probation remains.

For University College students, appeals from academic suspensions must be made in writing to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. School of Continuing Education students should appeal to their Center Director.

Reinstatement. Students suspended from Saint Leo University for poor academic performance may apply for readmission after one year.

The petition for reinstatement must be submitted to the Registrar at least one month before the intended date of reentry to the University for University College students. School of Continuing Education students petition through their Center Director. The petition must include students' personal assessments regarding the factors that led to their suspension and what they would do positively to alter their academic status. In addition to a personal statement, students are expected to obtain recommendations from their advisor and at least one faculty member or their Dean. Fulfilling these conditions does not guarantee reinstatement and a student who is reinstated remains on academic probation.

The Vice President for Academic Affairs determines whether to deny or grant a request for reinstatement and determines the conditions of reinstatement for University College students. In the case School of Continuing Education students, the Dean of Continuing Education grants or denies requests for reinstatement and determines the conditions of reinstatement.

Veterans Benefits and Academic

Progress. To maintain VA educational benefits, veterans and other eligible persons must maintain the academic standards as indicated in the Academic Sanction Policy contained herein. Failure to maintain standards of academic progress by the end of the Spring semester at University Campus, by the

end of the second civilian center's semester or the fourth military centers' term will result in the termination of VA educational benefits.

Students who lose VA eligibility due to failure to maintain standards of progress may regain academic eligibility by completing the University's reinstatement procedures. In addition to the University's reinstatement requirements, students who have been suspended must fulfill all VA requirements to gain reinstatement of benefits.

Academic Dismissal. Undergraduate students whose academic standing is so poor that, in the judgment of the University, improvement of the grade point average to 2.00 is unlikely will be academically dismissed. Dismissal is permanent termination of student status from Saint Leo University. Students who have been dismissed may not be readmitted to the institution under any circumstances.

Academic Term. The University operates under the following academic terms:

- For University College the academic terms follow the traditional 15 week semester term for fall and spring with a summer term in May.
- For School of Continuing Education students in Regional Continuing Education Centers located on the campuses of 2 year colleges in Florida and in the Week-end and Evening Program Center there are three 15 week terms: fall, spring and summer. For School of Continuing Education students in Regional Continuing Education Centers located in all other locations, there are five 9 week terms.
- For the Center for Online Learning, there are six 8 week terms a year.
- For students enrolled in graduate programs, the academic terms are listed in the section on Graduate Programs.

Registration

During each academic term, continuing students are expected to meet with their advisors to select courses and register for

the next semester or term. In some cases, time is set aside to enable students to plan schedules effectively and to provide students with intensive personalized advising. All new students register during orientation periods.

The University offers degree programs on its University Campus, and externally through the School of Continuing Education. Students enrolled in any one of these programs may formally request permission to enroll in courses in either of the other programs. The request should be directed to an academic advisor in the program in which the student is enrolled.

Enrollment across programs may effect tuition.

Audit

Students sometimes choose to audit courses to expand their knowledge and enrich their education. Auditing students are expected to attend class regularly and to prepare all materials for the class. No tests or examinations are required, no credit is registered and no grade is given.

Full-time students may register to audit a course only on a space available basis during the add/drop period and only with the permission of the faculty member teaching the course. Part-time students or visitors may audit a course if space is available and if the faculty member approves. Veterans receiving VA educational training benefits are not eligible to audit courses. Visitors and part-time students are assessed an audit fee of \$200 per course. Full-time students do not pay a fee for audited courses.

Academic Residence Requirements

Two academic years or six semesters are normally needed to earn the master's degree. Four academic years or eight semesters of full-time enrollment are normally needed to earn the bachelor's degree. Two academic years or four semesters as a full-time student are normally needed to earn the associate's degree.

To satisfy academic residence requirements for the master's and bachelor's degrees, students must complete a minimum of 30 credits at Saint Leo University. For the bachelor's degree, a minimum of 15 of the 30 hours required to be taken at Saint Leo University must be in the major. University College students must also be in attendance during the last two semesters. To satisfy academic residence requirements for the associate's degree, students must complete a minimum of 15 credits at Saint Leo University.

Students with a bachelor's degree awarded from another accredited institution must complete academic residence requirements and all other degree requirements. Students may not earn two bachelor's degrees unless the student fulfills the requirements of two majors for which two different types of bachelor's degrees are awarded, such as a bachelor of arts for a major in accounting and a bachelor of science for a major in biology.

Course Challenge Examination

Full-time students with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 may seek to earn credit for a course through examination. Permission to take an examination is granted by the Dean in the school in which the course is taught. The student will be charged the usual tuition rate for the course in addition to a \$50 administration fee, which must be paid in advance and is non-refundable.

To receive credit, the student must achieve a grade of "C" or above on the course challenge exam. If the student does not achieve a grade of "C" or above, no entry will be made on the permanent transcript record and no tuition will be charged.

Outcomes Assessment

In keeping with the University's commitment to program improvement, and in accordance with the criteria regarding institutional effectiveness established by the University's accrediting agency, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the

University has established several measures to assess its effectiveness in meeting its stated educational goals.

Students will take tests or complete surveys designed to measure General Education achievement and/or achievement in selected major areas for the purpose of evaluating institutional effectiveness.

Drops, Adds, and Withdrawals for University College

During the drop/add period students may change courses without a fee. Drops and adds are handled through the School Office for University College and graduate program students and through the Regional Continuing Education Center for School of Continuing Education students. After the drop/add period of a semester there is a \$15 fee for each course withdrawal.

Each student has the prerogative of dropping a course(s) during the drop/add period as published for each term. After the drop/add period and until the published last date for withdrawal a letter grade of "W" will be assigned for each course that is dropped. CAUTION: Students who fall below full-time status, as defined by their program and course of study, will be considered part-time and may cause the financial aid status to be re-examined. Failure to attend class or merely giving notice to a faculty member will not be regarded as an official notice of withdrawal. The Registrar's Office or their designee must process a student initiated withdrawal form for a student to be formally withdrawn from a course(s). Failure to properly withdraw will result in a grade of "F." Deadlines for withdrawal from courses are reflected on the published schedule. Course withdrawal does not cancel any student indebtedness to the University.

Saint Leo University reserves the right to cancel the registration of any student who fails to conform to the rules and regulations of the University.

Withdrawal from the University

If University College students find it necessary to withdraw from the University for any reason, they must do so officially through the Office of Academic Student Support Services located in Lewis Hall to obtain honorable academic withdrawal.

Withdrawal forms are available in the Student Affairs Office for University College students and the procedure outlined thereon must be followed. School of Continuing Education students should contact their academic advisor to withdraw from the University. Students who fail to carry out the specified procedures will be considered to be continuing students and may receive a failure (F) in all courses for the semester in which they registered.

Since early withdrawal cannot be officially recognized until the student completes the procedures for withdrawal, there can be no refund, if any applies, until the form is filed and receipted. The effective date of withdrawal will be the date the completed form is submitted.

International Education/Study Abroad

Saint Leo University is a global university. We believe that all students can improve their education by gaining an international perspective. The best way for students to understand cultural differences and gain a global perspective is by studying abroad. For those interested in international business or international relations, a study abroad experience is particularly important.

To assist our students in finding opportunities abroad that fit their individual academic programs, the University offers our students the opportunity to study in Paris, France; Engelberg and Leysin, Switzerland; Rome, Italy and, through an unpaid internship, in London, England.

For further information regarding study abroad opportunities, students should contact their academic advisor or the International

Student Coordinator in the Office of Student Affairs.

Directed Study

We believe that traditional students learn best in regular classroom settings where a group of students and a faculty member engage in interactive dialogue. The classroom serves as a small learning community that encourages students to expand their own perspectives. This is particularly true in some courses, such as the senior seminar or capstone course. In some cases, however, it is appropriate to deliver a course as a directed study. In these cases, the student will meet with the faculty member on an individual basis, usually once a week, to complete the course requirements.

A request from a student for directed study is approved by the School Dean or the Center Director only when resources are available to accommodate the request. Generally, students pursuing directed studies meet the following criteria:

1. The student is in his or her last term of three or fewer courses and a required course is not being offered in that term at an accessible Saint Leo University location.
2. The student is enrolled in his or her last term of three or fewer courses and a scheduled required course is canceled because of inadequate enrollments.
3. The student has a physical disability which prevents him or her from attending a required course held in an inaccessible classroom and the class cannot be moved to an accessible classroom.
4. The student and faculty member develop a course or a research project which enriches the student's academic program.
5. The faculty member shall assess student learning and shall use the same standards for grading and assessment as are used in a classroom course.

The University also offers another type of individual study, which is an independent study. In an independent study, the student

pursues a subject under the direction of a faculty member using such support materials as Internet courses, videotape, computer disk, written text, or combinations thereof. On completion of the prescribed work, the student reports to the faculty member and is graded either on a paper, project or written examination.

Both types of courses are recorded by title followed by the initials DS. Students using VA benefits or some other types of financial aid may not receive full benefits or aid for courses with a DS designation.

Pre-Professional Studies

Basic pre-professional courses leading to graduate study or to entrance into professional schools are offered in a number of fields including law, medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, nursing, social work and veterinary science. Pre-professional faculty advisors work closely with students to explore opportunities in professional schools and to select courses that will help students reach their goals.

Students should plan to use the liberal arts as the foundation for more specialized study at another institution and are advised to consult an advisor in their special field of interest for a suggested outline of required subjects as soon in their academic program as possible. Students should also consult the catalog of the institution where they intend to continue their studies. Requirements are fairly uniform within a given field but do vary somewhat among professional and graduate schools.

Pre-Health Profession Program

Students interested in pursuing careers in medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, nursing, and veterinary science are encouraged to obtain the bachelor's degree with a major in biology and a minor in chemistry; however, health profession graduate programs do not require the biology major. Students with an interest in optometry, pharmacy, or other pre-profes-

sional medical programs should consult with the pre-health profession advisor.

All students interested in careers in the health professions should meet with the Pre-Health Professions Advisor during their first semester.

Pre-Law

Law schools do not require a particular undergraduate major. Instead, law schools seek students who have well developed oral and written communication skills, are well grounded in the liberal arts, have demonstrated their ability to think critically and have mastered a field through a major.

The pre-law advisor will work with students to elect a major, choose electives that will enrich their understanding of the humanities, social and natural sciences, and generally prepare for law school selection.

Particularly useful courses include those that develop analytical skills, such as philosophy, logic and mathematics; communication skills such as speech and writing; and knowledge of social institutions, such as criminology, history, and political science.

The following specific courses also would benefit students interested in attending law school: POL 123 Introduction to Law and the Legal System, POL 326 United States Constitutional Law I, POL 327 United States Constitutional Law II, and GBA 231 Business Law I.

Students who are considering a career in law should meet with their academic advisor before the end of their junior year.

Student Honor Societies

The Saint Leo University student honor society, Delta Nu, is a member of the Delta Epsilon Sigma National Scholastic Honor Society, which was founded in 1940 for students, faculty and alumni of colleges and universities with a Catholic tradition. The purposes of the society are to recognize academic accomplishments, to foster scholarly activities and to encourage a sense of

intellectual community among its members. To be eligible for membership, a student must have acquired 60 credit hours, be able to demonstrate leadership and service to others, and maintain a grade point average of 3.50.

The Alpha Alpha Alpha chapter of Sigma Tau Delta, the International English Honor Society, was chartered in 1990 to brevet distinction upon undergraduates, graduates, and scholars in academia, as well as upon professional writers who have recognized accomplishments in linguistic or literary realms of the English language. To be eligible for membership, a student must have earned at least 45 hours of University credit, a minimum of two University courses in English language or literature beyond the usual requirements in freshman English, and a grade point average of 3.50 or better overall and in English.

Psi Chi is the National Honor Society in Psychology, founded in 1929 for the purpose of encouraging, stimulating, and maintaining excellence in scholarship and advancing the science of psychology. Psi Chi is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies and is an affiliate of the American Psychological Association and American Psychological Society. Psi Chi functions as a federation of chapters located at more than 875 senior colleges and universities in the USA. The Saint Leo Psi Chi Chapter was founded in 1997. The national organization's requirements for membership are: 1) completion of at least three semesters of college; 2) completion of nine semester hours of psychology courses; 3) registration for a major or minor in psychology; 4) undergraduate overall cumulative GPA of 3.00 and rank in upper 35 percent of their class (sophomore, junior, or senior) in general scholarship. Students also must have a 3.00 GPA in psychology courses.

The Iota Gamma is a chapter of the Phi Alpha Honor Society which is a national honor society for social work students. The society was chartered in 1962 for the purposes of providing a closer bond among students of social work and promoting

humanitarian goals and ideals. Phi Alpha fosters high standards of education for social workers. The requirements for membership are: 1) social work as a major; 2) sophomore status; 3) completion of eight semester hours or 12 quarter hours of required social work courses; 4) an overall grade point average of 3.0; and 5) a 3.25 grade point average in required social work courses.

Awards

The Dean's List is issued at the end of the fall, spring and summer semesters. Those students who have earned at least 12 new credits with a term grade point average of 3.65 or higher are recognized by placement on the Dean's List.

Academic Resources and Support Services

Among the important academic resources available to students are:

Academic Advising

All first time freshman students are assigned an academic advisor who assists students in selecting courses, learning about the resources available to assist them in their studies, and selecting a major that meets the student's interests and needs. Freshman advisors assist students in:

- Assessing and responding to the personal and social issues associated with adjustment to University life.
- Developing an appreciation for and a constructive orientation toward the character and rigors of academic work.
- Accessing and utilizing academic student support services.
- Becoming familiar with academic and student life policies and procedures.
- Exploring career options and interests.
- Making informed decisions concerning their academic program and course schedules.

All degree-seeking transfer students are provided with a formal evaluation recognizing transfer of credit and specifying associate's degree requirements. When a student declares an associate or baccalaureate degree major, the University prepares a program outline specifying the degree requirements. Every student is assigned to an academic advisor who is responsible for working with the student to plan a program of study. While advisors work closely with students, the student remains responsible for meeting all of the graduation requirements.

ADA Student Support Services

Saint Leo University is committed to policies which provide an equal opportunity for full participation of all qualified individuals with disabilities. The University prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in admission or access to its educational programs and associated activities. Appropriate auxiliary aids and services to accommodate the needs of individuals with disabilities are coordinated through the Office of ADA Support Services. Students with disabilities who require accommodation should contact the office as soon as possible. Students seeking accommodations are responsible for providing the University with documentation of their disabilities.

The Learning Resource Center

The Learning Resource Center provides academic support for any student who matriculates at Saint Leo University. The Center provides tutoring in most subject areas and students are encouraged to make arrangements for tutoring early in the semester. Tutoring is voluntary and the student may request ongoing appointments for the entire semester, short-term or weekly appointments, or the student may visit the Center as a drop in. Tutors are available first to those students who have made appointments while drop-ins will be seen on a first-come-first-served basis.

The Center also supports student writing whether in the freshman writing classes or in any other course. Tutoring is designed to help students improve the quality of their writing regardless of class standing and rank. We encourage students to visit the Learning Resource Center at all stages of the writing process: pre-writing, writing, rewriting and editing.

Mathematics students may use the center for assistance on math related work and assignments. In addition, the Center computers have several math programs which students may use for additional practice.

The Learning Center has a computer laboratory with 17 computers available for student use. Most of the computers have Internet capability and all have printers and various support programs for writing and research.

The Center is open Monday – Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. On Friday, the Center is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and on Sunday from 1:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

University Library Services

University Library Services provides materials, information resources, and services needed by students pursuing their education and seeking an understanding of themselves, their world and their Creator. Library Services staff offer direct personal assistance to students and faculty — whether on University Campus or at Regional Continuing Education Centers — in the retrieval and use of information. Library collections are carefully selected to support the curriculum and to provide information resources in a variety of formats. Library faculty regularly teach classes in information retrieval and library research skills. The University seeks through its Library Services to enable students to function successfully in an increasingly complex and digitized world of information.

The Cannon Memorial Library, located on the University Campus, houses book, audio

video and instructional materials collections as well as an extensive periodicals collection. The collections vary in format consisting of print, microform, and audiovisual materials and multiple CD-ROM and online databases. Electronic resources complement and enhance the traditional materials collections. Providing sources of information via the Internet is an integral part of the University Library Services.

Students and faculty at Regional Continuing Education Centers have access to the resources and services of the Cannon Memorial Library through the Internet and telecommunications. A toll-free number to the reference desk affords direct person-to-person communication with a librarian concerning use of the library's reference, bibliographic search, circulation, interlibrary loan and document delivery services. The online public access catalog and electronic databases, including full-text journal articles are accessible through the Library home page at www.saintleo.edu. The Library home page is designed to facilitate academic research through remote access for distance learners and includes an *Ask-A-Librarian* feature as well as multiple links to electronic reference sources available through the internet.

The Cannon Memorial Library, overlooking Lake Jovita, provides a welcoming environment for both individual and group study. The modern fully automated library also maintains a media services center supporting the instructional program on both University Campus and Regional Continuing Education Centers. The Hugh Culverhouse Computer Instruction Center and the Spring Student Electronic Classroom, an Instructional Materials Collection, the Sprint Student Computer Lab and the University archives and office of the archivist are also located in the library building.

In addition to the resources of the Cannon Memorial Library, the University's Savannah Center maintains the Jerome Library facility housing electronic search

services and a basic book and periodicals collection. The field librarian in charge of the Savannah Center library collaborates closely with University Campus library staff to service the on-site library. Field librarians working at other Regional Continuing Education Centers also work with University Campus librarians to provide off-campus library support and facilitate cooperative use of other libraries located near Regional Continuing Education Centers. Additionally, Regional Continuing Education Centers establish formal and informal cooperative agreements with their local area libraries and host institutions to provide library resources and services for students enrolled in their programs.

University Library Services are further strengthened by participation in networks and cooperatives for interlibrary loan exchanges throughout the United States. The Cannon Memorial Library is a member of the Tampa Bay Library Consortium, the Florida Library Information Network, the Library Information Resources Network, OCLC and SOLINET.

Computer Usage Guidelines

University owned or operated computing resources are provided for use to faculty, students, staff, and authorized associates of Saint Leo University. All faculty, students, staff, and associates are responsible for use of SAINT LEO UNIVERSITY computing resources in an effective, efficient, ethical, and lawful manner. The following guidelines relate to the use of these computing resources:

- 1) Computing resources and accounts are owned by the University, and are to be used for University-related activities. All access to computer systems managed by the Office of Information Technology, including the issuing of passwords, must have prior approval by the President, Vice President, Dean, Department Chair or an authorized representative of Saint Leo University. The appropriate Dean or Department Chair must approve access to

University and Departmental computer systems. Approvals vary depending upon the division or unit.

- 2) Computing resources and accounts are to be used only for the purpose for which they were assigned, and are not to be used for commercial purposes or non-University related activities. The continued use of an account after the student enrollment or faculty/staff/associate employment ends is considered a non-University related activity.
- 3) Individuals must not use an account assigned to another individual, including student accounts, without written permission from either the Office of Information Technology or division that granted the account. Faculty, students, staff, and associates are individually responsible for the proper use of their accounts, including proper password protection and appropriate use of Internet resources. Allowing friends, or non-authorized individuals to use accounts, either locally or through the Internet, is a violation of these guidelines. It is recommended that account holder change the account password at least once per semester.
- 4) Data files are confidential. Computing Services or Departmental staff may access others' files when necessary for the maintenance of University records, computing systems, or during investigation of serious incidents. The latter would require the approval by the appropriate institutional official, or as required by local, state, or federal law.
- 5) University computing resources may not be used to intimidate or create an atmosphere of harassment based upon gender, race, religion, ethnic origin, creed, or sexual orientation. Fraudulent, threatening, or obscene e-mail or graphical displays used to harass or intimidate others are prohibited. Chain letters, mass mailings, and repeated sending of e-mail after being requested to stop are also examples of inappropriate uses of University electronic

communications resources. User will abide by applicable federal and state laws.

- 6) No one should deliberately attempt to degrade the performance of a computer system including network resources, or to deprive authorized users of resources or access to any University computer system.
- 7) It is a violation of these guidelines to use unauthorized knowledge of a password to damage any computing systems, obtain extra computing resources, take resources from another user, gain access to computing systems, or use computing systems for which proper authorization has not been given – either on-campus or off-campus.
- 8) Software use must conform to copyright laws and licensing agreements.
- 9) For the protection of all Saint Leo University computer users, an individual's computer use privileges may be suspended or restricted immediately upon the discovery of a possible violation of these guidelines or other campus policies. Whenever possible, users whose computer access has been restricted or suspended will be notified of the restrictions and the means for resolving the matter. Individuals who violate these guidelines will be subject to sanctions as outlined in the University's Employee Handbook, Student Handbook or academic honor code. All such cases will be forwarded to the appropriate Officer of the University for action.

Application for Graduation

Students must make formal application for graduation in their School Office, the Graduate Studies Office or the Regional Continuing Education Center office. A fee is required for graduation, even if the student chooses not to participate in the graduation exercises.

In order to provide time for a thorough research of the applicant's record, the application must be submitted two semesters prior to anticipated graduation in order to facilitate a degree audit.

Students should note the difference between degree completion date and degree conferral date. The degree completion date is the end date of the term in which all academic requirements have been satisfied. Degree conferral dates are specific dates authorized by the Board of Trustees for release of diplomas.

Master's and bachelor's degrees are conferred on the date of the commencement ceremony held on University Campus each spring and four other dates: January 1, June 1, September 1 and November 1. Associate's degrees are conferred on the first of each month. The conferral date is determined upon completion of all requirements listed under degree requirements, including the completion of all incomplete work and receipt and posting of all transfer credit. The next conferral date following the completion of the final requirement is the date that is assigned. While conferrals are held pending the next conferral date, the University will document degree completion through a letter signed by the Center Director or by the Registrar with validation of the University seal when necessary when the student has met all degree requirements including financial obligation.

Commencement Exercises

Each year at the completion of the spring semester, the University has a formal graduation with academic regalia at the University Campus and at the Regional Continuing Education Centers. University College, Graduate Program and Weekend and Evening Program students, who have met all the requirements of Saint Leo University for receipt of the master's or bachelor's degree and have met all financial obligations, may participate in commencement ceremonies on University Campus. Undergraduate students who will have a maximum of two courses left for degree completion at the end of the spring semester may request permission from their School Dean or Center Director to

participate in the commencement ceremonies, if they can provide evidence that all remaining coursework will be completed by September 1st following graduation exercises.

The Regional Continuing Education Centers have separate graduation/commencement ceremonies though students receiving a bachelor's degree from a Regional Continuing Education Center can request permission to attend the ceremony on University Campus. Requests are directed to the Dean of Continuing Education through the Center Director.

Graduation with Honors

Each year academic honors (Latin Praise) are awarded upon graduation to students who have demonstrated high academic achievement, measured by their cumulative grade point averages. The most recently approved cumulative grade point averages, in effect since the May, 2001, graduation, are:

Summa cum laude	3.95 and above
Magna cum laude	3.85 and above
Cum laude	3.65 and above

Students must have a minimum of 30 hours of academic credit at Saint Leo University to be eligible to be graduated with academic honors. Grades transferred from another institution are not included in cumulative grade point averages.

While honors designations in the commencement program are based on the cumulative grade point average earned at the end of the previous semester, final honors calculations are based on all graded Saint Leo University courses taken to fulfill bachelor's degree requirements. Honors are not awarded for the associate of arts degree or for graduate degrees.

Admissions Policies and Procedures

Saint Leo University is committed to policies that assure there is no discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, color, creed, religion, national origin or disability. The University prohibits discrimination on the

basis of disability in admission or access to its educational programs and associated activities.

Students with disabilities requiring special services should identify themselves and their needs to the Admission Office, Regional Continuing Education Center, or Graduate Studies Office as soon as possible after receiving notification of their admission to the University.

Students interested in attending Saint Leo University's traditional, residential undergraduate program should refer to Section II of this catalog for admission information for University College.

Students interested in attending Saint Leo University's School of Continuing Education should refer to Section III of this catalog. Information pertaining to the graduate programs is contained in Section V.

Transfer Credit Policies

Students are classified as transfer students if they have previously registered at any other college or university as a matriculated student, regardless of the amount of time spent in attendance or credit earned. To receive individualized information regarding the evaluation of transfer credits, students must first apply for admission and submit the application fee.

The University does not provide an official Saint Leo University transcript of transfer credit until successful completion of at least one course at Saint Leo University. A student must be currently enrolled or have completed 30 credit hours at Saint Leo University in order to continue to have transfer credit from other regionally accredited institutions added to their Saint Leo University transcript. No quality points are awarded for transfer credit.

Traditional Transfer Credit

Saint Leo University recognizes transfer credit only from regionally accredited

institutions. Credit that was earned 25 or more years prior to the date of application to Saint Leo University will be considered on a course-by-course, case-by-case basis at the time that the transfer evaluation is prepared. The older the courses are, the less likely they are to be currently applicable.

The maximum number of credits that can be transferred and accepted from community or junior colleges by Saint Leo University is 64 hours.

The Associate of Arts degree holder may earn a bachelor's degree by electing one of Saint Leo University's majors, satisfying all degree requirements and completing a minimum of 30 credit hours with Saint Leo University, 15 of which must be in the major.

Students who transfer to the University are not expected to complete the entire core as we recognize that other colleges and universities have legitimate alternative means of providing students with a firm basis with liberal arts. Students transferring to Saint Leo University with an Associate of Arts degree are required to transfer or complete the following:

- two religious studies courses; one which must be the Saint Leo University course, REL 401 The Catholic Tradition,
- two science courses; one physical science and one life science,
- one survey of literature course,
- one course in history or economics or political science,
- one mathematics course at the level of MAT 128 or higher, and
- one capstone course in the major.

Students transferring to Saint Leo University with an Associate of Arts degree under the Independent Colleges and Universities Articulation agreement will have general education requirements met with the exception of COM-130 PC Applications and REL-401 The Catholic Tradition.

Students who hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university will be considered to have satisfied all general education requirements, except for REL 401, for a degree

from Saint Leo University. Such students may earn a bachelor's degree by electing one of Saint Leo University's majors, satisfying all degree requirements and completing a minimum of 30 credit hours with Saint Leo University, 15 of which must be in the major.

No quality points are awarded for transfer credit.

Permission to enroll in courses at another institution of higher education will be granted to students only in one of the following situations: (a) if the course the student wishes to take is not offered by Saint Leo University, (b) if the student is in senior status and is required to take a particular course for graduation which is not scheduled to be offered during that student's senior year, or (c) if the student has met residency but no longer has access to a Saint Leo University center. Prior approval to take courses elsewhere must be sought by the student in order to ensure that the course credits will be acceptable to the University and, where appropriate, would be applicable to the student's degree requirements. The student must meet with their Academic Dean or Regional Continuing Education Center Director to request such an approval. Upon completion of a course taken elsewhere, the student must have an official transcript forwarded from the other institution to the Registrar at Saint Leo University.

Non-Traditional Transfer Credit

Saint Leo University recognizes non-traditional transfer credit earned or validated through the methods listed below.

Military Service Courses and Training.

Credit for military courses and training may be granted, based on formal evaluation by the Registrar and credit recommendations in the guides to the evaluation of military credit published by the American Council on Education (ACE). The maximum limit upon this category of transcript credit is 33 semester hours.

Police Training Experience. Credit for training may be granted based upon individual evaluations of official training center certificates and/or transcripts. A maximum of 24 semester hours of transfer credit for training and police courses may be awarded if not duplicated elsewhere. State and training center certificates must be presented for evaluation. Courses of less than forty (40) semester hours will not be considered for credit.

Formal Educational Programs and Courses Sponsored by Non-Collegiate Organizations

The University recognizes credit recommendations established by the American Council on Education and published in The National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs. Credit is also recognized from The Directory of the National Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction conducted by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

Standardized Examinations. The University recognizes the following standardized examinations at the credit levels recommended by the respective testing services:

- Excelsior College Examinations (formerly ACT PEP: Regents)
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP) - General examinations and specific subtests. Up to 30 credits may be earned through the General examinations. Information on CLEP exams may be obtained by contacting www.collegeboard.org.
- Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES). Information on DANTES may be obtained by contacting www.chauncey.com.

In most cases, transfer credit is granted in accordance with scores recommended by the American Council of Education. However, there are specific exceptions where the University requires a higher score than the recommended score in order to fulfill degree requirements. Students should meet with their academic advisor prior to taking any standardized tests.

The maximum limit on standardized examination transfer credit is 40 semester hours. All such credit will be listed on the student's transcript and will not be removed once it has been added to the transcript.

**ADVANCE PLACEMENT EXAM
TRANSFERABILITY GUIDELINES
CREDIT AWARDED WITH SCORE OF 3 OR HIGHER**

SUBJECT EXAM

Biology
Calculus AB
Calculus BC
Chemistry
Computer Science A
Computer Science AB
English Language & Composition
English Literature & Composition
Environmental Science
French – Language
French – Literature
German – Language
Government & Politics/Comparative
Government & Politics/U.S.
History – European
History – Art
History – U.S.
Human Geography
Latin – Literature
Latin/Vergil
Macroeconomics
Microeconomics
Music Theory
Physics B
Physics C – Mechanics
Physics C – Electric/Magnet
Spanish – Language
Spanish – Literature
Statistics
Studio Art

SLU EQUIVALENCY

BIO-225, BIO-1XX
MAT-231
MAT-231, MAT-232
CHE-123, CHE-1XX
COM-207
COM-207, COM-2XX
ENG-121, ENG-1XX
ENG-121, ENG-122
PSC-1XX
FRL-1XX (6 credits)
FRL-1XX (6 credits)
FRL-1XX (6 credits)
POL-223
POL-223
HTY-124, HTY-1XX
ART-123, FAS-101
HTY-121, HTY-122
GEO-1XX
FRL-1XX (6 credits)
FRL-1XX (6 credits)
ECO-201
ECO-202
MUS-123, MUS-121
PHY-221, PHY-222
PHY-221
PHY-222
SPA-111, SPA-112
SPA-212, SPA-211
MAT-201
ART-221, ART-1XX

CLEP STANDARDIZED TESTS TRANSFERABILITY TABLE

TITLE	MINIMUM SCORE	SLU COURSE
GENERAL EXAMS		
General Exam: English Composition	58	ENG-121, ENG-122
General Exam: Mathematics	50	MAT-003, MAT-131
General Exam: Humanities	50	HUM-1XX, FAS-123
General Exam: Natural Sciences	50	ELE-1XX, ELE-1XX
General Exam: Social Sciences and History	50	SSC-1XX, HTY-1XX
COMPOSITION AND LITERATURE		
American Literature	50	ENG-223, ENG-224
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	50	ENG-122, ENG-1XX
English Literature	50	ENG-221, ENG-222
Freshman College Composition	58	ENG-121, ENG-122
College Spanish Language	50	SPA-111, SPA-112
College Spanish Language	50	SPA-111, SPA-112, SPA-211, SPA-212
SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HISTORY		
American Government	50	POL-223
History of the U.S. to 1877	50	HTY-121
History of the U.S. 1865 to present	50	HTY-122
Human Growth and Development	50	EDU-226
Intro to Educational Psychology	50	PSY-423
Macroeconomics	50	ECO-201
Microeconomics	50	ECO-202
Intro to Psychology	50	PSY-121
Intro to Sociology	50	SOC-121
Western Civ: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	HTY-123
Western Civ: 1648 to the Present	50	HTY-124
SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS		
Calculus with Elementary Functions	50	MAT-231, MAT-232
College Algebra	50	MAT-151
Algebra-Trigonometry	50	MAT-2XX
General Biology	50	BIO-125
General Chemistry	50	CHE-123
BUSINESS		
Information Systems and Computer Apps.	50	COM-1XX
Principles of Management	50	MGT-301
Principles of Accounting	50	ACC-201, ACC-202
Intro Business Law	50	GBA-231
Principles of Marketing	50	MKT-301

DANTES SUBJECT STANDARDIZED TESTS TRANSFERABILITY TABLE

DSST TEST CODE	TITLE	MINIMUM PASSING SCORE	SLU COURSE
SE 461	Art of the Western World	48	ART-123
SF/SG 500	Astronomy	48	PSC-1XX
SE 534	Business Law II	52	GBA-332
SF/SG 812	Business Math	48	ELE-1XX
SE/SF/SG/SH 483	Civil War and Reconstruction	47	HTY-331
SE 465	Contemporary Western Europe: 1946-1990	48	SSC-102
SF/SG/SH/SL 498	Criminal Justice	49	CRM-220
SE/SF 495	Drug and Alcohol Abuse	49	SSC-328
SF/SG 511	Environment and Humanity	46	ENV-1XX
SF/SG 474	Ethics in America	46	PHI-224
SF/SG 524	Finance	46	MGT-325
SF 525	Financial Accounting	49	ACC-201
SE 489	Foundations of Education	46	EDU-1XX
SF/SG/SH/SL 424	Fundamentals of College Algebra	47	MAT-128
SG/SH 562	Fundamentals of Counseling	45	PSY-1XX
SF 494	General Anthropology	47	SSC-1XX
SF/SG/SH/SL 508	Here's to Your Health	48	BIO-1XX
SF 473	History of the Vietnam War	49	HTY-1XX
SF/SG/SH/SL 470	Human Cultural Geography	48	SSC-1XX
SF 530	Human Resource Mgmt	48	MGT-331
SE/SF 543	Intro to Business	46	GBA-105
SG/SH 536	Intro to Computing	45	COM-1XX
SG/SH 497	Intro to Law Enforcement	45	CRM-422
SE 469	Intro to the Modern Middle East	44	HTY-233
SE 496	Intro to World Religions	48	REL-223
SF/SG/SH/SL 490	Lifespan Developmental Psychology	46	PSY-325
SE 551	Management Information Sys.	46	MGT-327
SG/SH 548	Money and Banking	48	ECO-366
SF/SG/SH/SL 531	Organizational Behavior	48	MGT-412
SE 550	Personal Finance	46	MGT-1XX
SF 519	Physical Geology	46	PSC-1XX
SE 512	Physical Science I	47	SCI-101
SE/SF 815	Public Speaking	47	SPH-221
SE 471	Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union	45	HTY-325
SE 450	Statistics	48	MAT-201
SE/SF 532	Supervision	46	MGT-1XX
SF/SG 820	Technical Writing	46	ENG-2XX

**EXCELSIOR EXAMS
(formerly Regents)
TRANSFERABILITY TABLE**

TEST CODE TITLE		MIN PASSING SCORE	SLU COURSE
REG-459	Abnormal Psychology	45	PSY-327
REG-554	Adult Nursing	47	ELE-3XX
REG-460	American Dream Pt I	45	HTY-3XX, HUM-3XX
REG-506	Anatomy & Physiology	46	BIO-225
BIO-226			
REG-579	Business Policy & Strategy	41	GBA-498
REG-427	Community: Nursing Care A	55	ELE-1XX
REG-478	Community: Nursing Care B	52	ELE-1XX
REG-479	Differences Nursing Care A	47	ELE-1XX
REG-531	Differences Nursing Care B	50	ELE-1XX
REG-578	Differences Nursing Care C	52	ELE-1XX
REG-434	English Composition	50	ENG-121 ENG-1XX
REG-484	Ethics: Theory & Practice	46	PHI-224
REG-407	Foundations of Gerontology	46	SSC-1XX
REG-403	Foundations of Nursing	45	ELE-1XX
REG-425	Health Restoration Area	47	ELE-3XX
REG-477	Health Restoration Area II	47	ELE-3XX
REG-530	Health Support Area I	47	ELE-3XX
REG-577	Health Support Area II	47	ELE-3XX
REG-541	Health Support: Comm Hlt Nurs	47	ELE-1XX
REG-540	Health Support: Promo & Protect	47	ELE-1XX
REG-432	History of Nazi Germany	45	HTY-3XX
REG-486	Human Resource Management	45	MGT-331
REG-538	Labor Relations	44	MGT-441
REG-583	Lifespan Developmental Psych	45	PSY-325
REG-453	Maternal/Child Nursing AA	45	ELE-1XX
REG-457	Maternal/Child Nursing BA	45	ELE-3XX
REG-559	Maternity Nursing	45	ELE-1XX
REG-558	Microbiology	45	BIO-425
REG-532	Occup Strategies in Nursing	51	ELE-1XX
REG-435	Organizational Behavior	46	MGT-412
REG-584	Pathophysiology	43	BIO-1XX
REG-582	Product/Operation Management	45	GBA-1XX
REG-426	Prof Strategies Nursing	47	ELE-1XX
REG-485	Psych of Adulthood/Aging	45	PSY-3XX
REG-503	Psych/Mental Health Nursing	43	PSY-3XX
REG-555	Reading Instruc Elem School	42	EDU-334
REG-509	Religions of the World	39	REL-223
REG-436	Research Methods in Psychology	40	SSC-320
REG-537	Research in Nursing	44	ELE-3XX
REG-408	Statistics	48	MAT-201
REG-487	World Population	43	SSC-3XX

Examinations and minimum scores acceptable for credit are subject to change

International Students

Saint Leo University accepts International Students in all programs except for those offered at Regional Continuing Education Centers located at military installations. Interested applicants should refer to Section II of this catalog for further information.

Special/Transient Students

The University is prepared to enroll a limited number of students who wish to take selected courses for credit but who do not wish to study for a degree. These students should contact the Registrar's Office at Saint Leo University to obtain the appropriate application form.

Students who attend another university must present a statement from their Academic Dean showing that they are in good standing and have permission to pursue courses at Saint Leo University. Veterans eligible for VA educational training benefits must be in a degree-seeking status in order to be certified for VA benefits.

A special student is subject to the same academic regulations and discipline as other students. Application for degree-seeking status should be made upon completion of 15 semester hours at Saint Leo University.

Appeal of Admission Decision

Applicants denied admission to Saint Leo University may appeal the decision by filing a written request for review to the Dean of Admission and Financial Aid within 30 days of the decision. The applicant may submit additional documentation which will be reviewed along with all previously submitted credentials. The applicant will be informed of the decision within 30 days of the receipt of the request for review.

Student Financial Assistance

Saint Leo University awards institutional, federal and various state financial aid to eligible students, enrolled in a degree program and attending at least half time. Financial aid is awarded on the basis of financial need, program requirements and fund availability.

Financial aid is any form of assistance that helps to pay college education expenses. Scholarships, grants, loans and student employment programs are all classified as financial aid. Scholarships are awards based on academic achievement, personal accomplishment or community service. Scholarships do not require repayment. Grants are awards based on financial need and also do not require repayment. Student employment programs provide part-time employment opportunities to students. Loans are funds borrowed to help pay educational costs and do require repayment of principal and interest after a student is no longer enrolled at least half time.

Financial need is calculated using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Using the income and asset information reported, a measurement of the family's financial strength is calculated. This calculation is the estimated family contribution. The estimated family contribution is subtracted from the cost of education to determine the student's financial need.

The Application Process

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the only application required to apply for financial aid. The simplest way to complete this application is on-line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. After electronically submitting this information, only the signature page will need to be sent. Students may complete the paper application and mail it to the CPS for processing. The FAFSA can also be forwarded directly to Saint Leo where it will be electronically filed.

By listing the Saint Leo University school code number – 001526 – on the FAFSA application, the financial aid office will electronically receive the results of the application. Students receive a paper acknowledgement called a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the CPS. Review the SAR carefully and make any updates or corrections that are necessary.

Some applications are randomly chosen by the CPS for a process called verification. Verification requires the Office of Financial Aid to confirm the information reported on the FAFSA. Additional documentation, including recent tax forms, will be required. However, the Office of Financial Aid will notify students if any supplemental information is needed.

New Students

New students must first be admitted to the University before any financial aid award can be made. Enrollment and attendance in a course does not constitute admission to the University. To receive any federal, state or institutional funds, including any Saint Leo scholarships or grants, a student must be admitted into a degree program and complete the FAFSA. No financial aid will be awarded for terms in which a student is classified as a non-degree student.

Upon admission to the University, the Office of Financial Aid will review the FAFSA application and send a financial aid award letter to the student. This award letter will specify the award type, terms and amount provided for the 2000-2001 award year.

Continuing Students – Renewal of Financial Aid

Financial aid is not automatically renewed. A new FAFSA application must be completed annually before a financial aid award is made. The FAFSA application for 2001 – 2002 is for

enrollment in terms beginning between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002.

The U.S. Department of Education sends a Renewal FAFSA application to students in November. However, if a renewal FAFSA is not received, a new FAFSA will need to be completed.

Continuing students must make satisfactory academic progress to receive financial aid. For federal and institutional financial aid, satisfactory progress is measured both in qualitative and quantitative areas. The qualitative standard requires students to maintain a designated grade point average for continued eligibility and to graduate. The quantitative standard requires that students complete their education program within a maximum time frame. Complete information on satisfactory progress can be obtained through our web site or by contacting the Office of Financial Aid.

The Florida Resident Access Grant requires 24 completed credit hours during an academic year with a 2.0 GPA for renewal. The Florida Academic Scholars Award requires a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 for renewal. The Florida Merit Scholarship and the Florida Gold Seal Scholarship require a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 for renewal.

When a student fails to make satisfactory progress, no financial aid, including loan funds, will be awarded. Students have the right to petition for reinstatement of financial aid if documentation of unusual family, medical or other circumstances contributed to the lack of progress. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for information on the petition process.

Priority Deadline – March 1

Financial aid funds are limited. Filing your FAFSA after January 1 but before March 1 increases your opportunity to receive scholarships and grant funds. The FAFSA can be filed before official admission notification. Filing for financial aid does not affect admis-

sion to the university. Estimated tax information is acceptable. Financial aid advisors are available to assist in the completion of the FAFSA. There is no charge for this service.

The Office of Financial Aid advises students not to pay a service to complete the FAFSA.

Eligibility Requirements

To receive financial aid, a student must meet some fundamental eligibility requirements. A student must:

- be a citizen of the United States or permanent resident for federal and state funds;
- be enrolled as a degree seeking student;
- be making satisfactory progress toward a degree;
- be registered with the Selective Service, if required;
- be a high school graduate or possess a high school equivalency;
- not be in default on a federal student loan*;
- not owe a repayment on a federal grant*;
- and
- not have exceeded the annual or aggregate federal loan limits.

*The National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS) must indicate that a student is not in default or owe a repayment of a federal grant before Saint Leo will award and/or disburse any federal or state funds to a student.

Forms of Student Financial Assistance

Institutional Scholarship and Grant Aid – A FAFSA must be filed annually to receive any of these award.

Saint Leo Endowed Scholarships and Donor Scholarships – Saint Leo is fortunate to offer scholarships made possible through the generosity of various donors. These scholarships are awarded by the Office of Financial Aid based on specified criteria. Students receiving endowed scholarships are

requested to acknowledge this assistance by communicating appreciation to the donor. Endowed and donor scholarships may be used to replace previously awarded Saint Leo Grant funds.

Federal Financial Aid Sources

Federal Pell Grant – Federal Pell Grants are awarded to students, who have not earned a bachelor's degree, are enrolled in a degree program and have exceptional financial need. Awards range from \$200 to \$3,800 and are based on financial need and enrollment status.

Federal Supplemental Opportunity Grant – The Federal SEOG is awarded by Saint Leo University to Pell Grant recipients. Awards are limited based on fund availability and financial need. These awards range from \$500 to \$1,000.

Federal Perkins Loan Program – A limited number of Perkins loans are made annually by Saint Leo to students with exceptional financial need. The interest rate is 5 percent, which begins after the student is no longer enrolled.

Federal Stafford Loan Program – All eligible students may receive a Stafford Loan regardless of financial need. Financial need is used to determine your eligibility to receive subsidized interest benefits. Students not qualifying for a subsidized loan may receive an unsubsidized loan. Interest accrues on unsubsidized loans while a student is enrolled in school and during grace periods. All principal payments are deferred until six months after graduation for subsidized and unsubsidized loans.

Federal Work Study – The Federal Work Study program provides students with financial need and an opportunity to earn money and gain valuable work experience. Funds are limited. These funds are not used to directly pay tuition or housing expenses. Students are paid for the time worked.

Federal PLUS Loan – To help meet educational expenses, parents may borrow through the Federal PLUS Loan. This is a low-interest, long term loan, which is approved by a PLUS lender based on credit worthiness. Parents may borrow up to the difference between educational costs and the student's financial aid.

Grants for Florida Residents

Florida Resident Access Grant – The Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG) is a tuition and fee restricted entitlement program for Florida residents attending Saint Leo University as full time, degree seeking students. This grant requires no repayment. It is given to Florida residents regardless of financial need or academic merit. To confirm eligibility, students must complete the FAFSA application. For the 2001-2002 Academic Year, the FRAG award is estimated to be \$2500.

Florida Bright Futures – The Florida Bright Futures program provides for scholarships awarded on the basis of high school academic achievement. The Florida Department of Education determines the eligibility for the Florida Academic Scholars awards; the Florida Merit Scholarship; the Florida Gold Seal Scholarship and the Florida Academic Top Scholar Scholarship.

Florida Student Assistance Grant – The Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG) is awarded by Saint Leo University by funds made available through the state of Florida. Students must be enrolled full time in an undergraduate degree program and meet eligibility standards established by the Bureau of Student Financial Assistance. FSAG funds are limited and awarded based on the availability of funds. These awards are not transferable or portable.

Additional Sources

State Scholarships – If you are not a Florida resident, check with your state scholarship agency regarding your eligibility for state aid.

Alternative Loans – Various lenders offer educational loans that are not sponsored by the federal government. These long term loans are subject to credit approval. The lender establishes the interest rates and repayment options. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid for further information.

Financial Aid for International Students

Institutional financial aid for international students is limited. Academic scholarships are available to International students on the basis of academic qualifications, and will be determined at the time the student's application for admission is reviewed.

Generally, international students must show evidence of ability to pay all direct and indirect costs of attendance. Indirect costs include expenses not covered by tuition, room/board, and fee charges, and are such things as travel, personal living expenses, living expenses when school is not in session and when the student is unable to return home, and books. United States Immigration law requires non-U.S. citizens who are not permanent residents to submit a Declaration and Certification of Finances form as proof that assets are available to cover all costs of attendance.

Educational loans are available to international students through a variety of lending institutions. Virtually all require the signature of a U.S. co-signer. For more information, call, write, or e-mail the Office of Financial Aid. NOTE: Financial aid (including scholarships) for United States citizens living overseas will be determined as other United States citizens, that is, by academic qualifications and the results of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Disbursement of Funds

All students attending Saint Leo University are charged tuition and fees. Students living on the University Campus are charged for housing and meal plans. Students receiving financial aid will receive a bill from Saint Leo University.

Financial aid is disbursed in accordance with the financial aid award letter and after the add/drop period has ended. Awards may be adjusted if enrollment requirements have not been met.

The Bursars Office is responsible for disbursing any financial aid funds in excess of tuition, fees and other costs.

See sections II, III and V for more specific information.

Withdrawal from the University

In accordance with Federal Title IV regulations, federal financial aid is earned based upon the length of time that a student is enrolled. When a student withdraws from Saint Leo University before 60 percent of the term or semester has been completed, a portion of any federal loans or grants will be refunded to the federal aid program. This applies to students who withdraw, officially or unofficially, from all of their classes. The Federal Title IV refund regulations are separate and distinct from Saint Leo University tuition refund policies. For further information, please contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Financial Information

Finance and Accounting Office Policies

1. The advance payment for each semester is non-refundable unless the student becomes academically ineligible. After classes begin, laboratory and special fees are non-refundable.
2. All regular charges are payable as billed.
3. Students eligible for VA educational benefits may, under special circumstances, arrange for a deferment of tuition payments. Such deferment may be granted for one term at a time. It is the responsibility of the student to fulfill financial obligations to the University. Failure to do so may result in the student not being allowed to register in a subsequent term. Further information may be obtained from the University VA certifying officials at University Campus or Regional Continuing Education Center.
4. Grants and loans administered by the University are credited to the student's account in an amount prorated by semester or term.
5. Outside Scholarships: A student receiving an outside scholarship or other type of monetary award must present written evidence of the amount and conditions of the award to the University's Financial Aid Office. When the award is presented to the University the Bursar will credit that amount to the student's account. In certain cases these awards may be posted to the student's account as "pending financial aid," however, if the award is not received by the University the award will be removed by the University. In these cases the student is responsible for all charges.
6. Students on the Work-Study Program are paid semi-monthly by check for hours worked. A portion of a paycheck may be applied toward their fees.

7. For reasons of non-payment, the Bursar's Office may at times place a student on financial hold. Financial hold could consist of prohibiting registration, campus housing, class attendance, meal plan privileges, and all other student privileges. No transcripts, diplomas, certificates of attendance, or certain other official documents will be released if a student has financial indebtedness to the University. If a student is put on financial hold he/she should immediately contact the Bursar's Office at 1-877-375-2346
8. Errors: The University reserves the right to adjust clerical or computational errors in the aid award.
9. Unavailability of Funds: Awards are made subject to available funds. The University reserves the right to cancel or modify awards if funds are ultimately determined to be unavailable to the University.

Questions Concerning Charges and Payments

All questions from School of Continuing Education students relating to charges and payments should be directed to the Regional Continuing Education Center. All questions from University College and Graduate Program students relating to charges and payments should be directed to the Trane Stop Student Service Center. If you still have questions or concerns that cannot be resolved at the Regional Continuing Education Center or Trane Stop, they should then be addressed to the Bursar's office.

Financial Responsibility

No transcripts, diplomas, certificates of attendance, or certain other official documents will be released if a student has financial indebtedness to the University. If a student leaves the University with an unpaid balance, the University will have no other choice but to hold the student responsible for any legal and/or collection fees incurred by the University in collecting the unpaid balance.

Students must understand and agree that they are responsible for all charges occurring as a result of their educational activities. In many instances, some of the charges may be settled by a student's sponsor, employer or other interested party, however, the student is ultimately responsible for his/her account.

Personal Property

The University is not responsible for loss or for damage to the personal property of students. Ordinarily the insurance carried by a parent automatically provides or can be extended for this purpose. Students are encouraged to examine their current policy or to secure personal property/rental insurance. Students are also encouraged to establish bank accounts at a local bank so they do not have large amounts of cash in their rooms. An ATM is available on University Campus.

Refunds

Refunds due students who have credit balances in their tuition account will automatically be issued within 14 days if the student has not elected to have these funds retained in their account. Questions regarding refunds should be addressed to the Office of Accounting and Finance (Bursar's Office).

Student Affairs

The Division of Student Affairs assists, nurtures, and supports students and their peer communities through programs and services that facilitate intellectual, interpersonal, and spiritual development. The staff is strongly committed to the total development – mind, body, and spirit – of each student within our University community. This is accomplished through the development of a healthy and positive community that enables each student to develop social and interpersonal skills, foster leadership skills, explore career opportunities, cultivate sound ethical

and moral principles, deepen spiritual commitments, and formulate a philosophy of life that embraces our Benedictine values of community, respect, excellence, personal development, responsible stewardship, and integrity.

Departments within the Division of Student Affairs are designed to assist a student's growth and development as a whole person by assisting all students in becoming more involved with campus activities and organizations. Saint Leo University recognizes that working with others through out-of-classroom projects, activities and events develops leadership, promotes community on the University campus and at the School of Continuing Education Regional Continuing Education Centers, creates a vibrant student life experience and generates strong school spirit for all.

Student Involvement

As active members of the University community, students are encouraged, individually and collectively, to express their views on institutional policy and matters of general interest to the student body. University College students can participate in the formulation and application of institutional policy, affecting both academic and student affairs, through standing committees, Student Government Union, and numerous ad hoc committees and organizations. Any students concerned with an academic issue should contact the Department Director, School Dean, or Center Director. All issues concerning student life should be directed to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Code of Conduct

Students are expected to display respect for individuals and their rights within the Saint

Leo University community setting. Persons on Saint Leo University locations are expected to express themselves through conduct, which does not deny other individuals the freedom to express their own individuality socially, emotionally, intellectually, and spiritually, and does not deny other individuals their rights. The Student Handbook, which is available electronically, each year, contains detailed information concerning student guidelines and policies for students. Students are responsible for their behavior and the behavior of their guests on the campus at all times. Students may be suspended from the University if they are judged to be disruptive or at odds with normal standards of good citizenship. A University Campus student whose conduct on or off the University College is damaging to the special interests of the University may expect disciplinary action. Saint Leo University maintains the right to dismiss or suspend any student for reasons that the administration deems to be in the best interest of the University.

Personal Abuse

All members of the University community and guests are entitled to be free from harassment, coercion, sexual harassment, threat, disrespect and intimidation. Any statement or action that damages or threatens the personal and/or psychological well-being of a person will not be tolerated.

Personal abuse not only occurs when directed to the individual, but also occurs in the presence of the individual.

Students who feel that they have been subject to personal abuse by a faculty member, staff member, or another student should report the incident to the Vice President for Student Affairs, School Dean or Center Director.

Office of University Ministry and the Stewardship Center for Pastoral Ministry

University Ministry serves and nurtures the personal, spiritual, and social justice concerns of the students, faculty, and staff of the Saint Leo community. We find our roots and resources coming from a living Catholic tradition rooted in the Benedictine heritage and reflecting very deeply the spirit of Vatican II. Ecumenically sensitive, we extend our Ministry to all Christians as well as to our brothers and sisters of the Jewish, Muslim, and other faiths and welcome their own involvement in all our programs.

As a pilgrim community of faith centered in Jesus Christ, we try to understand and live out those Benedictine values of hospitality, reverence, respectful listening, reconciliation, and stewardship. In cooperation especially with Student Affairs as well as with the academic departments, University Ministry works to develop "a robust campus life." University Ministry and Student Affairs share programs as well support each other's endeavors. The most valued Benedictine value for University Ministry is hospitality or community-building in the residence halls and with the commuter students, so that we might learn to live and work together. Especially at the Sunday evening liturgy and through our Student Chaplains' ministry, we emphasize in a positive way that we truly are our brothers' and sisters' keeper. Here at Saint Leo we belong to each other. Thus we need to affirm and call forth the best in each other as well as to challenge any behavior or attitudes that destroy community and our sense of joy in living together.

That spirit of cooperation and community extends to University Ministry's work with the President's Office and academic services in regard to faculty and staff development in claiming our religious and Catholic roots. In terms of outreach to the larger Saint Leo community, University Ministry works

collaboratively with our own Center for Catholic-Jewish Studies and with Saint Leo alumni through joint efforts with Institutional Advancement and Alumni Relations. Our social justice outreach comes from the Samaritans Student Volunteer Program and our spring break service trip to Haiti.

Overall University Ministry and the Stewardship Center:

- make the Liturgical Life here come alive for the University Community,
- provide retreat experiences and other opportunities for spiritual and personal growth,
- assist in community service programs both on and off University Campus,
- provide spiritual direction and individual counseling,
- provide experientially-based programs to help deepen awareness of God, self, and others, as well as of the mind-body-spirit connection,
- provide and encourage Bible study, faith-sharing, and prayer groups,
- provide pastoral care in times of illness, death in the family, and/or death of friend[s],
- provide ecumenical prayer services and memorials, penance services, and special events,
- provide opportunities to explore our Catholic and Benedictine heritage in the light of Vatican II theology and spirituality, and
- provide sacramental preparation for marriage and for the other sacraments through the Rite of Christian Initiation for Adults [RCIA] including Baptism, Confirmation, Eucharist, and Reconciliation.

The Center For Catholic-Jewish Studies

The Center is a partnership of The American Jewish Committee and Saint Leo University and is housed in the Office of University Ministry. The Center's activities

include conferences, educational courses, lectures, publications, and other related activities always done jointly by members of both religious families presenting the general public Jewish and Catholic points of view on vital topics of the day.

Since its inception the Center for Catholic-Jewish Studies has sponsored the following national conferences: "Wisdom Ancient and New: How Jews and Catholics Make Moral Decisions in Their Public and Personal Lives," 2001; "The Evolution of Catholic-Jewish Relations During the Pontificate of Pope John Paul II," 2000; "Teaching the Holocaust: Catholic & Jewish Perspectives," 1999; and "Catholic & Jewish Perspectives on Bio Ethics," 1998.

Board of Directors

Thomas Draude, Chair
 Rabbi Andrew Bossov, Vice Chair
 Miriam Greenberg, Secretary
 Thomas Buckridge, Treasurer

Board Members

Trish Gullett
 William Kalish
 Robert H. Rosenthal
 Bruce A. Sands
 Rabbi Sanford Saperstein
 Carol B. Siegler
 Claire Sischy
 Linda Taggart
 Gail Whiting

Ex Officio

Rev. Michael W. Cooper, S.J., Assistant to the President for University Ministry and Director of the Center
 Dr. Arthur F. Kirk Jr., President of Saint Leo University
 Rabbi A. James Rudin, National Interreligious Affairs Director, The American Jewish Committee
 Harold Tanner, President, The American Jewish Committee

Intercollegiate Athletics

The Intercollegiate Athletic Program is conducted under the auspices of Saint Leo University, the Sunshine State Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), Division II. The University offers competition for men in cross country, soccer, basketball, baseball, tennis and golf. The University offers competition for women in cross country, soccer, volleyball, basketball, softball, tennis and golf.

In order to participate in intercollegiate athletics, students must be free from academic or disciplinary probation. Students must ensure that professors are informed in advance of their scheduled absences. This may be accomplished by providing each faculty member with a list of scheduled dates of absences. Freshmen students must qualify for athletic participation under the NCAA By-law 14.3 as follows:

Successfully complete a high school core curriculum of at least 13 academic courses including at least three years in English, two years in mathematics, two years in social science, and two years in natural or physical science (including at least one laboratory class if offered by the high school), two years additional core classes as well as a 820 combined score on the SAT verbal and math sections or a sum score of 68 on the ACT.

Transfer students must meet NCAA regulations, which vary depending on attendance at four-year or two-year institutions. The compliance coordinator at the University will handle transfers on a case-by-case basis.

To provide each University Campus student the opportunity for physical activity, the Marion Bowman Activities Center features a gymnasium with three basketball and volleyball courts, and a weight-training room.

In addition to the Marion Bowman Activities Center, there are outdoor lighted racquetball and tennis courts, lighted baseball

and softball fields, and an outdoor basketball court and soccer field. Two commercial 18-hole golf courses are adjacent to the University Campus.

Alumni Association

The Saint Leo Alumni Association offers membership to all individuals who graduated from Saint Leo University, Saint Leo College, Saint Leo College Preparatory School and Holy Name Academy. Additionally, any former student who attended at least one year and whose entering class has already graduated is welcome as a member. There is no charge for membership.

The Alumni Association is an active organization that connects alumni with each other and with the University. Alumni gather regionally around the country throughout the year at alumni events. Alumni also gather at Saint Leo University in Saint Leo, Florida, each spring to celebrate class reunions.

The Office of Alumni Relations supports the Alumni Association, provides the link between alumni and the University, and maintains alumni records. Saint Leo alumni now number over 40,000 and can be found in every state and 43 countries.

Section II: University College

University College offers Saint Leo University students associate's and bachelor's degree programs in a traditional campus-based environment at University Campus, Saint Leo, Florida.

This section of the catalog contains information on policies and procedures which apply only to University College students and supplements the Section I, University Information.

Academic Affairs

Special Academic Programs

Honors Program

The Honors Program serves the special needs and interests of highly motivated and academically talented students in our University College providing them with an opportunity to reach their potential for leadership both inside and outside the classroom. In the Honors Program, students representing a wide variety of intellectual perspectives meet on common ground, frequently debating controversial subjects and exploring personal concerns and interests.

The Saint Leo University Honors Program consists of an integrated sequence of six interdisciplinary courses, which are spread over the first three years of college and an extensive senior year honors project, which is carried out under the supervision of a distinguished faculty mentor.

Honors courses revolve around the reading, interpretation and assimilation of great books in the liberal arts and sciences. Informed absorption of great ideas, rather than mere acquaintance with them, is the goal of the program. The Honors Program does not seek to provide a comprehensive treatment of world intellectual achievement or to undertake a survey of Western civilization. Its purpose is to probe in depth the original minds of a few significant thinkers, doers and dreamers.

Honors courses are small in size and emphasize responsive writing, discussion and collaborative learning. Each course has its own theme or focus, which is supplied by the instructor, but the entire sequence of honors courses is carefully integrated so that knowledge obtained in one course applies directly to the next. The Honors Program strives to reinforce the notion that a liberal arts education furnishes a coherent body of knowledge that serves the whole human being.

All freshmen honors students are provided with free state-of-the-art computers and high-speed access to the Internet. Each honors class uses a website to supplement classroom learning and every student is expected to maintain a personal web site as an academic portfolio. Students frequently are involved in activities that explore the boundaries of computer enhanced learning.

Through their studies, honor students are able to enjoy the experience of analytical thinking, independent learning, intellectual discussion and critical expression. The honors curriculum covers Western civilization from its origins to the present. It consists of an integrated sequence of six courses plus two research courses:

HON 150	The Classical World View	(3)
HON 151	The Christian Vision	(3)
HON 250	The Humanistic Tradition	(3)
HON 251	The Scientific Revolutions	(3)
HON 350	The Human Condition Reexamined	(3)
HON 351	The Modern World View	(3)
HON 498	Honors Research Methods	(1)
HON 499	Senior Honors Project	(3)

The program is for the most part not an addition to the usual course of study but is another way for students to earn their bachelor's degree. Honors courses may be substituted for General Education requirements as follows:

HON 150	PHI 101 The Quest for Wisdom
HON 151	The 200 level Religion and Values Perspective
HON 250	FAS 101 The Integrated Arts
HON 251	One of the Scientific Perspective
HON 350	SSC 101 The Human Behavior Perspective
HON 351	SSC 102 The Global Perspective

Moreover, with the appropriate academic Dean's approval, the research courses may satisfy upper-level major requirements.

The honors program is affiliated with the National Collegiate Honors Council, an organization of over 200 colleges and universities that serves as the national organization for honors programs. In addition, Saint Leo University participates in the Southern Regional Honors Council, which is an affiliate of the National Collegiate Honors Council. In recognition of outstanding academic achievement, Saint Leo provides an Eighth Semester Tuition Grant for students who complete the honors program and meet the Grant's requirements. The Grant is awarded in an amount sufficient to cover the eighth semester tuition costs of a maximum of 18 semester hour credits for which students do not have applicable financial aid. To receive the Grant, students must remain in good standing in the honors program through three and one half years at Saint Leo, maintaining a 3.5 cumulative grade point average.

The admission requirements to the program are usually a high school grade point average of 3.0, a TSWE score of 50, and a combined SAT score of 1,100 or an ACT score of 24. Students who complete the freshman year with a 3.25 or higher grade point average may also be invited to join the program.

For further information and application forms, contact the Director of the Honors Program, MC 2127, P. O. Box 6665, Saint Leo University, Saint Leo, Florida 33574-6665.

Learning Enhancement for Academic Progress (LEAP)

LEAP is designed to assist first time freshman students who do not meet standard admission requirements for University College but who exhibit potential for academic success. A limited number of students are admitted to this structured program each year. The central component of the LEAP program is a four-week summer program immediately preceding the fall semester for which the student has applied. Students will be enrolled in a three credit philosophy course as well as a non-credit writing and analytical thinking course. Students will learn reading and study skills, time management strategies and become skilled in computer usage.

Students will be closely monitored during the fall and spring semesters of their freshman year in order to provide the best support services for student success. LEAP students will abide by the following University rules and requirements:

1. Register for a maximum of 13 credit hours for the fall semester, unless a larger credit hour is approved by the Director of LEAP.
2. Meet weekly with his/her advisor and with the director of LEAP as required.
3. Abide by all University rules and regulations. A recommendation by the Office of Student Affairs that there is cause for dismissal from the University for disciplinary violations will be cause for immediate termination of enrollment.
4. Achieve a 2.0 grade point average at the end of the fall semester. If a 2.0 is not achieved, a student may register for a second semester only with the approval of the program director and the faculty advisor.
5. Achieve a 2.0 at the end of the spring semester.

Students who meet all the required standards of progress will advance to the sophomore year without condition in any major for which they qualify. Students interested in majoring in education must meet the guidelines established by the State of Florida (see Teacher Preparation Program in this Catalog).

Military Science

Army ROTC

(Reserve Officers' Training Corps)

Location: 4202 East Fowler Avenue, HMS 115

Tampa, FL 33620-8250

Phone: (813) 974-4065/DSN 968-4768

Office Hours: 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.,

Monday through Friday

E-mail Address: armyrotc@admin.usf.edu

Web Address: <http://www.ugs.usf.edu/arotc/arotc.htm>

The Department of Military Science for Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) selects and prepares students to serve as officers in the Regular and Reserve components of the United States Army. The curriculum is designed to develop students' leadership potential and improve students' planning, organizational, and managerial skills.

Army ROTC training is divided into two phases: the first two years constitute the Basic Course; the last two the Advanced Course. The Department offers both a four and two-year program, each leading to a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army. The four-year program requires completion of the Basic Course, a five-week field training course, and the Advanced Course. Students with prior active military service or previous training at military schools may exempt some or all of the Basic Course. Students with questions concerning the various options should contact the Professor of Military Science for more information. Enrollment is open to

qualified students at all levels, including graduate students. Offerings are published each semester.

Army ROTC training provides scholarships, pay, free uniforms and textbooks. Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis in all academic majors. The scholarship pays full tuition, books, lab fees, and certain other academic expenses. All Advanced Course and scholarship students receive a monthly subsistence payment that ranges from \$250.00 as a freshman to \$400.00 as a senior. This is in addition to the pay of approximately \$700.00 while attending the five-week field training course at the Summer Advanced Camp near Seattle, Washington.

Additional skills training: Airborne School, Air Assault School, and the Northern Warfare School are available to both Basic and Advanced Course students during semester breaks. Additional skills training also is available during the academic year to include first aid, rappelling, orienteering, etc.

Basic Course: The Basic Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of one hour each week and a weekly lab (MIS 2610L). Students incur no military commitment by participating in the Basic Course.

Advanced Course: The Advanced Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of three hours each week, lab, field training exercises, and a five-week training phase at summer Advanced Camp. The Advanced Course is designed to prepare the student who desires to be a Professional Army Officer for duty, either Active Army, Reserve or National Guard.

Job Opportunities: The newly commissioned officer can be guaranteed Reserve or National Guard duty or compete for an Active Duty commission. Prior to commissioning the student may request to serve in a number of career fields to include aviation, engineering, medical, law, law enforcement, logistics, and personnel administration.

Requirements for an AROTC Commission: Students who desire to earn a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army must meet the following requirements: take four semesters of the ROTC Advanced Course, complete successfully the Professional Military Education Courses (written communication skills, computer literacy, and military history), attend the Advanced Camp, maintain and graduate with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA, successfully complete the Army Physical Readiness Test, and comply with the Army height and weight standards and other requirements of the United States Army.

Military Science Faculty

Professor: MAJ (P) Joseph M.J. Kools;

Assistant Professors: LTC Deborah Mears, MAJ Al Carroccetto, CPT Dean Penovich, MSG Joseph Gramigna, SFC Nicholas Davis, SGT Frank Bell and SGT Leon Porter.

Military Science Courses

Students attending the University without an Army Scholarship may take the 1000 and 2000 level courses with no obligation to the Army. Army Scholarships and service obligation options are discussed in class.

- MIS 1000 Organization of the Army and ROTC (1)
- MIS 1400C Fundamentals of Leadership Development (1)
- MIS 2601 Military Training Management and Instructional Techniques (1)
- MIS 2610 Leadership Assessment (1)
- MIS 2610L Leadership Laboratory (0)
- MIS 3302 Small Unit Operations (3)
- MIS 3404 Leadership Fundamentals Tactics And Camp Preparation (3)
- MIS 4410 Army as a Profession (3)
- MIS 4421 Seminar In Military Leadership and Management (3)
- MIS 4930 Advanced Directed Study and Research (1-3)

Air Force ROTC. Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) curriculum includes 12-16 hours of instruction by active

duty Air Force officers over a two-to four-year period. A student who completes the AFROTC program will receive an Air Force commission as a second lieutenant and is guaranteed a position in the active duty Air Force at a starting salary of approximately \$28,000 per year.

AFROTC is offered as either a two or four-year program. The four-year program normally requires a student to successfully complete all degree requirements for award of a bachelor's degree, 16 course hours of AFROTC classes, and a four-week field training encampment between his/her sophomore and junior years. The two-year program gives students who do not enroll in the AFROTC during their freshman and sophomore years the opportunity of taking AFROTC. Students should apply for the two-year program by December of the sophomore year. The student attends a six-week field training encampment in the summer prior to program entry. Upon entering the program, the student then completes all undergraduate degree requirements and 12 credit hours of AFROTC courses.

ROTC students take a 1.5-hour non-credit leadership laboratory in addition to the academic classes. Students wear the Air Force uniform during these periods and are taught customs and courtesies of the Air Force. Leadership Laboratory is open to students who are members of the ROTC program or are eligible to pursue a commission as determined by the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

AFROTC four, three and two-year scholarships are available for eligible applicants. These scholarships pay all tuition, fees and books, and a \$150 per month tax-free stipend. Non-scholarship students in the final two years of the program are eligible for the Professional Officer Course Incentive (POCI) and the monthly \$150 tax-free stipend.

Students interested in the program should contact the University of South Florida AFROTC Det 158 at 813-971-3367.

Graduation Awards

The following awards are given to members of the graduating class from University College:

The **Clara McDonald Olson Scholarship Award** to the graduating student earning the highest scholastic average. Students receiving this award must have received all of their University credits from Saint Leo University.

The **John I. Leonard General Excellence Award** to the member of the graduating class who best embodies the qualities of character, scholarship, service, leadership and general excellence for which Saint Leo University stands.

The **Abbot Marion Bowman Activities Award** to the member of the graduating class whose participation and leadership in extracurricular activities has been of the highest order.

The **Thomas B. Southard Leadership Award Sabre** to the Army ROTC graduate who best demonstrates leadership achievement in both Advanced Camp at Fort Bragg, North Carolina and University Campus ROTC classes and labs at University College. The military sabre is donated by the Alumni Office and the Department of Military Science.

Course Load and Overload

Full-time University College students enroll in between 12 and 18 credits during the fall and spring semesters. The typical full-time course load is five courses.

Students who wish to enroll in 19 or more credits during any term should be in their junior year, have a minimum 2.50 grade point average, and have the written approval of their Academic Advisor and Academic Dean.

A tuition fee is charged at the rate of \$200 per credit for 19 or more credits taken during any semester.

Final Examinations

For courses offered in the University College program, final examinations are scheduled after the last instructional class period of each semester and summer session. University College students should not plan to leave campus until after the last day of final exams for the fall, spring and summer terms, and they are advised to make their travel arrangements for the entire year as early as September. The final exam schedule is announced at the start of the semester to give students time to make travel arrangements.

Admission Procedures and Requirements for University College

Students intending to enroll for undergraduate study at the University College may obtain an application from the Office of Undergraduate Admission, Saint Leo University, PO Box 6665-MC 2008, Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665 or by calling (800) 334-5532. The application is available at the University's website, www.saintleo.edu.

Application Timetable:

Classification	Application Due Date	Decision Announced	Candidate Reply Date
Early Decision	Fall term only	Nov 30	Dec 15
First Year Candidates	Fall Term Spring Term	March 1* Nov 15 *	within 2 weeks of completing the application Jan 1
Transfer Candidates	Fall Term Spring Term	Aug 1* Dec 1*	within 2 weeks of completing the application within 2 weeks of notification of admission
International Candidates	Fall Term Spring Term	June 1 Oct 1	within 2 weeks of completing the application within 2 weeks of notification of admission

*Applications for admission are accepted and admission decisions are made on a rolling basis. The application due dates are priority dates only.

Admission Procedures for University College

The Office of Undergraduate Admission reviews and admits students based on evidence of satisfactory academic performance, community service, leadership, work experience, and special talents. Students offered admission are expected to offer a positive contribution to the University community.

Application Procedures for Freshmen

In order to be considered for admission to Saint Leo University, the following documents must be received in the Office of Admission:

- 1. **Application form.** Applications submitted according to the priority deadlines outlined in the Application Timetable will receive priority consideration, but all applications will be processed as quickly as possible regardless of date received. Applications may be obtained from the Office of Admission or on our Web site — www.saintleo.edu.
- 2. **Official High School Transcript.** The transcript should include at least the first marking period senior grades. Final transcripts are required of all admitted students at the end of the senior year, and transcripts may be requested earlier to monitor an applicant's progress.
- 3. **High School Guidance Counselor Recommendation.** The recommendation must be sent to the Office of Admission directly from the secondary school counselor. A recommendation letter from a teacher is an acceptable substitute for the guidance counselor recommendation form.
- 4. **Application Fee of \$35 (non-refundable).** The fee should be sent in the form of a check or money order made payable to Saint Leo University. Guidance Counselors may submit a University Board fee waiver or letter outlining unique circum-

- stances if the application fee presents a financial hardship to the applicant.
- 5. Scores from the **Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I)** or **(American College Testing Program (ACT))**. These scores are required of all domestic applicants and may be submitted directly from either the appropriate testing agency or from the high school guidance counselor. SAT or ACT scores appearing on the official high school transcript will be deemed official.
 - 6. **High School Athletes** who wish to participate in University athletics must receive eligibility clearance from the NCAA Clearinghouse, PO Box 4044, Iowa City, IA 52243-4044.
 - 7. **Veterans** must submit a copy of DD-214 (Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty).

Students are encouraged to visit the campus. While interviews are not required, a visit permits the candidate to talk with an admission counselor, tour the campus, visit classes, and meet faculty and students. Arrangements for visits may be made by calling the Office of Admission at 800-334-5532 or (352) 588-8283, or by e-mailing the Admission Office at admission@saintleo.edu.

The Admissions committee suggests, as a minimum, the following distribution of 16 college preparatory academic units:

English	4
Mathematics	*3
History & Social Sciences	3
Social Sciences	2
Foreign Language	2
Elective	2

* It is strongly recommended that students successfully complete Algebra I & II and Geometry to be considered for admission to full-time undergraduate study.

Addition: First time in college students must have at least a 2.3 GPA in college preparatory academic units upon application to Saint Leo University. An applicant must have a minimum SAT score of 900 or an ACT

score of 19. If either of these criteria is not met, admission to the University may still be considered, but the student will be asked to schedule an interview with an admission representative.

Early Decision

Students wishing to apply for Early Decision should indicate this on their application for admission. The application deadline for Early Decision is November 30. All application materials must be received in the Office of Admission by this date. Notification of the admission decision will be sent by December 15.

Since admission decisions for Early Decision candidates are based largely on the student's record through the first six semesters of high school, the quality of the student's record must be strong in order to be offered admission early. Students who are not admitted through Early Decision will become part of the regular admission pool and should submit mid-year grades and any additional test scores available. The Early Decision Program is intended solely for high school seniors who are applying for Fall semester admission.

To accept an offer of admission through the Early Decision option, students must submit an enrollment deposit of \$200 (plus a \$150 room deposit if planning to live on campus) by January 15. Students who accept an Early Decision offer of admission from Saint Leo will also be required to withdraw applications for admission to any other college or university.

Early Admission

Saint Leo University welcomes accelerated students to apply for early admission. Saint Leo University also encourages exceptionally gifted and motivated students to apply whenever it is appropriate.

Generally speaking, early admission applicants who have accelerated their high school program, are eligible to seek admission after completion of their third year in high school. Early admission applicants must have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, or have arranged with their high school to be awarded a high school diploma after a freshman year in college, and have completed all of the prerequisite coursework, or the equivalent, as required by Saint Leo University. In special circumstances, well-qualified students may substitute test results, portfolios or other work products for prerequisite course work.

An early admission candidate must meet the general admission criteria established for all Freshman students. In addition, Early Admission candidates must:

1. submit a strong letter of recommendation from a high school counselor, psychologist, faculty member, or other professional persons familiar with the student's qualifications;
2. submit a letter of support from the parent(s) or guardian(s); and
3. interview with the director of undergraduate admission. Interviews with other administrators and/or faculty members may also be required.

In addition, unique students who have superior SAT/ACT test scores, outstanding grade point averages, and/or who have been identified as exceptionally gifted or talented may be considered for early admission at any time after completing the eighth grade. These special students must demonstrate the prerequisite skills and knowledge levels predictive of success through documented performance, an independent study portfolio and/or test scores.

To be admitted, these extraordinary students must also demonstrate the intellectual, social and emotional maturity to benefit from higher education, and must be deemed

developmentally ready for a college learning experience. Saint Leo University is dedicated to developing a cohort of exceptionally gifted, young students and offering them the opportunity for advanced study in a nurturing, stimulating environment with individualized attention. Admission is granted to such students on a case-by-case basis.

Advanced Placement

University credit for Advanced Placement Examinations will normally be given in those subjects in which a candidate achieves a score of 3 or higher. Students may receive credits in American History, American Government, European History, Biology, Calculus, Computer Science, Chemistry, English, Mathematics, Physics, Spanish and Music.

The University Entrance Examination Board advanced placement tests are given during the month of May. Information about schedules, subjects, test sites, and fees may be obtained from your high school guidance counselor or from the CEEB Advanced Placement Tests, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08540. The applicant should request to have the test scores sent directly to the Office of Admission from the testing agency. See the chart in the Admissions section of this catalog year for a complete description of advanced placement credit.

Learning Enhancement for Academic Progress Program (LEAP)

LEAP is designed to assist first-time freshman students who do not meet the regular admissions requirements for Saint Leo University but who exhibit potential for academic success. A limited number of students are admitted to this structured program each year.

In addition to the regular Saint Leo University application materials, students interested in admission to LEAP are encouraged to submit a personal statement indicating the reasons why they want to participate in the program and why they will

be successful at Saint Leo University given their past academic performance. A personal interview with the Director of LEAP may also be required.

Inquiries regarding the admission to LEAP should be directed to the Office of Admission, Saint Leo University.

Evaluation of Home-Schooled Applicants

Saint Leo recognizes that a growing number of students and families may choose a home-schooling alternative in place of a traditional secondary school experience. In order to assess a home-schooled applicant's likelihood of success at Saint Leo University, the Office of Admission requires several forms of documentation **in addition** to the standard application materials.

Applicants for admission to Saint Leo who have completed some or all of their secondary education in a home-schooling environment will be required to submit the following:

1. **Application form.** Applications submitted according to the application deadlines outlined in the Application Timetable will receive priority consideration, but all applications will be processed as quickly as possible regardless of date received. Applications may be obtained from the Office of Admission or on our web site - www.saintleo.edu.
2. **Official high school transcript along with a bibliography of all reading material throughout high school, including textbooks.** The transcript should include at least the first marking period senior grades. Final transcripts are required of all admitted students at the end of the senior year, and transcripts may be requested earlier to monitor an applicant's progress.
3. **Two letters of recommendation** (with at least one of these from an individual outside the applicant's home). The recom-

mendation letters must be sent directly to the Office of Admission.

4. **Application Fee of \$35 (non-refundable).** The fee should be sent in the form of a check or money order made payable to Saint Leo University.
5. **Scores from the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or (American College Testing Program (ACT)).** These scores are required of all domestic applicants and may be submitted directly from either the appropriate testing agency or from the high school guidance counselor. SAT or ACT scores appearing on the official high school transcript will be deemed official.
6. **Portfolio of sample work completed.** The portfolio should contain representative writing samples as well as samples of work done for various courses.
7. **Personal interview.** Home-schooled applicants should interview in person or by telephone with the Director of Undergraduate Admission.

Readmission

University College students who voluntarily or involuntarily withdraw from the University for one or more full semesters lose degree-seeking status. Students who wish to return to University College are required to submit an application for readmission to the Registrar's Office at least one month before the intended date of their reentry to the University. Students who have attended another institution during their absence from Saint Leo University are required to have all academic transcripts sent to the Registrar's Office, MC 2279, Post Office Box 6665, Saint Leo, FL 33574.

Students who have been suspended for academic deficiencies or for disciplinary reasons for one or more semesters are required to submit a written appeal and append it to their application for readmission to the Registrar.

Deferred Admission

An admitted candidate may choose to defer admission for up to one academic year in order to pursue other personal interests. An admitted candidate who wishes to defer admission may not attend any other educational institution during the time period in which he/she is deferring enrollment at Saint Leo University.

In order to defer admission, a written letter of request must be submitted to the Dean of Admission and Financial Aid. A non-refundable tuition deposit of \$200 must be submitted at the time the request for deferment is made. All deferment requests must be received 30 days prior to the commencement of the term for which the student was originally admitted.

Transfer Student Admission Requirements

Students transferring to the University's undergraduate program are required to submit the following materials in accordance with the schedule that appears in the Application procedures for undergraduate students:

1. **Completed application** with non-refundable **\$35 application fee.**
2. An **official transcript** from *each* post-secondary institution attended, regardless of the number of credits completed. The transcript must be mailed directly from the institution to the Office of Admission.
3. **Recommendation from the Dean of Students** or a current professor from the institution most recently attended by the student.
4. If the candidate has fewer than 24 academic credits* at a post-secondary institution, he or she will be required to submit official copies of the high school transcripts with date of graduation (or GED) and standardized test scores.
5. Veterans must submit a copy of DD-214 (Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty).

* Credit will only be granted for courses in which the student received a D or higher at a regionally accredited post-secondary institution.

To be admitted as a transfer student to Saint Leo University, a student must be in good academic and social standing at the institution most recently attended.

Evaluation of Transfer Applicants

Once the application forms and other required records of the applicant are complete and in proper order, the application will be submitted to the Admissions Committee for evaluation. Admission of each applicant will be determined by the Transfer Coordinator and the Director of Undergraduate Admission.

International Student Admission Policies

International students are required to have all documents and credentials submitted in accordance with the schedule in the Application Timetable for University College, School of Continuing Education, or Graduate Programs.

Saint Leo University recognizes all international diplomas and credits taken at accredited secondary and post-secondary institutions once all appropriate official documentation and credentials are received and translated (where necessary). Credit is granted in accordance with the National Association of Foreign Student Advisors (NAFSA) and the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO). Students presenting diplomas indicating academic work beyond the high school level may receive up to one year of University credit. The Registrar and the academic divisions will determine the exact number and nature of courses granted once course syllabi, catalogues and credential translations are complete.

English Language Proficiency

All international candidates for admission must prove English language proficiency in at least one of the following:

1. A *minimum* score 550 (paper based) or 213 (computer based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
2. A minimum of 450 on the verbal component of the SAT.
3. Grades of B or higher in English composition courses where English is the language of instruction.
4. For transfer students, two semesters with grades of B or higher in English composition courses at regionally accredited post-secondary institutions in the United States.
5. Successful completion of a NASFA-recognized ESL program.

Application Procedure for Undergraduate International Students

International students are required to submit the following items to complete an application for admission:

1. **Completed application** with non-refundable **\$35 application fee**. Funds must be drawn on U.S. banks and made payable in U.S. dollars.
2. **Original or certified copies of examination results, diplomas, and course syllabi**. Credentials need not be translated; Saint Leo University will accomplish translations and evaluation of all documents upon receipt of the **\$100 translation fee**. These fees are for processing, translation, and evaluation purposes and are non-refundable.
3. **Standardized test scores** from either the SAT I or the ACT are highly recommended. The results of these tests will be used in determining scholarship eligibility.
4. **Proof of English language proficiency**. English proficiency may be demonstrated by submitting qualifying TOEFL scores or by meeting other approved criteria in lieu of the TOEFL as outlined above.

5. **Letter of recommendation** from a teacher, headmaster, or school counselor.
6. **Completed Declaration and Certification of Finances.**

A student visa (I-20) will be mailed to all admitted students upon receipt of a \$350 tuition and housing deposit.

Enrollment Deposit

Students offered admission to the University must submit a \$200 enrollment deposit to reserve their place in the entering class. The deposit will appear as a credit toward tuition costs for the student's first term of enrollment. Saint Leo University adheres to the National Association for College Admissions Counseling (NACAC) guidelines regarding enrollment deposit deadlines.

For students entering in the Fall semester, the enrollment deposit is due by May 1. For students admitted after that date, and for students wishing to enroll for the Spring semester, the deposit is due within two weeks of the notification of admission.

Deposits can be paid by a check or money order, made payable to Saint Leo University. The University also accepts all major credit cards. International students may pay their deposit by international money order or wire transfer.

Once the deposit is received, the University will provide information regarding residence life, on-campus housing, registration procedures, and orientation.

Students who plan to live on campus in University housing must submit a \$150 room deposit in order to receive a housing and roommate assignment.

Student Financial Assistance

Institutional Scholarship and Grant Aid – A FAFSA must be filed annually to receive any of these awards.

Saint Leo Academic Scholarship – This scholarship is awarded to full-time University Campus students. All students are automati-

cally reviewed for this scholarship at the time of admission. This award is made independent of financial need. The scholarship may be renewed on continued satisfactory academic performance.

Saint Leo Military Alumni Scholarship –

A scholarship of \$5,000 is awarded to students attending University College full time. Recipients must be the dependent child of a serviceman or woman who has either graduated from or is currently enrolled in a Saint Leo University program at one of our military centers only.

Saint Leo Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship –

A scholarship of \$5500 is awarded to transfer students as traditional full-time undergraduate day students at University Campus and who are members of Phi Theta Kappa.

Saint Leo Athletic Scholarships –

Scholarships are awarded to outstanding athletes who participate in intercollegiate programs. Additional information can be obtained through the Director of Athletics.

Saint Leo Family Tuition Reduction Plan

– Saint Leo offers a tuition reduction to families with dependent children attending University College simultaneously as full time students. A 10 percent reduction per semester is provided when two siblings attend. A 15 percent reduction per semester is provided when three siblings attend. A 20 percent reduction per semester is provided when four siblings attend.

Eighth Semester Tuition Grant for Honors Program Students

– This grant is awarded to second semester seniors, who have been members of the Honor Program since their first semester on the University Campus, have been in the Honors Program for three and one half years, have remained in good standing in the program and have a 3.5 cumulative GPA at the end of the sixth semester. The eighth semester tuition grant is awarded in an amount sufficient to cover the costs of a maximum of 18 semester hour credits for which students do not have applicable financial aid. The award is contingent upon the seventh semester's academic progress.

Financial Information

Undergraduate Expenses on University Campus

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u>
Tuition	\$6,175	\$12,350

Tuition Rates

The charge per credit hour is \$350 through eleven credit hours. Thereafter, the following applies:

<u>Credits</u>	<u>Charge</u>
12-18	\$6,175
19 and above	\$200 per credit hour

Study Abroad Program	12-18	\$10,000
----------------------	-------	----------

Summer Session Tuition Rates

During the May session students may take up to eight semester hours of credit for \$350 per credit hour. Room charges and meal rates will be announced.

Fees

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u>
Student Health Plan		\$350*
*may be waived with appropriate proof of family or individual insurance		
Student Activity Fee	\$110	\$220
Orientation Fee (one-time fee)	\$200	\$200
Room Reservation Fee (non-refundable)		\$150
Tuition Deposit (non-refundable)		\$200**
**applied to full charges upon attendance		

Meal Plans

The University provides a boarding program for all resident students. All resident students are required to be on one of the following meal plans:

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u>
Seven days/ 19 meals per week	\$1,540	\$3,080
Price includes sales tax of \$87.17 per semester/\$174.34 per year.		
Seven days/ 15 meals per week	\$1,500	\$3,000
Price includes sales tax of \$84.90 per semester/\$169.80 per year.		

Residence Hall Room Rates

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u>
Marmion/Snyder Double Room	\$1,700	\$3,400
Marmion/Snyder Double Single	\$2,685	\$5,370
Marmion Physical Single	\$2,135	\$4,270
Benoit/Henderson Double Room	\$1,700	\$3,400
Benoit/Henderson Double Single	\$2,685	\$5,370
Henderson Physical Single	\$2,135	\$4,270
Roderick Room/ Physical Single	\$2,125	\$4,250
Alumni Double Room	\$1,930	\$3,860
Alumni Double Single	\$2,870	\$5,740
A limited number of single rooms are available.		

Other University Campus Fees

Application Fee	\$35
International Student Application Fee	\$35
International Credential Evaluation Fee	\$100
Graduation Fee	
B.A., B.S., B.S.W.	\$100
A.A.	\$50
Replacement Diploma	\$25
I.D. or Food Card Replacement	\$10
Registration/Transcripts/Withdrawal	
Late Registration or Payment	\$15
Transcripts	\$5
Rush and Overnight Delivery	\$25
Withdrawal (Each Course)	\$15
Reinstatement of Registration	\$15
Tuition Deposit (non-refundable, but applied to full charges upon attendance)	\$200
Deferred Payment Fee	\$25
Private Instruction Fee	\$288
Course Challenge Fee	\$50
Network Interface Card (NIC)	*\$100

*NIC price subject to change

Parking Decal:

Resident student	
(Price includes \$0.56 sales tax)	\$10
Non-resident student	
(Price includes \$0.28 sales tax)	\$5
Miller Analogies Test Fee	\$45
Research Fee	
(accounts over 5 years old)	\$25
Returned Check Fee	\$30
Capstone Course Assessment Fee	\$50-\$125*

*Varies by Capstone Course
Course fees may apply

Students enrolled through the University College may, with the permission of their Academic Advisor, take courses offered through the School of Continuing Education Regional Continuing Education Centers or the Center for Online Learning. When they take courses offered through the Center for Online Learning, they will be charged the Center rate.

Methods of Payment for University College Students

Saint Leo University Monthly Payment Plans

As a courtesy to students the University offers several monthly payment plans. Plans include a 12-month early enrollment plan (July Plan), which spreads payments over a 12-month period, interest free, starting July 1st. The standard 10-month plan (August Plan) spreads payments over a 10-month period, interest free, starting August 1st. The eight-month late enrollment plan (September Plan) is charged an annual interest rate of 10 percent starting on September 1st. To enroll in these plans please contact the Bursar's Office at 1-877-375-2346 to request an application. Once the application is completed, return it with the \$25 application with the first payment. Contact the Bursar's Office to determine the amount of the first payment on the eight-month late enrollment plan. A late fee of \$15.00 will be assessed for payments not made as scheduled. A \$30.00 service fee will be charged for all returned checks.

Payments may be made by cash, check, MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, or American Express. If a student owes a balance from a previous semester, a parent co-signature may be required. If for any reason a student does not make a deferred payment on time, the student is to immediately contact the Bursar's Office to make arrangements for the missed payment. If the student defaults on the deferred payment plan, the Bursar will have no other choice but to put the student on financial hold. Therefore, it is imperative that the student contact the Bursar's Office so that together, a solution may be found to the student's problem. If the student, for any reason, leaves the University with an unpaid balance, the Bursar's Office will have no choice but to hold the student responsible for any legal and/or collection fees incurred by the University in collecting the unpaid balance.

Family Tuition Grant

Families* with more than one dependent member attending the University College of Saint Leo University simultaneously as full-time traditional students in the day program benefit from the following tuition schedule:

- Two member: 10 percent reduction per semester per member.
- Three member: 15 percent reduction per semester per member.
- Four member: 20 percent reduction per semester per member.

*Members of the household as contained in at least one student's most recent Federal tax return.

Refunds

In case of withdrawal from the University Campus it is the responsibility of the student to make formal application through the Office of Academic Student Support Services, located in Lewis Hall, before any refunds will be made. Refunds are calculated on the basis of the amount payable, not on the amount actually paid.

Refunds of tuition as a result of complete withdrawal from the University Campus are made on the following schedule after deductions for non-refundable amounts:

Tuition

Within drop/add period	100 percent
Up to 10 percent of the term has been completed	90 percent
More than 10 percent and up to 25 percent of the term has been completed	75 percent
More than 25 percent and up to 50 percent of the term has been completed	50 percent
More than 50 percent of the term has been completed	No Refund

Refunds of meal plans are calculated as a pro rata amount of the meals not used after

the effective date of complete withdrawal from the University.

Laboratory and special course fees are 100 percent refundable if complete withdrawal from University occurs before the end of the drop/add period. After classes begin, laboratory and special course fees are non-refundable.

Other non-refundable amounts are as follows:

- \$200 Tuition Deposit
- \$200 Orientation Fee
- \$50 Withdrawal Administration Fee
- All Housing Costs including \$150 Room Reservation Fee

Refunds for first time in university students who withdraw before 60 percent of the semester has been completed shall be calculated on a pro rata basis as defined by federal regulations.

Appeals regarding refunds shall be submitted **in writing** to the Bursar, MC2097, Saint Leo University, P. O. Box 6665, Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665.

Student Affairs

The office of Vice President for Student Affairs is located in deChantal Hall. Students with personal and campus concerns and questions should contact this office for assistance and information. The Vice President for Student Affairs and student affairs staff practice a student-centered, student-first philosophy of service. The student code of conduct, which is in place for the safety and well being of our University Campus community, is enforced by the Vice President for Student Affairs. The Student Affairs staff is further involved in student life by sponsoring numerous programs and activities, planning and coordinating new student orientation, providing leadership training, and opportunities for student involvement in campus governance.

Orientation

All first-year and transfer students in the University College are required to attend Orientation programs. These programs are designed to acquaint students with the University Campus, the academic programs, Student Affairs offices and services, University policies, the faculty, staff and administration and the other members of the student body. Orientation provides students with the opportunity to become familiar with all University services and policies. Participation in the Orientation program sets students on a path towards academic and personal success at Saint Leo University.

Career Services

Career Services provides a variety of services designed to contribute to the development of students who are well prepared to enter the workplace upon graduation. Individual counseling sessions are available through Career Services for students who need assistance with career-related issues. Interest and skills inventories may be administered to undecided students. Workshops are conducted regularly throughout the year on such topics as: resume preparation, interviewing and communications skills, decision-making, and the graduate school application process. The Career Resource Center, open to all students Monday through Friday when the University is open, houses information on career planning, non-academic internships and summer employment opportunities, current job vacancy listings, employer publications, and an extensive selection of graduate school catalogues. Computers are available for student use in conducting self-directed interest inventories and preparing resumes and job search correspondence.

Graduate school entrance and application materials are also available in the Career Resource Center.

All Saint Leo University students and alumni have access to Career Services

through the University's website, and are encouraged to utilize the job search and resume posting services. Workshop materials, schedules of career related events, and listings of local and national job vacancies can also be found on the Career Services web page.

Saint Leo University cosponsors an annual career fair, which is held in Orlando during the spring semester and is open to all students and alumni.

Counseling Services

The Counseling Center offers short-term professional counseling and self-help resources to University College students of all ages. There is no additional expense to students for these services. While the campus community affords a wide variety of resources to help students adjust to university life, the Counseling Center's primary purpose is to provide psychological support as students pursue academic and personal goals and enhance the quality of the experience at Saint Leo University.

Health Services

Saint Leo University has always been vitally concerned with the promotion of good health and wellness for its students. To this end a complete health history report, including a personal health history and immunization records are required of all students prior to attending classes on campus. All students, as outlined by the state of Florida, must be compliant with the immunizations indicated on the health history report.

The University provides a Minor Accident and Sickness Plan for all full-time University College students. Full-time University College students also are required to have a Major Accident and Sickness Plan. The University also provides a Major Accident and Sickness Plan for all full-time University College students for \$350 per year. Students who wish to waive the plan, must provide Health Services with valid proof of an in-force major accident and sickness plan, which they have

obtained on their own. Each full time student will be billed \$350 for the plan and it will be removed upon receipt of waiver. **Deadline to apply for a waiver is September 29, 2001.** Students must be enrolled in a plan to complete registration. Saint Leo University is not responsible for payment of any medical bills incurred for treatment of accident or sickness.

Student Health Services are located in deChantal Hall with a full-time registered nurse employed by the University. The services offered are available to students Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., on a voluntary basis. Students with unusual health records or special needs are urged to maintain the services of their own physicians and healthcare providers. The nurse will see students with illness and/or injuries and will assist the student in making the appropriate referrals.

Recreation

The campus recreation programs enrich the educational experience and promote student/staff/faculty wellness by providing high quality, satisfying recreational experiences.

1. **Intramurals:** Structured tournaments are offered in a wide variety of sports. Some of the sports offered are: softball, flag football, roller hockey, basketball, soccer, volleyball, and tennis. Students also have the opportunity to attend regularly scheduled officials' clinic for each sport, which provides them the necessary qualifications to work as a referee.
2. **Fitness programs:** A fully equipped weight room is open to students on a daily basis. Students can choose between a full line of aerobic equipment and free weights. The weight room supervisor is qualified to assist participants in establishing a workout routine or assist participants in improving their current workout. Step aerobic and basic aerobics classes are offered on a weekly basis.

3. **Outdoor Recreation:** This is a multi-faceted program that offers many opportunities for adventure. Activities include sea kayaking, white water rafting, day hikes, overnight camping, indoor rock climbing, canoeing, biking and horseback riding. The Department also is able to supply campers with backpacks, tents, stoves, lanterns, and coolers.
4. **Lakefront:** Saint Leo University campus is located directly on Lake Jovita. Sailboats, pedal boats, canoes, and a single-person crew shell are available for student use. There are also picnic facilities and a sand volleyball court.
5. **Pool:** The outdoor swimming pool is open on a daily basis nine months of the year. Lifeguard Training and Water Safety Instructor courses are offered every semester. University students with lifeguard certification are eligible to work at the pool.
6. **Facilities:** The Marion Bowman Activities Center features a gymnasium with three basketball and volleyball courts, and a weight-training room. In addition to the Marion Bowman Activities Center, there are outdoor lighted racquetball and tennis courts, lighted baseball and softball fields, and an outdoor basketball court and soccer field. The University also manages the Abbey Golf Course, directly adjacent to the University Campus.

Residence Life

The purpose of the Residence Life program is to work collaboratively with students, staff, and faculty in the creation of a caring living-learning environment. At Saint Leo University, resident students have the unique opportunity for personal growth within a supportive and safe environment. Residence hall living offers new personal freedoms, and therefore, new and challenging responsibilities. Through the creation of residence hall communities, University College students are encouraged to appreci-

ate and respect the rights and privileges of others while simultaneously living within the established policies of the University. In addition to this greater sense of community and personal responsibility, the University encourages the individual choice of personal lifestyle and behavior, with the realization that ALL students will be treated as mature adults and held accountable for their respective actions.

There are a variety of University Campus housing options available to University College students depending upon their grade point averages, year in University, and earned credit hours. Marmion/Snyder Hall houses all first-year students. These two halls are joined by a common lounge area. They are designated as our First-Year Experience halls in an effort to provide first-year students with a holistic education and introduction into the Saint Leo University Campus community. Henderson Hall (all female) and Benoit Hall (all male) are traditional residence halls for all upper class resident students. Roderick Hall is also for upper class students and provides suite style living with private bathrooms and bedrooms. Students selecting this housing option must be in good academic and discipline standing with 60 or more credit hours completed. Alumni Hall provides private rooms and baths for both double and single occupancy for students 21-years-old or older who are in good academic and discipline standing with 30 or more credit hours completed. Although every effort is made to honor individual preference of roommate and residence hall, the University reserves the right to make all final housing assignments.

Saint Leo University considers the residence experience to be an integral aspect of the University College student's holistic education and personal development. Given this philosophy, all full-time University College students (12 or more credit hours) are required to live on University Campus. Exceptions to the residence requirement are made for those students living and commuting from the residence of their parent(s) or legal

guardian(s). Exceptions can also be requested by married students, veterans, non-traditional students, or students who have earned over 90 credit hours. Students wishing to request an exemption from the residence requirement must do so in advance, in writing, to the Director of Residence Life.

The residence halls are staffed by live-in professional staff members who are specifically trained and dedicated to the service of students and the promotion of their growth as individuals. Assisting the professional staff are undergraduate Resident Assistants who also provide a valuable resource to the University Campus community. Together, the Residence Life staff provides a wide variety of events, programs, and activities designed to suit the diverse needs and interests of our residents. The staff is accessible and available to assist and challenge residents as they work to create a strong community of contributors and leaders in each residence hall. A Residence Life professional staff person is on duty for the University Campus 24 hours a day while the University is in session.

More detailed information concerning Residence Life and its services, policies, and programming can be found in the Student Handbook which is available electronically to students each academic year on the Saint Leo University website as www.saintleo.edu, under Current Students.

Student Activities

The Office of Student Activities is devoted to encouraging student participation in University Campus events and organizations in an effort to further educate University College students as a whole person. The Student Activities Office sponsors University Campus events and advises University College organizations regarding their event planning. University College organizations include the Student Government Union, which is the governing group representing the student body and produces University Campus events.

Service organizations, Greek chapters, Honor Societies, and academic and social clubs are also active on the University Campus. The Student Activities Office issues a monthly calendar of University Campus events. The goal of the Student Activities Office is to provide a wide range of opportunities for University College student involvement and to appeal to the interests of our diverse student body thus creating a vibrant University Campus life for University College students.

Meal Plan

The University provides food service on its University Campus during the fall and spring semesters, and resident students enrolled in the University College are required to be on one of the two meal plans available. Meal plan exemption requests are considered on a case-by-case basis, and must be submitted, in writing, to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. Each student on the meal plan receives \$100 in bonus bucks each semester which is encoded on their ID card. This money can be used to pay for guests eating with you in the cafeteria or to purchase foods in the Cage snack bar, which is located on the lower level of the McDonald Student Center. Additional money (Monarch Money) may be placed on your ID card at any time to be used in either location as a declining balance account.

University Ministry

The following programs and activities are provided to University College students:

The Student Chaplain Program selects students with a proven track record of responsible involvement in the Christian community and who “desire to make a difference in the religious and human dimensions of community life here at Saint Leo.” The program offers them leadership training and ongoing mentoring in the areas of spirituality, listening skills, community building, and peer ministry along with a stipend. Along

with their ministry to commuters, athletes, Samaritans, and others the Student Chaplains expend a major amount of their ministerial energies on the Residence Halls where they live.

The Samaritan Volunteer Program offers students of all faiths and traditions individual or ongoing opportunities to serve others in social justice, spiritual, and volunteer contexts.

Spring Break Service Trip to Haiti takes students to the poorest country in the Western Hemisphere with the hope that their minds and hearts may be changed by their contact with street kids, orphans, and the elderly poor with no one to care for them. The students pay part of their expenses and work together in fund-raising to pay the rest of the costs.

Blessed Sacrament Chapel located in the McDonald Student Center provides a quiet place for prayer and personal reflection. Weekday Masses are held here. The Sunday evening University liturgy is held in the Abbey Church.

Campus Description

The campus of Saint Leo University, known as University Campus, is approximately 35 miles north of downtown Tampa, Florida. Its rolling hills and richly wooded grounds edge on beautiful Lake Jovita. The central Florida location offers many natural advantages that attract people to live, work and study in the Sunshine State. This pleasing pastoral atmosphere can be exchanged in an hour or so for beaches or two metropolitan areas — Tampa/St. Petersburg and Orlando.

Campus buildings unite the tradition of the past with the objectives of modern education through a combination of Spanish Florida baroque and contemporary architecture.

Saint Francis Hall houses the offices of the President, Academic Affairs, Business Affairs, Human Resources, University Advancement, Alumni Relations, Institutional Research,

Office of Information Technology, Purchasing, Accounting and Finance, and the Copy Center and Print Shop.

Across from Saint Francis Hall is Saint Edward Hall. The Office of the Financial Aid, Veterans Affairs, Graduate Business Studies and Graduate Studies in Education are housed in Saint Edward Hall along with the University's Trane Stop Student Center, located on the first floor. The rest of the building houses faculty offices and classrooms.

Residence halls are situated throughout the 186-acre campus. Located on the west side of the campus is the Marmion/Snyder Resident Hall complex. On the east side of campus are four residence halls. Benoit Hall, a traditional men's hall, and Henderson Hall, a traditional women's hall, are centrally located on the University circle. Roderick Hall, in the same area, was fully renovated and reopened in December 1994 and offers suite-style living for both men and women. Each suite has four single bedrooms, two bathrooms and a living area. Residents with at least 60 credit hours may live in this hall. Alumni Hall, located next to Roderick Hall, is the newest hall housing both men and women. All rooms have a private bathroom as well as a private entrance. Students must be at least 21-years-old and have at least 30 credit hours to live in this hall. Academic standing is also a consideration for resident eligibility in Alumni Hall and Roderick Hall. The Student Activities Center, which completes the complex "on the circle," is the common meeting room/social space for Roderick and Alumni residents. It also is used by commuter students between classes. It houses a large screen television, pool and ping-pong tables, and study areas.

Julia Deal Lewis Hall of Science is a three-story building occupied by the Department of Mathematics and Sciences, Academic Support Services, writing center, math lab classrooms, laboratories, science library and Heagerty Business Suite.

The William G. and Marie Selby Auditorium, adjoining Lewis Hall at the ground and second-floor levels, is a teaching auditorium with tiered seating.

Nearby, Crawford Hall provides general classrooms. All Student Affairs and student organization offices including the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Career Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Recreation, Residential Life/Housing, Student Activities, and student mailboxes for commuters and residents are located in deChantal Hall. Student organization offices located there include the Golden Legend yearbook, Residence Hall Association, and the Student Government Union.

The Information and Security Office and Marian Hall, which houses the Office of Admission, are found at the main entrance of University Campus.

The Cannon Memorial Library is named in honor of long-time trustees and donors, Daniel A. and Elizabeth T. Cannon. The three-level building overlooking Lake Jovita houses the library collection, media resources center and University archives. The Hugh Culverhouse Computer Instruction Center, Sprint Student Electronic Classroom and Student Computer Lab are located on the lower level.

The William P. McDonald Center forms a hub for campus social activities and provides dining as well as recreational facilities. On the ground floor are the Cage, Community Room, Campus Book Store, and University Snack Bar. In addition to the main dining hall on the second floor, the Raleigh Greene Room and Lions Lounge provide facilities for special events, such as lectures and art exhibits. The Blessed Sacrament Chapel offers quiet for meditation and small group liturgies.

The Marion Bowman Activities Center is a facility for teaching and recreation as well as the location of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. The main gymnasium is used for intercollegiate sports, lectures and other educational and social activities. Physical education classrooms, an athletic training room and a weight-lifting room are also in the facility. The Recreation Department operates a large heated outdoor swimming pool and sunning deck adjacent to the activities center.

Athletic fields provide venues for soccer, baseball and softball. Numerous courts are also available for tennis, volleyball, racquetball, handball, in-line skating and basketball.

The waterfront at Lake Jovita provides opportunities for canoeing, sailing, boating, lakeside cook-outs and recreational events coordinated by the Recreation Office.

Section III: School of Continuing Education

Saint Leo University's School of Continuing Education provides opportunities for higher education to students who are unable to pursue an associate's or bachelor's degree on a residential university campus by providing degree programs at Regional Continuing Education Centers located in the states of Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, Virginia and Texas as well as over the Internet.

Students enrolled in degree programs within the School of Continuing Education find the course schedules are developed to serve the needs of the adult learner. They are able to enroll at Regional Continuing Education Centers close to their place of residence or place of employment or to take courses over the Internet, allowing them to work toward their degrees in a timely and convenient manner. The University emphasizes providing accessible academic and administrative support services for students pursuing degrees in the School of Continuing Education.

Saint Leo University is committed to the delivery of high quality academic programs and to personal attention to the needs of the Center-based students. Support services and program characteristics at the Continuing Education Centers include:

- 1. Professionally staffed Centers;
- 2. Emphasis on complete degree programs;
- 3. Individualized, goal-directed educational counseling;
- 4. Clear, concise degree program outlines;
- 5. Flexible and reliable scheduling of classes.

This section of the catalog contains information on policies and procedures which apply only to School of Continuing Education students and supplements the information in Section I: University Information.

Academic Affairs

Programs by Regional Continuing Education Center

Florida Region Gainesville Center

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

- Business Administration with specialization in:
 - Accounting
 - Management
- Criminology with specialization in:
 - Administrative
 - Combined
 - Human Services
- Elementary Education
- Psychology

Lake City Office

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

- Business Administration with specialization in:
 - Accounting
 - Management
- Criminology with specialization in:
 - Administrative
 - Combined
 - Human Services
- Elementary Education
- Psychology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

- Computer Information Systems

School of
Continuing Education

Key West Center

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Management

Technology Management

Criminology with Combined specialization

Human Resources Administration

Human Services with specialization in:

Human Behavior

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

MacDill Center

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting

Health Services Management

Management

Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

Administrative

Combined

Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Psychology

Sociology

St. Petersburg Office

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting

Health Services Management

Management

Marketing

Elementary Education

Psychology

Ocala Center

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting

Management

Marketing

Criminology with Combined specialization

Elementary Education

Human Services with specialization in:

Social Services

Psychology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Lake Sumter Office

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Management

Psychology

Palatka Center (including the Orange Park and St. Augustine Offices)

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting

Health Services Management

Management

Criminology with Combined specialization

Elementary Education

Psychology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following majors

Computer Information Systems

Daytona Beach Office

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following major:

Human Services

Mayport Office

Associate of Arts in Business Administration

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting
Management
Technology Management

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Weekend and Evening Programs, University Campus

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Accounting
Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting
Health Services Management
Management

Criminology with specialization in:

Administrative
Combined
Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Human Services with specialization in:

Social Services

Psychology

Public Administration

Religion

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following majors:

Computer Information Systems

Health Care Administration

Central Region

Atlanta Center, Georgia

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Accounting
Management
Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

Administrative
Combined
Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Religion

Sociology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Naval Station Ingleside Center, Texas

Associate of Arts Degree in Business Administration

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Management
Technology Management

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Savannah Center, Georgia

Associate of Arts Degree in Business Administration

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

Health Services Management
Management
Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

- Administrative
- Combined
- Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Religion

Bachelor of Science with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Shaw Center, South Carolina

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

- Management
- Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

- Administrative
- Combined
- Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Virginia Region

Fort Eustis Center

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

- Accounting
- Management
- Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

- Administrative
- Combined
- Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Psychology

Sociology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Fort Lee Center

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

- Accounting
- Management
- Technology Management

Human Resources Administration

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Langley Center

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

- Accounting
- Health Services Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

- Administrative
- Combined
- Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Psychology

Sociology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

South Hampton Roads Center

Naval Station Norfolk Office

Naval Air Station Oceana Office

Naval Amphibious Base Office

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts

Bachelor of Arts Degree with the following majors:

Business Administration with specialization in:

- Accounting
- Health Services Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Technology Management

Criminology with specialization in:

- Administrative
- Combined
- Human Services

Human Resources Administration

Psychology

Public Administration

Religion

Sociology

Bachelor of Science Degree with the following major:

Computer Information Systems

Teacher Recertification

Teacher recertification courses are made accessible to the elementary, middle school and secondary teachers of Florida through the Weekend and Evening Programs Office in coordination with the University's Department of Education. Appropriate courses are scheduled in various counties at times and places convenient to K-12 teachers. Teacher recertification courses are usually conducted as workshops and meet on weekends, evenings, or in June. Teacher Recertification or alternative courses are open only to those who have a four-year degree from an accredited college. The State of Florida Bureau of Certification has approved each course in the Teacher Recertification Program. A school or school district can request courses at any time by contacting the Teacher Recertification Program within the Weekend and Evening Programs Office.

Center for Online Learning

Saint Leo University's Center for Online Learning (COLL) was established in October of 1998 to meet the needs of adult students and offer the best attributes of traditional classroom education along with today's cutting edge computer technology. The Center offers busy working adults the opportunity to earn an associate's or bachelor's degree entirely online at www.saintleo.com. No conventional classroom attendance is required. Through the Internet, COLL provides students with the benefit of advancing their education without having to travel to a campus. Saint Leo's COLL students receive the same associate's and bachelor's degrees as their campus-based counterparts. Write or call: **The Center for Online Learning, Saint Leo University, 9417 Princess Palm Avenue, Suite 150, Tampa, Florida 33619-8317. The administrative staff, student services coordinators and academic advisors can be reached locally at 813-626-6455 or toll-free at 877-856-2144.**

The degrees offered by the Center for Online Learning include:

Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts

Associate of Arts in Business

Administration

Bachelor of Arts in Accounting

Bachelor of Arts in Business

Administration with specializations

in: Accounting, Management

Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems

Each of COLL's courses utilizes a standard textbook and a study guide. Students participate via the Internet. Students are expected to complete reading and homework assignments; hand in assigned papers, projects and essays; and take online quizzes and examinations. Conversations with classmates and professors take place by asynchronous message board and synchronous chat sessions. All professors have office hours and are available by e-mail and telephone.

The Center for Online Learning is in partnership with Bisk Education which through its College Division, the University Alliance (UA), makes COLL's classes available online. University Alliance creates the technology upon which the classes operate, markets to students and acts as the COLL book vendor.

Terms begin every 8 weeks and there are 6 terms per year. The academic calendar for 2001-2002:

Fall 1 2001	August 27 - October 20
Fall 2 2001	October 22 - December 15
Spring 1 2002	January 7 - March 2
Spring 2 2002	March 4 - April 27
Summer 1 2002	May 6 - June 29
Summer 2 2002	July 1 - August 24
Fall 1 2002	September 2 - October 26
Fall 2 2002	October 28 - December 21

To register for classes with COLL, students may call 877-334-7337, or may register online at www.saintleo.com. One course is considered part-time, two or more courses, full-time. Students may take up to 5 classes before applying for admission to the University.

All students must participate in an Orientation to familiarize themselves with the process of online education and to learn how to navigate the www.saintleo.com website upon which they take classes. Students are subject to English, math and computer applications placement tests. All students are required to take the same Comprehensive Examinations for Graduation as on-campus and Continuing Education students, and may choose to attend the on-campus Commencement ceremonies.

Technical Requirements

A computer, modem and Internet access are required for entry into the COLL. Microsoft Office is the standard software used and is required for some courses. The recommended equipment specifications are:

- Pentium Class PC
- 16 bit (High Color) Video Display@ 800x 600 Screen Resolution.
- 32 Megs of RAM
- 56.6 bps modem
- Sound Card/Speakers
- 4 x CD-ROM
- Internet Service Provider (Yahoo, Mindspring, etc.)
- Internet Explorer 5.0 (Download provided from www.saintleo.com)
- Quick Time Streaming Video Plug-In (Download provided from www.saintleo.com)
- 2000 Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Access. Technical Support can be reached at 1-888-622-7344 Extension 357 or at support@saintleo.com.

Admission to Saint Leo University's Center for Online Learning

Admission to the University's Center for Online Learning is a simple, yet formal, process. Students must apply for degree-seeking status, yet students do not need to be admitted to take online classes. Students with clear goals and a large number of transferable college credits, who want to seek a degree with Saint Leo University, should apply for admission as soon as possible. Those students beginning their college education may consider if online learning is the mode of education they wish to pursue, and apply once they confirm their decisions.

The process of admission includes:

1. Completing an application for admission and letter of intent and mailing it to the Center for Online Learning, 9417 Princess Palm Avenue, Suite 150, Tampa, FL 33619-8317 or applying online at www.saintleo.com.
2. Paying a one-time \$35.00 application fee,
3. Providing documentation of high school graduation or General Equivalency Diploma (GED),

4. Requesting transcripts of **all regionally accredited** attempted college or university credits, including CLEP, DANTES, GED college level examinations, USAFI examinations, Regent Standardized Examinations, or other advanced placement examinations,
5. Providing a copy of a DD-214 if a separated or retired service member; active duty members must provide a NOBE DD2384,
6. Having credits from outside of the United States evaluated by an approved agency if an international student,
7. Providing documentation for credit if a graduate of a nursing training program (include license), a member of the armed services (provide proof of service), a police officer who has completed training with the FBI National Academy, police institute and/or certified polygraph schools. Verification of training/service is obligatory in order to obtain credit. All non-traditional sources of credit have specific limits, and
8. Knowing that Saint Leo University **does not give credit for work/life experience.**

Once **all** of a student's documents are received at the Center for Online Learning, the student will be notified of the admission decision. The application package is forwarded to the Registrar's office for evaluation. Students will receive an official program outline upon completion of the Registrar's evaluation, which will include courses for which transfer credit has been granted and courses left for degree completion.

At COLL in order to file for Veterans' Benefits or to be eligible for most other types of Financial Aid, you must be an admitted student. Service members using tuition

assistance have a reimbursement limit of 15 semester hours, unless they become degree seeking and obtain a Service Members' Opportunity College Agreement.

As with Saint Leo University's other programs, there is a minimum **residency** requirement of 30 semester credit hours.

Enrollment/Re-enrollment and Registration

Enrollment/Registration: Students seeking to enroll in Saint Leo University can contact a program representative at 877-334-7337 or enroll online at www.saintleo.com.

Re-enrollment/Registration: Continuing students can re-enroll by telephone with a program representative at 877-334-7337 or on the website.

Before official registrations are completed, course selections are checked to make sure the necessary prerequisites are met. Obtaining academic advisement and early registration is highly encouraged since many course selections close out early. COLL students are not considered registered until they have paid for their courses (their share and documentation for any third party payment of the remainder). Active duty military tuition assistance requests normally take at least 24 hours to be processed and approved.

Students carrying a course load of 2 courses (6 semester credit hours) are considered full-time, those taking 1 course (3 semester credit hours) are considered part-time. A course load of three courses requires approval and a 3.0 GPA or higher. To take four courses, students must obtain permission from the Center's Director. A four-course load is approved only under unusual circumstances.

Tuition and Fees

Tuition (per credit hour)	\$330
Textbooks/Materials	\$220*
Ground Shipping Fee (per course)	*
Application fee	\$ 35
International Student Application fee	\$ 35
International Credential Evaluation	\$100
Program Outline Fee (for each change of ...	\$ 20
Major or catalog year)	
Graduation fee (AA)	\$ 50
Graduation fee (BA/BS)	\$100
Capstone Course Assessment Fees ...	\$50-175*
*Varies by Capstone Course	
Replacement Diploma	\$ 25
Official transcript fees	\$ 5
Overnight of Official Transcripts	\$ 25
Withdrawal Fee	\$ 15

*Course fees and Textbooks/Materials fees are charged separately.
**Ground Shipping is generally between \$10.00-15.00 per course, International Shipping rates vary between \$34.00-75.00 per course.

Textbooks and Materials Fees

Textbooks and other required materials such as CD ROMs, online handbooks, and individual course study guides, etc. are purchased from Bisk Education/ University Alliance. Textbooks and materials payments are processed by phone, mail or fax and are made payable to "Bisk Education." Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover are accepted. Students should send their books and materials payments to Bisk-Education c/o the University Alliance, P.O. Box 20402, Tampa, FL 33622-0402, or call 877-334-7337 with credit card information.

Withdrawal and Refund Policies

To withdraw from a class or classes, students must complete an **OFFICIAL COURSE WITHDRAWAL FORM online**. Students have the prerogative of dropping a course until the end of the first week of classes without financial penalty and after that a grade of "W" is assigned until the final published date for withdrawing (the last day of week 6). The grade will be reflected on the transcript, but not calculated into the grade point average. A refund chart appears below:

Tuition Refunds

Week	Tuition Refunded	Deadline
Week 1	100 percent	By Friday at 6:00 pm EST
Week 2	75 percent	By Friday at 6:00 pm EST
Week 3	50 percent	By Friday at 6:00 pm EST
Week 4	50 percent	By Friday at 6:00 pm EST
Week 5	No Refund	
Week 6	No Refund	
Week 7	No Refund/ No With- drawal	
Week 8	No Refund/ No With- drawal	

Add/Drop/Withdrawal

Registered students may add courses up until the first day of classes. To receive a full refund, courses should be dropped before the end of the first week of classes. Online students are not "automatically dropped" or "withdrawn" because they do not attend the class for which they are enrolled. Faxes and e-mail are not accepted methods of withdrawal.

Withdrawal with an Excuse

If a student is ACTIVE DUTY military and receives unexpected TDY orders during the semester, an excused withdrawal is available without financial penalty by providing orders of the duty to the Saint Leo University Center for Online Learning. Students may re-enroll for the same class at a later date without penalty. During this time, the Center for Online Learning will hold the tuition. These circumstances must be reported to the issuing Tuition Assistance office in order to avoid repayment of the Tuition Assistance portion of the bill.

Financial Aid

Students can logon to www.saintleo.edu and click on "Financial Aid", call the Financial Aid Office at 800-240-7658 or write financialaid.cce@saintleo.edu. The mailing address is: Saint Leo University Financial Aid Office, PO Box 6665, MC2228, Saint Leo, Florida 33574.

Student Services, Academic Advisement, and Program Coordination

Students at the Saint Leo University Center for Online Learning can count on the Center's professionals to provide them with the guidance they need to achieve their educational goals.

The Center has professional academic coordinators charged with the responsibility of advising students and reviewing programs and courses. The administrative staff can help resolve academic matters. All are available to assist and support by telephone at 877-856-2144 from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST/EDT, and by e-mail.

Servicemembers Opportunity College

As a member of the institutional network of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), Saint Leo University participates in the SOCAD-2 and the SOCAD-4 (Army) networks, as well as the SOCNAV-2 and SOCNAV-4 (Navy) networks. The University supports the SOC statement of principles and criteria as a framework for policies that are fair, equitable, and effective in recognizing the special and often limiting conditions faced by military students. SOC Agreements are prepared at the time of the transfer evaluation for all active duty Army, Navy, and Marine Corps members applying for SOC-network majors. Military family members may request agreements for SOC-network majors through their Center or at the School office for campus students.

Registration, Drop/Add, Refund, and Withdrawal Policies

Each Regional Continuing Education Center publishes a schedule specifying course offerings, locations, and regulations and time periods of registration. Students should register for selected courses at their Regional Continuing Education Center with the exception of locations offering multi-site registration. Consult the local Regional Continuing Education Center for details.

The drop/add period for changing course registrations is published within the Regional Continuing Education Center's course registration material for each term. Refunds of tuition and fees are described in the Financial Information in Section I, University Information, of this catalog.

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from any courses must contact their Regional Continuing Education Center office to obtain honorable academic withdrawal with a grade of "W." Failure to properly withdraw will result in a grade of "F." Deadlines for withdrawal from courses are reflected on the published schedule. Course withdrawal does not cancel any student indebtedness to the University.

Saint Leo University reserves the right to cancel the registration of any student who fails to conform to the rules and regulations of the University.

Admission Procedures for the School of Continuing Education

Admission of Students to Saint Leo University

The purpose of Saint Leo University's School of Continuing Education is to provide access to post-secondary education to non-traditional students through Regional Continuing Education Centers as well as through the Center for Online Learning. The admission criteria for this population are designed to enable open access, yet establish qualitative and quantitative measures of evaluation that assure admitted students have a reasonable potential for success and graduation.

Admission requirements are established by the University's Board of Trustees and administered by the Dean of Admission and Financial Aid. Admission requirements may be adjusted from time to time, but will not be developed as to impede the more open access that is traditionally afforded to our adult learners.

Applicants who wish to qualify for admission for the first time as a fully matriculated, degree seeking college student must

show official evidence of either high school graduation or a GED. Official evidence means that either original diplomas or certificates, notarized copies, or verification on other official documents such as a DD 214 must be presented. Students wishing to transfer from other regionally accredited post secondary institutions must provide transcripts from all previously attended institutions with a cumulative GPA of 2.0. If the applicant has less than a 2.0, the Admissions Coordinator at the Center must interview the candidate and recommend either a conditional admission or study as a non-degree seeking student until entry requirements are achieved.

Conditional admission to the School of Continuous Education may be granted at the discretion of the Director at each Regional Continuing Education Center. Conditional admission may be made if the prospective student does not qualify for admission by meeting the usual requirements, and the prospective student will be permitted to enroll for up to 12 credit hours. If upon the completion of 12 credit hours of undergraduate, non-fundamental or remedial courses, the student has a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.0, that student may have the conditional admission removed and qualify for admission as a fully matriculated student.

No experiential learning, including time-in-grade, time-in-service credit or other certificate or training programs will meet the standard of qualification for unconditional admission, high school or GED requirements, or for transfer credit unless such work is recognized in the ACE Guidebook.

Applicants who have been denied admission as a full-time student at University College may take courses through the School of Continuing Education but may not be admitted as a degree seeking student for one calendar year or until they have successfully completed 12 academic units. Admission is subject to review.

Admission and Matriculation Requirements

Programs offered through the School of Continuing Education do not require SAT or ACT scores. The military, Veterans Administration, or state approving agency regulations may limit enrollment at specific Centers. Subject to local restrictions, individuals who may enroll in the University through the Regional Continuing Education Centers include: active and retired military personnel; military reserve and National Guard veterans separated from service; military family members; civilian employees of the military installation; and other civilians residing in the locale.

The University will not admit foreign nationals as applicants to the Regional Continuing Education Centers located on military bases. Only United States citizens and permanent residents may be admitted to these Regional Continuing Education Centers. Foreign nationals may apply for admission to all other Regional Continuing Education Centers and must meet with an admission advisor for information regarding immigration and admission requirements. (See admission requirements for international students.

Admission Procedure

Individuals interested in applying for degree-seeking status should inquire at the local Saint Leo University Regional Continuing Education Center office. A qualified applicant is considered to be matriculated (classified as degree-seeking) when the following materials are submitted and approved by the Center Director or designee:

1. Completed application form;
2. Application Fee (non-refundable);
3. Documentation of high school or GED completion. For transfer students this may be documented by the transcript of the previously attended university;

4. Official transcripts from all previously attended colleges/universities;
5. Transfer credits will not be granted without the receipt of all appropriate documents including:
 - a. Documentation to support the granting of university credit from such sources as:
CLEP, DANTES, GED College level examinations, USAFI examinations, or advance placement examinations.
 - b. Documentation for evaluation of non-traditional transfer credit (include military training on an AARTS transcript, a validated DD Form 295, SMART, or Community College of the Air Force Transcript);
 - c. Other relevant documentation as needed (veterans/retirees should include a DD Form 214 and DD 2586).
 - d. For Elementary Education majors: Achievement of current State of Florida requirements.
 - e. Licensure documentation to support the granting of university credit for some occupational courses. University credit is available to registered nurses upon presentation of a nursing license and nursing school transcript; members of the armed services upon presentation of proof of completion of service-related courses and/or training schools; and to police officers who have completed course work in the FBI National Academy, police institute and certified polygraph schools. Verification of course work is obligatory in order to obtain credit. Non-traditional sources of credit have specific limits.

Regional Continuing Education Center students will receive a formal evaluation of transfer credit after the complete application package has been received by the Center. Appeals concerning transfer credit must be made through the Center.

Student Financial Assistance

Students must be enrolled at least half time in a degree program to receive any financial aid. Enrollment in courses does not constitute admission to the university. Financial aid cannot be awarded until a student has been admitted to a degree program. Please refer to the Student Financial Assistance in Section I, University Information, for further information.

To receive a financial aid application, students may contact the Saint Leo Financial Aid Office at (800) 240-7658 or e-mail financial.aid@saintleo.edu. Applications may also be requested from the Regional Continuing Education Center or from the Center for Online Learning at (800) 342-0394 (within Florida) or (800) 874-7877 (outside of Florida). The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) may be accessed at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Financial Information

School of Continuing Education Regional Continuing Education Centers
Located at: Weekend/Evening Programs, Ocala Center, Palatka Center, Gainesville Center, Saint Petersburg Office, and all offices associated with these Centers:

Tuition and Fees

Tuition (per credit hour)	\$ 178
Internet Course Access Fee	\$100
Application Fee	\$35
International Student Application	\$35
International Credential Evaluation	\$100
Program Outline Fee (for each change of major or catalog year)	\$20
Graduation Fee - A.A.	\$50
Graduation Fee - B.A., B.S.	\$100
Replacement Diploma	\$25
Official Transcript Fee	\$5
Rush or Overnight Transcript Fee	\$25
I.D. or Food Card Replacement	\$10
Parking Decal (Price includes \$0.28 Sales Tax)	\$5
Capstone Course Assessment Fee	\$50-\$125*
*Varies by Capstone Course	

Other course fees may be charged based on Center facilities. Students should consult the course schedule published each term.

Enrolled students may, with the permission of their Academic Advisor, take courses offered at University College or the Center for Online Learning. When they do, the per credit hour charge associated with that course will apply.

School of Continuing Education Regional Continuing Education Centers
located at: Key West Center, MacDill Center, Mayport Office, Savannah Center, Atlanta Center, Shaw Center, Naval Station Ingleside Center, Fort Lee Center, Fort Eustis Center, Langley Center, and South Hampton Roads Center

Tuition and Fees

Tuition (per credit hour)	\$112
Internet Course Access Fee	\$100
Admission/Evaluation Fee (non-refundable) (includes Formal Evaluation and Program Outline)	\$35
Program Outline Fee (for each additional outline)	\$20
Graduation Fee A.A.	\$50
Graduation Fee B.A., B.S.	\$50
Replacement Diploma	\$25
Transcripts (per copy)	\$5
Rush and Overnight Transcript Fee	\$25
Capstone Course Assessment Fee	\$50-\$125*
*Varies by Capstone Course	

Other course fees may be charged based on Center facilities. Students should consult the course schedule published each term.

Enrolled students may, with the permission of their Academic Advisor, take courses offered at University College or the Center for Online Learning. When they do, the per credit hour charge associated with that course will apply.

Method of Payment

All students must pay their tuition and fees in full at the time of registration. The following payment methods may be used:

1. Checks or credit cards are accepted at the Center or the University Campus. Do not mail cash.
2. Financial aid grants or loans administered by Saint Leo University.
3. Financial assistance from an outside third party source. To receive credit for this form of aid, students should present written documentation at the time of registration of the amount of the award and the manner in which it is to be paid.
4. At certain Centers, students may also use the Saint Leo University deferred payment plan. Usually one-third of tuition and fees is due at registration; one-third is due by mid-semester, and the final one-third is due by the end of the semester. All tuition and fees for the semester must be paid in full before registration for the next semester will be accepted.

Past due balances may be charged a late fee.

Refunds of Tuition and Course Fees

Refunds for first time in university students who withdraw before 60 percent of the semester has been completed shall be calculated on a pro rata basis as defined by federal regulations.

Refunds of tuition for withdrawal from courses are given on the following schedule:

Tuition: (does not apply to Undergraduate University Campus)

Within drop/add period	100 percent
Up to 10 percent of the term completed	90 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 10 percent and up to 25 percent of the term completed	75 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 25 percent and up to 50 percent of the term completed	50 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 50 percent of the term has been completed	No Refund

Refunds due students who have credit balances in their tuition account will automatically be issued within 14 days if the student has not elected to have these funds retained in their account. Appeals regarding refunds shall be submitted **in writing** to the Bursar, MC2097, Saint Leo University, Post Office Box 6665, Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665.

Financial Responsibility

No transcripts, diplomas, certificates of attendance, or certain other official documents will be released if a student has financial indebtedness to the University. If a student leaves the University with an unpaid balance, the University will have no other choice but to hold the student responsible for any legal and/or collection fees incurred by the University in collecting the unpaid balance.

Students must understand and agree that they are responsible for all charges occurring as a result of their educational activities. In many instances, some of the charges may be settled by a student's sponsor, employer or other interested party, however, the student is ultimately responsible for his/her account.

Student Affairs

Career Services

Career Services provides a variety of services designed to assist the students with their job search and placement activities. All Saint Leo University students have access to Career Services through the University's website, and are encouraged to utilize the job search and resume posting services that are located there. Workshop materials, schedules of career related events, and listings of local and national job vacancies can also be found on the Career Services web page.

Saint Leo University co-sponsors an annual career fair, which is held in Orlando during the spring semester and is open to all students and alumni.

Information on the specific student services offered at each Regional Continuing Education Center can be obtained from the Center Director or Academic Advisor. This may include student chapters of professional organizations, services available through the University's website, and/or referral services to local agencies.

Section IV: Undergraduate Programs of Study

General Education

Saint Leo University offers programs of study leading to both the associate's and the bachelor's degree. In all undergraduate programs, general education forms the foundation to a Saint Leo University education. Following the lead and recommendations of the American Council of Learned Societies, the American Association of Colleges and Universities and the National Research Council Committee on Undergraduate Science Education, the Saint Leo faculty and academic administration have developed an integrated, interdisciplinary general education program.

In this program, the general education curriculum becomes not simply the totality of courses offered but rather an organization of the types and possible sequences of students' experiences leading to a rich and meaningful baccalaureate degree. The combination of structure and depth assures that Saint Leo University undergraduates will likely share a number of educational experiences. The general education core provides a template for how faculty in Arts and Sciences can better prepare Saint Leo University undergraduates for the new century. It provides definition for the types of issues with which we hope students and faculty will engage and for the type of educational leadership that Saint Leo will provide. It also provides a basis for ongoing development of courses and curricula adapted to the preparation of students for a challenging and rapidly changing environment. The new core challenges not only students but also faculty and departments. It prompts us to think further about how we teach our areas of expertise and makes it our collective responsibility to convey what excites us in our discipline. Furthermore, we must be able to pass on that excitement not only to those to whom our subject matter comes easily or who have powerful pre-professional reasons for working hard and wanting to master what we teach, but always to those who are wary of

our disciplines and the knowledge they embody. The Saint Leo University general education core includes FOUNDATION COURSES in writing, computer literacy, mathematics and wellness; PERSPECTIVES COURSES that provide students with an introduction to a liberal arts education and learning in the arts, humanities, social and behavioral sciences; A SENIOR CAPSTONE COURSE that ties learning in the major together with general education.

The goal of the University's general education core curriculum is to provide undergraduate students with an understanding of our Benedictine values and Catholic traditions while focusing on the liberal arts and sciences and introducing undergraduate students to an understanding of the knowledge needed to succeed in college and in life long learning. We seek to graduate students

- who exhibit skills in learning, writing, reading, critical thinking, technology applications, numerical applications and adjustment to college life;
- who exhibit skills in dealing with fundamental human questions regarding the nature of human reality, the ways in which human beings come to know the world, and issues of human morality;
- who understand the importance of the general education program, who find the curriculum relevant, and who are prepared to become life long learners; and
- whose employers will indicate a positive satisfaction level with these graduates and their preparation level for suitable employment and/or graduate studies.

In the relationship of general education to the major, Carol Geary Schneider and Robert Shoenberg have observed: "As long as general education was conceived predominately as a study or arrangement of subject matters, or breadth, with study in a designated major representing depth, the conventional sharp division between general education and majors made some sense. But with the new educational focus on helping students develop intellectual skills, understand a range of

epistemologies and their various strengths and limitations, and increasing their ability to negotiate intellectual, cultural, civic, and practical topics and relationships, the assumed separation between general education and the major is no longer useful. On the one hand, that fraction of the curriculum allocated to general education is simply inadequate for developing, practicing, and integrating, at a reasonable level of proficiency, the complex forms of learning important to a contemporary liberal education. On the other hand, the development of those skills and awareness...is just as much the business of the major and just as essential to a baccalaureate level of mastery in a field as it is to general education."

Indeed, the Saint Leo University general education core serves to identify graphically components of a more integrated liberal arts education and to link general education with learning in the major. For example, the interconnected structure promotes the development of writing skills through an increased requirement for writing-intensive courses – and it does so not just in the first year, but across the curriculum and in the major. Similarly, ethical inquiry in the religion and values perspective becomes not simply a requirement to be checked off and dismissed in the first two years, but developed as an area of inquiry applicable to all majors. Research skills also proceed from investigation of topics at the undergraduate course of study as an intellectual and developmental progression, where courses and skills build upon, and are not separate from work that has gone on before, and where students can enter study at developmentally appropriate levels.

In general education, effective writing is central to both learning and communication. As a result, almost all institutions of higher education across the country give an important role to writing in general education requirements. To function successfully in today's, much less tomorrow's world, students need to be able to write and speak clearly

and effectively. To accomplish this, students need to have a sustained engagement with writing throughout their undergraduate career.

Learning to write effectively is a hard-earned skill that needs constant practice; it is reflective, analytical, and interactive. An early experience develops the intellectual skills and habits of critical thinking appropriate to university study. Advanced writing-intensive experiences, on the other hand, link writing to various fields of study, providing students with opportunities for self-conscious writing, sustained interaction with faculty members, and significant independent thought.

Saint Leo University seeks to provide multiple writing experiences for all Saint Leo undergraduates. We seek for students to be able to

- read in a scholarly and critical fashion;
- distinguish between expressive and argumentative forms of writing;
- analyze, integrate, and synthesize information and ideas;
- learn how to use original and source materials through traditional library research and the use of computers and the World Wide Web;
- develop familiarity with the format of academic papers;
- develop, support, critique, revise, and refine arguments;
- write clearly and engagingly; and
- distinguish between and operate within different disciplinary contexts and traditions.

Perspectives

An understanding of the various ways we construct knowledge is critical to understanding the importance of the liberal arts and to being able to become effective life long learners. To accomplish this, each student entering Saint Leo University studies five perspectives on knowing through ten separate but integrated courses.

The Scientific Perspective (SP)

Advances in science have wrought profound changes in the structure of society in the modern era. They have fundamentally changed our world, both its philosophical foundations, as in the Copernican or Darwinian revolutions, and in its practical everyday experience, as in the rise of the automobile and television. In the second half of the 20th century, the pace of such change accelerated dramatically, and we have every reason to believe that science will play an even greater role in shaping society in this century.

Through the **SP**, we prepare graduates to critically analyze and evaluate the scientific issues that will confront them and to understand the world around them. We expose students to basic scientific concepts and to the processes by which scientific advances are made and incorporated into society. They must come to understand the interplay between science and society – that is, how science and society have influenced the direction of each. Grappling with this interplay is essential for understanding both the outcomes of the basic scientific enterprise and how it applies to everyday life. We seek for students to

- know the historical and/or philosophical development of a given scientific topic. Students need to develop the analytical skills necessary to examine the scientific, political, and/or societal factors that ultimately came to bear on the development and application of the particular topic.
- understand contemporary issues relating to the development and application of a particular area of science and technology. Exposures should address current and future issues by critically assessing the aesthetic, ethical, sociological, and political, in addition to scientific factors that bear on the issue.

The Aesthetic Perspective (AP)

A curriculum aiming at an integrated education of the person is incomplete

without offering exposure to ways of understanding that are primarily experiential and interpretive. The understanding of cultural modes of expression can be active and performative, as in theater, dance, music, the visual arts, and creative writing, or interpretative and hermeneutic, as in literary and cultural studies, the history of art, philosophy, and religious studies.

Through the **AP**, students develop awareness and appreciation of the styles, designs, performances, arts and narratives by which societies – in this and other cultures – organize their lives. Our objective is for students to be able to experience, perform, and interpret specific social texts, historical events, and cultural practices. We seek for students to

- experience and understand specific arts, performances, or practices in terms of their stylistic modes and histories;
- engage with conceptual tools developed in various disciplines as well as across disciplines to study styles, meanings, and effects of expressive behavior; and
- study critical and theoretical perspectives for unraveling the complexities between practice and composition of expressive arts and texts.

The Religion and Values Perspective (RVP)

Undergraduate education is a formative period for engaging in a critical analysis of ethical questions arising from the world in which we live. Students need to be able to assess the world in which they live. Students need to be able to assess critically the consequences of actions, both individual and societal, and to sharpen their understanding of the ethical, religious and political implications of public and personal decision-making. Thus, students need to develop and apply skills in ethical reasoning and to gain an understanding of the variety of ways in which ethical issues and values frame and shape human conduct and ways of life within the context of the University's Benedictine and Catholic traditions. We seek for students to

- develop the capacity for discernment and choice about diverse systems of values and competing courses of action;
- acquire critical understanding of diverse meanings of justice, goodness, and virtue across time, place, and communities;
- develop the capacity to articulate ethical questions, to assess competing claims and approaches to ethical thought, and to engage in careful and critical reflection about individual and social behavior, institutions, and ways of life; and
- develop an understanding and appreciation for the Catholic and Benedictine value structure that is at the heart of our mission.

The Human Behavior Perspective (HBP)

No field of study is more important to human beings than the social sciences. To understand society is to learn not only the conditions that limit our lives but also the opportunities open to us for improving the human condition. Increasing our knowledge of human society is critical to graduating learners who can develop societies in which human beings can live happy, meaningful, and satisfying lives.

Because all expressions of human culture are related and interdependent, to gain a real understanding of human society we must have some knowledge of all its major aspects. We seek for students to

- acquire knowledge of the way in which human beings function as individuals and in groups;
- distinguish educated common sense from common sense;
- investigate the classic issues in the social sciences – e.g., the individual and society, nature vs. nurture phenomenon, the effects of population growth on social systems, religious systems and their influence throughout society; and
- investigate human behavior within the framework of the scientific method.

The Geopolitical Perspective (GP)

Globalization is reshaping our reality. Students living and working in the 21st century need to become aware of the ways in which different and shifting political economies, cultural identities, and social issues and conflicts interact to reflect on lives. To be successful, Saint Leo University students need formal and academic experience in the processes of exploring, understanding, and analyzing differences among peoples and among social systems within both national and international contexts.

This perspective provides an academic engagement with the dynamics and interactions of culture(s) in a comparative and analytic perspective. This type of inquiry provides a scholarly comparative and integrative study of historical, political, economic, aesthetic, social and cultural differences. It seeks to provide students with the tools to identify culture and cultural differences across time and place, between or within national boundaries. This includes but is not limited to the interplay between and among material circumstances, political economics, social representations, and the relations between difference/diversity and power and privilege within and across societies. This perspective encourages critical and responsible attention to issues of identity, diversity, globalization, and power so that students may evaluate complex and difficult issues from multiple perspectives. In fulfilling this perspective requirement, students are encouraged to undertake comparisons that extend beyond national boundaries and their own national cultures and to explore the impact of increasing globalization. We seek for students to

- increase understanding of the ways in which identities and notions of difference are constructed, reinforced, and changed;
- develop an understanding of different national cultures, institutions, and policies and the ways that these are being affected

by and, in turn, influencing global processes;

- recognize stereotypes and evaluate critically complex and competing ideas about individual and group differences;
- understand the processes by which categories of difference change over time and in relationship to material circumstances, political economies, social power and privilege and social and cultural definitions of justice and right;
- explore the role of scientific, medical, religious, aesthetic, legal and other modes of analysis in constructing notions of difference and diversity in particular cultures and societies; and
- examine commonly accepted notions of the normative through analyses of cultural systems, political economies and social relations.

Senior Capstone Course in the Major

Saint Leo University seeks to connect undergraduate education to the broad continuum of scholarship reflected in its faculty. Such a rich setting provides students with opportunities to become involved in a community of learning and to engage in the process of discovery. We seek for our students to move beyond being the passive recipients of knowledge that is transmitted, to being an active participant in the discovery, critical evaluation, and application of knowledge and understanding. Given its mission, faculty and low student-faculty ratio, the University is well-positioned to provide this formative kind of undergraduate experience.

Engagement with research can be viewed along a continuum. At the most basic level, students can learn the procedures and methods for analyzing materials in research courses, producing a research paper or project appropriate to the discipline. On a more sophisticated level, students can engage in mentored projects, planning a project in conjunction with a faculty member, implementing the study, and analyzing results, as is typical of an independent study, lab project, or

a capstone experience. Further along the spectrum, students can emulate experiences available to graduate students, generating problems and projects themselves, planning the design of an essay or hypothesis, and actively producing an original analysis, interpretation, or discovery, as typically constitutes an honors project. At each of these levels, the research process develops in students an understanding of the process by which new knowledge is created, organized, accessed, and synthesized. It also fosters a capacity for the critical evaluation of knowledge and the methods of discovery.

Engagement with the research process better prepares not only undergraduates who wish to pursue further study at the graduate level but also those who seek employment in a rapidly changing and competitive marketplace. It equips them to be active citizens and leaders of the communities in which they are about to assume responsibility. We seek for students to

- formulate a question, analyze material, and integrate their findings;
- engage research resources, both through libraries and electronic means, to understand how information is accessed;
- participate in a mentoring relationship with faculty through the interplay of independent and collaborative work; and
- develop a product that describes or exemplifies their research, whether it be in written form or a presentation in a public setting.

Transfer Students

Students who transfer to the University are not expected to complete the entire core as we recognize other colleges and universities have legitimate alternative means of providing students with a firm basis with liberal arts. Students transferring to Saint Leo University with an Associate of Arts degree are required to transfer or complete the following:

- two religious studies courses; one which must be the Saint Leo University course, REL 401 The Catholic Tradition,
- two science courses; one physical science and one life science,
- one survey of literature course,
- one course in history or economics or political science,
- one mathematics course at the level of MAT 128 or higher,
- one capstone course in the major, and
- COM 130 PC Applications.

All students who graduate from Saint Leo University must have completed a minimum of 36 credits in general education.

Students transferring under the ICUF articulation agreement will be considered to have met all general education requirements with the exception of COM 130 PC Applications (unless an equivalent course is transferred) and REL 401 The Catholic Tradition.

General Education Requirements

Specific general education core courses are designated as writing (W), technology (T), oral (O), and reading (R) intensive. Additionally, following completion of ENG 121 and ENG 122, students must pass a standardized writing test in which they demonstrate writing proficiency. Students who do not receive a satisfactory score on this test will have the opportunity to retake the proficiency test following remedial work. All transfer students must successfully complete this test within their first two terms at Saint Leo University or they will be assigned to remedial courses.

The minimal general education components for an associate's degree are indicated with an (*). General education requirements are slightly different for students in the Honors Program. Please consult the "Honors Program" section of the catalog for particulars.

Foundation Courses 9-12 credit hours

Foundation courses are designed to provide students with the basic academic and personal skills needed to complete a college education. These courses provide a practical orientation to collegiate life, and they prepare students for the challenges and opportunities associated with completing a four-year college education. Additionally, these courses provide basic instruction in such areas as learning, writing, reading, critical thinking, and mathematics. Generally, these Foundation courses are completed during a student's first year of college.

First-Year Studies

FRM 100 Foundations of Learning and Knowing
(W,R,T) **3 credit hours**
(Requirement for first-year, traditional-age University Campus students)

Writing

* ENG 121 Academic Writing I
(W,R,O) **3 credit hours**
* ENG 122 Academic Writing II
(W,R,O) **3 credit hours**

Mathematics

* MAT 128 Algebra and Functions or higher, excluding MAT 201
(T) **3 credit hours**

Perspective Courses 36 credit hours

Perspective courses expose students to the breadth of human knowledge and to the issues that are the hallmarks of a liberal arts and sciences education. Interdisciplinary and discipline-specific coursework examines fundamental human questions regarding the nature of human reality, the ways in which human beings come to know the world, and human morality. Perspectives courses are also writing (W), reading (R), oral (O), and technology (T) intensive, address the Benedictine values and Roman Catholic traditions of Saint Leo University, and advance, wherever possible, a broader, global perspective.

The Scientific Perspective

* SCI 101 Integrated Physical Science **(T,O)** **3 credit hours**

* SCI 102 Integrated Life Science **(T,O)** **3 credit hours**

(Biology, Environmental Science, and Medical Technology majors all earn credits in both the life and physical sciences. As a result, they are exempt from this portion of the general education program).

The Aesthetic Perspective

* FAS 101 Integrated Fine Arts **(W,R,O)** **3 credit hours**

ART 123 Art Appreciation or MUS 123 Introduction to Music or FAS 123 Introduction to Film **(W,O)** or FAS 125 Introduction to Theater **3 credit hours**

ENG 225 Survey of World Literature I or ENG 226 Survey of World Literature II or ENG 311 Survey of Major Writers of the 20th Century **(W,R)** **3 credit hours**

The Religion and Values Perspective

* PHI 101 The Quest for Wisdom **(W,R)** **3 credit hours**

* REL 201 Introduction to the New Testament or REL 220 Christian Morality or REL 223 Religions of the World I or REL 224 Religions of the World II **(W,R)** **3 credit hours**

REL 401 The Catholic Tradition **(W,R,T,O)** **3 credit hours**

The Human Behavior Perspective

* SSC 101 The Human Behavior Perspective **(W,R,T)** **3 credit hours**

PSY 121 Introduction to Psychology or SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology **(R,T)** **3 credit hours**

The Global Perspective

* SSC 102 The Global Perspective **(W,R,O)** **3 credit hours**

ECO 201 Macroeconomics or POL 223 American Federal Government or HTY 121 United States History to 1865 or HTY 122 United States History from 1865 **(W,R)** **3 credit hours**

Other Graduation

Requirements **3-8 credit hours**

Capstone Course in the Major **(W,R,T,O)** **3 credit hours**

Computer Applications

* COM 130 PC Applications **(T)** **3 credit hours**

*or a satisfactory grade on the computer exemption examination

Physical Education

PED 102 Concepts of Wellness **(W,R,O)** **2 credit hours**

A student who meets one of the following criteria is exempt from the Physical Education requirement:

1. possesses an associate's degree from another accredited institution;
2. has completed at least two years of active military duty;
3. is 35 years of age or older;
4. is an employee of the University;
5. is enrolled in the School of Continuing Education program; or
6. provides the University with appropriate documentation of a debilitating medical condition.

Physical education medical waivers are handled through the Academic Student Support Services Office for University College students. Students granted waivers in physical education are not required to take an additional course to fulfill the general education core requirements.

School of Arts and Sciences

Dr. John S. Wozniak, FSC, Dean

The Saint Leo University School of Arts and Sciences plays a central role in the academic structure and philosophy of the University by offering all students a broad education, one which lays a durable founda-

tion for critical and independent thinking. The essential spirit of the liberal arts, namely, the liberation of the mind and the acquisition of those habits and values that lead one to truth, animates all curricula and programs in the School. Through the traditional disciplines in the arts and sciences, the School of Arts and Sciences provides coherence and unity to the entire University curriculum and assures depth and diversity in its own areas of study.

The Saint Leo University **School of Arts and Sciences**

- educates all students in such fundamental skill areas as scientific observation, reasoning, problem-solving, decision-making, and communication;
- trains majors in the fine and performing arts, the humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the physical sciences; and
- engages in dialogue meant to further excellence, community, respect, personal development, responsible stewardship, and integrity.

Art Minor

The minor in art is designed for rigorous intellectual development, personal enrichment and for employment in the creative arts. The minor in art requires the following 18 credits.

ART 121	Visual Fundamentals I	(3)
ART 122	Visual Fundamentals II	(3)
ART 221	Drawing	(3)
ART 223	Beginning Painting	(3)
ART 322	History of Art I	(3)
ART 323	History of Art II	(3)

Total Credits 18

Biology Major

Bachelor of Science

A major in biology is designed as preparation for graduate study, for professional schools of medicine, dentistry, veterinary science, other health-related professions, and for employment as a biologist in government or industry. Biology courses are writing and

reading intensive. Biology majors earn credits from life and physical sciences that explore both facts and epistemologies employed by scientists. As a result, biology majors are not required to take the two Scientific Perspective courses.

		Credit Hours
Program Components		
General Education and Physical Education		50
All Biology Secondary Education students are required to complete BIO 125, PHY 221, and MAT 161 as part of their General Education program.		
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC Applications	(3)
(unless exempted)		
Foundation Courses		24
CHE 123	General Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 124	General Chemistry II	(4)
CHE 311	Organic Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 312	Organic Chemistry II	(4)
MAT 231	Calculus I	(4)
PHY 222	General Physics II	(4)
Major Requirements		35
BIO 221	Invertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO 222	Vertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO 223	Botany	(4)
BIO 324	Biochemistry	(4)
BIO 325	Ecology	(4)
BIO 421	Genetics	(4)
BIO 499	Senior Seminar in Biology	(3)
Two other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in Biology, excluding BIO 420 and BIO 426		(8)
Electives		10-13
(CHE 321 is strongly recommended.)		
Total Credits		122

Biology Minor

The Biology Minor is designed as a rigorous intellectual program of study for students with a deep interest in the human science of biology. The minor requires 20 credits.

BIO 125	Cell Biology	(4)
BIO 221	Invertebrate Zoology	(4)

BIO 222	Vertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO 223	Botany	(4)
Plus one 300-400 level biology course		(4)
Total Credits		20

Biology: Secondary Education Specialization

A specialization in Biology Secondary Education is a teacher preparation program. Graduates from this program will, upon application to the state, be eligible to teach in Florida. Students must complete all required education courses with a grade of "C" or higher and satisfy all program requirements. **See the Teacher Preparation Program information for important requirements for Biology Secondary Education.**

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
All Biology Secondary Education students are required to complete BIO 125, PHY 221, and MAT 161 as part of their General Education program.	

Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education:

MAT 151	College Algebra	
HTY 121 or HTY 122	United States History I or II	
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology	
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC applications	(3)

Foundation Courses **24**

CHE 123	General Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 124	General Chemistry II	(4)
CHE 311	Organic Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 312	Organic Chemistry II	(4)
PHY 221	General Physics I	(4)
PHY 222	General Physics II	(4)

Major Requirements **32**

BIO 221	Invertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO 222	Vertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO 223	Botany	(4)

BIO 324	Biochemistry	(4)
BIO 325	Ecology	(4)
BIO 421	Genetics	(4)

Two other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in biology (8)

Education Requirements **38**

EDU 222	Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
EDU 328	Adolescence	(3)
EDU 336	Teaching Reading in the Secondary Content Areas	(3)
EDU 340	Comprehensive ESOL Issues and Strategies	(3)
EDU 425	Educational Management and Organization	(3)
EDU 427	Measurement, Assessment, and Evaluation	(3)
EDU 428	Critical Issues in Curriculum and Philosophy	(3)
EDU 437	Special Methods in Teaching Secondary/Middle Biology	(4)
EDU 480	Internship	(12)
EDU 481	Internship Seminar	(1)

Total Credits 144

Chemistry Minor

Requirements for a minor in chemistry consist of 20 credit hours including the following courses:

CHE 123	General Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 124	General Chemistry II	(4)
CHE 311	Organic Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 312	Organic Chemistry II	(4)
CHE 321	Quantitative Chemical Analysis	(4)
Total Credits		20

Economics Minor

The Economics Minor is designed for students interested in pursuing the study of economics as a social science. This minor requires 15 credit hours.

ECO 201	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)
ECO 202	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)

Plus three upper-division economics courses selected by the student in consultation with economics department faculty. (9)

Total Credits 15

English Major

Bachelor of Arts

The study of English language and literature provides students with the basic communication skills necessary for successful completion of their University program. In composition students learn to read intelligently and to think and write effectively. In literature they study the uses of language as art.

The English major is designed as preparation for graduate study and for teaching. It also serves as an excellent background for careers in advertising, publishing, public relations, free-lance writing and as preparation for the study of law and library science. Students may elect (1) the literature specialization, designed primarily as preparation for graduate study; (2) the writing specialization, which emphasizes specialized writing applicable to the professions cited above; (3) the teaching specialization, which leads to secondary school certification; or (4) the theatre specialization which is designed for students who wish to explore a career in acting, playwriting, or screenwriting, students who wish to enter a professional acting school, and students who wish to pursue graduate school studies in theatre or film. Students may pursue up to two specializations in English, but they must have a total of 45 credit hours in the literature specialization and 51 in the writing specialization exclusive of ENG 221, ENG 222, ENG 223, ENG 224, ENG 323, and ENG 422. In addition, upper level English electives (6 credit hours per specialization) cannot be used to satisfy the requirements in more than one specialization.

In the spring of their junior year, students in the literature, writing, and secondary education specializations are required to take the Junior Oral Examination covering material from the four 200-level survey courses. Students in the theatre specialization are required to take the Junior Oral Examination covering material from introductory theatre courses. All students must receive a passing

score on this exam before enrolling in ENG 498 Senior Seminar.

Literature Specialization

			Credit Hours
Program Components			
General Education and Physical Education			50
Computer Applications			0-3
COM 130	PC Applications	(unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses			15
ENG 220	Intro. to Literary Study and Research		(3)
ENG 221	Survey of English Literature I		(3)
ENG 222	Survey of English Literature II		(3)
ENG 223	Survey of American Literature I		(3)
ENG 224	Survey of American Literature II		(3)
Major Requirements			30
ENG 321	The English Novel or		
ENG 433	Modern British and American Writers		(3)
ENG 323	History and Structure of the English Language		(3)
ENG 338	Modern American Drama or		
ENG 339	Modern British and European Drama		(3)
ENG 422	Shakespeare		(3)
ENG 427	Restoration and Eighteenth Century English Literature or		
ENG 431	Nineteenth Century English Literature		(3)
ENG 435	Literary Criticism		(3)
ENG 436	Chaucer and Milton		(3)
ENG 498	Senior Seminar		(3)
Two other upper-level English courses			(6)
Electives			24 - 27
Total Credits			122

Theatre Specialization

			Credit Hours
Program Components			
General Education and Physical Education			50
Computer Applications			0-3
COM 130	PC Applications	(unless exempted)	(3)

Foundation Courses		12	Three courses from the following:		9
FAS 123	Intro to Film	(3)	ENG 326	Playwriting	
FAS 125	Intro to Theatre	(3)	ENG 328	Biography and Autobiography	
FAS 127	Acting	(3)	ENG 332	Creative Non-Fiction	
FAS 222	Directing	(3)	ENG 334	Writing the Short Story	
Major Requirements		22	ENG 335	Verse Writing	
FAS 220	Theatre Playhouse 90 (repeat minimum of four times)	(4)	One course from the following:		3
ENG 323	History and Structure of the English Language	(3)	ENG 227	Basic Journalistic Writing	
ENG 326	Playwriting	(3)	ENG 324	Review & Critical Writing	
ENG 338	Modern American Drama	(3)	Plus Two other upper-level English Courses		6
ENG 339	Modern British and European Drama	(3)	Electives		18-21
ENG 422	Shakespeare	(3)	Total Credits		122
ENG 498	Senior Seminar	(3)			
Two courses from the following:		6			
ENG 324	Review and Critical Writing				
ENG 328	Biography and Autobiography				
ENG 430	Independent Writing				
ENG 318	Communications Pre-Internship				
ENG 428	Communications Internship				
Electives		29-32			
Total Credits		122			

English Secondary Education Specialization	
The University offers a teacher preparation program in English Secondary Education that is approved by the State of Florida Department of Education. Upon application to the state, graduates from this program will be eligible to teach English, grades 6 to 12, in Florida and in 21 other states that are part of	

Writing Specialization

Program Components		Credit Hours	English Secondary Education Specialization	
General Education and Physical Education		50	<p>The University offers a teacher preparation program in English Secondary Education that is approved by the State of Florida Department of Education. Upon application to the state, graduates from this program will be eligible to teach English, grades 6 to 12, in Florida and in 21 other states that are part of an interstate agreement. To complete the state-approved Teacher Preparation Program, students must complete all required education courses with a grade of "C" or higher and satisfy all program requirements. See Teacher Preparation Programs under Education for a list of other important requirements and information for English Secondary Education majors.</p> <p>With increased state mandates it is very difficult to complete the program in eight semesters. An extra semester or a short summer session will likely be necessary to complete all the requirements of this dual program.</p>	
Computer Applications		0-3		
COM 130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)		
Foundation Courses		18		
ENG 202	Creative Writing I	(3)		
ENG 203	Creative Writing II	(3)	<p>Program Components</p> <p>General Education and Physical Education</p> <p>Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education:</p>	
ENG 221	Survey of English Literature I	(3)		
ENG 222	Survey of English Literature II	(3)		
ENG 223	Survey of American Literature I	(3)		
ENG 224	Survey of American Literature II	(3)		
Major Requirements		15	Credit Hours	
ENG 201	Expository Writing	(3)	50	
ENG 323	History and Structure of the English Language	(3)	10	
ENG 422	Shakespeare	(3)		
ENG 430	Independent Writing	(3)		
ENG 498	Senior Seminar	(3)		
			MAT 128	Algebra & Functions
			MAT 131	College Math

MAT	151	College Algebra	
HTY	121	or HTY 122 United States History I or II	
PSY	121	Introduction to Psychology	
ENV	201	Geoscience with lab (4 cr.)	
Computer Applications			0-3
COM	130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses			15
ENG	220	Introduction to Library Study And Research	(3)
ENG	221	Survey of English Literature I or	(3)
ENG	222	Survey of English Literature II	
ENG	223	Survey of American Literature I	(3)
ENG	224	Survey of American Literature II	(3)
ENG	226	World Literature II	(3)
Major Requirements			21
ENG	201	Expository Writing	(3)
ENG	323	History and Structure of the English Language	(3)
ENG	327	Mythology	(3)
ENG	333	Adolescent Literature	(3)
ENG	422	Shakespeare	(3)
ENG	433	Modern British and American Writers	(3)
ENG	498	Senior Seminar	(3)
Professional Education Courses			41
EDU	222	Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
EDU	328	Adolescence	(3)
EDU	336	Teaching Reading in the Secondary Content Areas	(3)
EDU	340	Comprehensive ESOL Teaching Strategies	(3)
EDU	341	Linguistics & ESOL Methods	(3)
EDU	425	Educational Management and Organization	(3)
EDU	427	Measurement, Assessment and Evaluation	(3)
EDU	428	Critical Issues in Curriculum and Philosophy	(3)
EDU	437	Special Methods of Teaching Secondary/Middle English	(4)
EDU	480	Internship	(12)
EDU	481	Internship Seminar	(1)
Total Credits			140-143

English Minor

The English Minor is designed to provide students with an emersion in humanistic approaches to the study of literature. This minor requires 21 credit hours.

ENG	221	Survey of English Literature I	(3)
ENG	222	Survey of English Literature II	(3)
ENG	223	Survey of American Literature I	(3)
ENG	224	Survey of American Literature II	(3)
Plus three upper-level English courses			(9)
Total Credits			21

Environmental Science Major

Bachelor of Science

A major in environmental science is primarily designed to prepare students for employment as environmental scientists by government agencies, industry, and environmental or engineering consulting firms. This major also prepares students for admission into graduate programs in biology or environmental science. This program of study is reading, oral and writing intensive. Environmental Science majors earn credits from life and physical sciences that explore both facts and epistemologies employed by scientists. As a result, Environmental Science majors are not required to take the two scientific perspective courses.

			Credit Hours
Program Components			
General Education and Physical Education			50
All Environmental Science majors are required to complete BIO 125, PHY 221 and MAT 161 as part of their General Education program.			
Computer Applications			0-3
COM	130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses			23
CHE	123	General Chemistry I	(4)
CHE	124	General Chemistry II	(4)
CHE	311	Organic Chemistry I	(4)
CHE	312	Organic Chemistry II	(4)

MAT	201	Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PHY	222	General Physics II	(4)
Major Requirements			33
BIO	221	Invertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO	222	Vertebrate Zoology	(4)
BIO	223	Botany	(4)
BIO	325	Ecology	(4)
BIO	425	Microbiology	(4)
ENV	201	Geoscience	(4)
ENV	401	Advanced Environmental Science	(4)
ENV	402	Environmental Regulations	(2)
ENV	403	Seminar in Environmental Science	(3)
Electives			13-16
Total Credits			122

(CHE 321 Quantitative Chemical Analysis, SSC 327 Cultural Anthropology, and ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics are highly recommended.)

History Major

Bachelor of Arts

A 36-hour major in history is designed as preparation for graduate study in history, as part of a pre-law program, as preparation for careers in business and public affairs, for library or museum careers, or as part of a general liberal arts education.

Program Components			Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education			50
Computer Applications			0-3
COM	130	PC Applications	(3)
Major Requirements			36
HTY	121	United States History to 1865	(3)
HTY	122	United States History Since 1865	(3)
HTY	123	Western Civilization to 1500	(3)
HTY	124	Western Civilization Since 1500	(3)
HTY	339	Readings in History	(3)
HTY	427	History of Ideas	(3)
HTY	499	Senior Seminar in History	(3)

Five other courses in history: three of which must be upper division (300-400 level) and two of which must be in non-western history (15)

Electives **33-36**

Total Credits **122**

Majors are strongly encouraged to take Spanish language courses.

History Secondary Education Specialization

The University offers a teacher preparation program in History Secondary Education that is approved by the State of Florida Department of Education. Upon application to the state, graduates from this program will be eligible to teach history, grades 6 to 12, in Florida and in 21 other states that are part of an interstate agreement. To complete the state-approved Teacher preparation Program, students must complete all required education courses with a grade of "C" or higher and satisfy all program requirements. See the Teacher Preparation Program under Education for a list of requirements for History Secondary Education majors.

With increased state mandates it is very difficult to complete the program in eight semesters. An extra semester or a short summer session will likely be necessary to complete all the requirements of this dual program.

Program Components			Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education			50
Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education:			10
MAT	128	Algebra & Functions	
MAT	131	College Math	
MAT	151	College Algebra	
ENV	201	Geoscience with lab (4 cr.)	
PSY	121	Introduction to Psychology	
One course in economics			
One course each, if possible, in geography and government			

Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Major Requirements		39
HTY 121	United States History to 1865	(3)
HTY 122	United States History Since 1865	(3)
HTY 123	Western Civilization to 1500	(3)
HTY 124	Western Civilization Since 1500	(3)
HTY 225	Far Eastern History	(3)
HTY 227	Latin American and Caribbean History or	
HTY 233	Middle Eastern History	(3)
HTY 320	Florida History	(3)
HTY 339	Readings in History	(3)
HTY 427	History of Ideas	(3)
HTY 499	Senior Seminar in History	(3)
Two other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in history		(6)
REL 223	Religion of the World I: Western Religions or	
REL 224	Religions of the World II: Eastern Religions	(3)
Professional Education Courses		38
EDU 222	Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
EDU 328	Adolescence	(3)
EDU 336	Teaching Reading in the Secondary Content Areas	(3)
EDU 340	Comprehensive ESOL Issues and Strategies	(3)
EDU 425	Educational Management and Organization	(3)
EDU 427	Measurement, Assessment, and Evaluation	(3)
EDU 428	Critical Issues in Curriculum and Philosophy	(3)
EDU 437	Special Methods in Teaching Secondary/Middle History/Social Studies	(4)
EDU 480	Internship	(12)
EDU 481	Internship Seminar	(1)
Total Credits		137

Prospective teachers are strongly encouraged to qualify for certification in social studies so as to provide themselves with a stronger qualification for a teaching position. To be certified in social studies, in addition to completing the 36 hours in history and the 32 hours in education, students will need credit in economics, United States government, geography and sociology or psychology. See your advisor to discuss this program addition.

History Minor

The History Minor is designed to allow a student with the love of the past to explore that intellectual passion in a structured way. This minor requires 18 credit hours.

HTY 121	United States History to 1865 or	
HTY 122	United States History Since 1865	(3)
HTY 123	Western Civilization to 1500 or	
HTY 124	Western Civilization Since 1500	(3)
Four other electives in history, at least two of which must be upper-level (300-400 level)		(12)

Total Credits **18**

International Studies Major

Bachelor of Arts

A 36-hour major in international studies is designed to provide a foundation for graduate study in various international fields, as preparation for an international business, diplomatic, or military career, or as part of a general liberal arts education.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete at least two semesters of a foreign language and are strongly encouraged to study overseas for a semester or full year.

		Credit Hours
Program Components		
General Education and Physical Education		50
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)

Major Requirements			36
HTY 124	Western Civilization Since 1500	(3)	
HTY 325	Modern Russia	(3)	
HTY 425	United States Diplomatic History	(3)	
HTY 499	Senior Seminar in History	(3)	
POL 323	Comparative Politics	(3)	
POL 423	International Relations	(3)	
Six courses from the following:			18
HTY 225	Far Eastern Civilization		
HTY 227	Latin America and the Caribbean		
HTY 233	The Modern Middle East		
HTY 300	Palestine and Israel		
HTY 330	War and Peace		
HTY 337	Legacies of the British Empire		
HTY 422	Europe in the Twentieth Century		
POL 324	Politics of Developing Nations		
POL 421	Political Geography		
REL 223	Religions of the World I: Western Religions		
REL 224	Religions of the World II: Eastern Religions		
SSC 327	Cultural Anthropology		
Electives			33-36
Total Credits			122

Majors are strongly encouraged to take foreign language courses.

Medical Technology Major

Bachelor of Science

Students majoring in medical technology spend three academic years at Saint Leo University, with the fourth year being spent at an affiliated hospital. During the first three years the student must complete 97 credit hours. In the third year, the student should apply for admission to the clinical program at an affiliated hospital. The student is still registered at Saint Leo University during this period and will receive an additional 30 credit hours. Medical Technology majors earn credits from life and physical sciences that explore both facts and epistemologies employed by scientists. As a result, Medical Technology majors are not required to take the two scientific perspective courses.

Program Components			Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education			50
All Medical Technology majors are required to complete BIO 125, PHY 221, and MAT 161 as part of the General Education program.			
Computer Applications			0-3
COM 130	PC Applications	(3)	
Foundation Courses			28
CHE 123	General Chemistry I	(4)	
CHE 124	General Chemistry II	(4)	
CHE 311	Organic Chemistry I	(4)	
CHE 312	Organic Chemistry II	(4)	
CHE 321	Quantitative Chemical Analysis	(4)	
MAT 231	Calculus I	(4)	
PHY 222	General Physics II	(4)	
Major Requirements			19
BIO 221	Invertebrate Zoology	(4)	
BIO 222	Vertebrate Zoology	(4)	
BIO 422	Immunology	(3)	
BIO 425	Microbiology	(4)	
One other upper-division (300-400 level) course in biology			(4)
Clinical Program			30
The clinical program is taken during the senior year at an affiliated hospital.			
MED 410	Clinical Microbiology & Parasitology	(6)	
MED 412	Clinical Urinalysis and Body Fluids	(2)	
MED 413	Introduction to Medical Technology	(1)	
MED 420	Clinical Hematology	(6)	
MED 421	Clinical Immunohematology	(6)	
MED 422	Clinical Immunology	(2)	
MED 430	Clinical Chemistry	(6)	
MED 431	Clinical Laboratory Management and Education	(1)	
Total Credits			127-130

Music Minor

The minor in music is offered for personal enrichment. The minor in music requires the following 19 hours.

MUS 105, 106, 107, 108 or 116	(3)
-------------------------------	-----

MUS 120-420 Private Instruction	(4)
MUS 121 Music Theory I	(3)
MUS 122 Music Theory II	(3)
MUS 321 Music History I	(3)
MUS 322 Music History II	(3)
Total Credits	19

Philosophy Minor

The minor in philosophy requires 15 hours in philosophy courses. The minor provides personal enrichment and is especially useful for students considering graduate studies in religion and ministry. The minor is also relevant for students majoring in political science and pre-law.

Political Science Major

Bachelor of Arts

A 30-hour major in political science is designed as preparation for graduate or legal study, for a career in politics or public service, or as part of a general liberal arts education.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Major Requirements	30
POL 121 Introduction to Politics	(3)
POL 123 Introduction to Law and the Legal System	(3)
POL 223 American Federal Government	(3)
POL 224 American State and Local Government	(3)
POL 311 Political and Legal Theory I or	
POL 312 Political and Legal Theory II	(3)
POL 326 U.S. Constitutional Law I or	
POL 327 U.S. Constitutional Law II	(3)
POL 499 Senior Seminar in Political Science	(3)
Three other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in political science, CRM 321, CRM 322, or HTY 425 (9)	
Electives	39-42
Total Credits	122

Majors are strongly encouraged to take language courses and to study abroad.

Political Science Minor

The Political Science Minor is designed to enable a student with an interest in political systems to explore that interest. This minor requires 18 credit hours.

POL 121 Introduction to Politics	(3)
POL 223 American Federal Government	(3)
POL 323 Comparative Politics	(3)
Three additional electives in political science, at least two of which must be 300-400 level	(9)
Total Credits	18

Psychology Major

Bachelor of Arts

The courses required for the 36-37 hour major reflects the diversity of the many sub-fields in psychology. Required courses are designed to provide students with a well-rounded education in the discipline while allowing sufficient room for electives.

Graduates of the program are prepared for advanced study in psychology and related disciplines as well as employment in professional entry level positions in human service settings and mental health facilities. Students may also consider a psychology major as preparation for careers in law, personnel and sales.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Major Requirements	36-37
PSY 121 Introduction to Psychology	(3)
SSC 223 Statistics for the Social Sciences or	
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PSY 228 Social Psychology	(3)
PSY 324 Experimental Psychology	(3 or 4)
PSY 327 Abnormal Psychology	(3)

PSY	422	Psychology of Learning or	
PSY	432	Psychology of Motivation or	
PSY	412	Cognitive Psychology	(3)
PSY	496	Comprehensive Psychology Examination	(0)
PSY	499	Senior Seminar in Psychology	(3)
Five other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in psychology			(15)
Electives			32-36
Total Credits			122

Psychology majors are encouraged to become involved in research and/or to complete a practicum or internship in the field.

Psychology Minor

The Psychology minor is useful for students interested in the scientific study of human behavior. A Psychology minor may be helpful to students planning careers in business, medicine and law.

PSY	121	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
SSC	223	Statistics for the Social Sciences or	
MAT	201	Introduction to Statistics	(3)
Four additional electives in psychology, at least three of which must be upper-division (300-400 level) courses.			(12)
Total Credits			18

Religion Major

Bachelor of Arts

The major in religion requires 30 hours and is intended as preparation for graduate study in religion and ministry and for personal enrichment. Students majoring in religion should consider a second major in another field, such as English or social science.

Program Components		Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education		50
Computer Applications		0-3
COM	130	PC Applications (3)
Major Requirements		30
REL	124	Introduction to the Old Testament (3)

REL	201	Introduction to the New Testament (3)
		(may be replaced with REL 325 with approval of the dean)
REL	320	Foundations of Christian Faith or
REL	401	The Catholic Tradition (3)
REL	333	Survey of Christian Theology I (3)
REL	334	Survey of Christian Theology II (3)
REL	220	Christian Morality or
REL	345	Christian Social Ethics (3)
REL	223	Religions of the World I: Western or
REL	224	Religions of the World II: Eastern (3)
Three other courses in Religion		(9)
Electives		39-42
Total Credits		122

Students must complete a departmental comprehensive outcomes exam in their senior year; see center director or religion coordinator for this exam.

Religion Minor

The minor in religion requires 18 hours in religion, nine of which must be in upper-division (300-400 level) courses. The minor is useful for students with a religious interest who plan to teach at the secondary level in either public or private schools.

In addition to the major and minor in religion, the University works collaboratively with diocesan offices throughout Florida in support of the continuing education needs of clergy, religious, and laity. Credit and non-credit programs are available in support of permanent diaconate formation, youth ministry, and lay leadership.

Sociology Major

Bachelor of Arts

The 36-hour major in sociology is designed as preparation for graduate study, for careers that involve working with people, law or as part of a liberal arts education.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Major Requirements	36
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology	(3)
SOC 323 Sociological Theory	(3)
SOC/	
SSC 222 Social Problems	(3)
SOC/	
SSC 223 Statistics for the Social Sciences	(3)
SSC/	
SWK 320 Methods of Social Research	(3)
HTY/	
SSC 322 Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	(3)
SOC/	
SSC 324 Marriage and the Family	(3)
SOC/	
SSC 327 Applied Anthropology	(3)
SOC 499 Senior Seminar in Sociology	(3)
Three other upper-division (300-400 level) courses in sociology (SOC), social science (SSC), criminology (CRM), SWK 319, or SWK 328	(9)
Electives	33-36
Total Credits	122

Majors are strongly encouraged to take Spanish language courses.

Sociology Minor

A Sociology Minor allows students to explore social systems. This minor may be useful to students interested in careers in the law or law enforcement. This minor requires 18 credit hours.

SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology	(3)
SOC/	
SSC 222 Social Problems	(3)
Four additional electives in sociology (SOC), social work (SWK), or social science (SSC), at least three of which must be 300-400 level	(12)
Total Credits	18

Theatre Minor

The Theatre Minor provides students from any major a structured opportunity to explore the rich cultural dimensions provided by an active engagement in the performing arts.

FAS 125 Introduction to Theatre	(3)
FAS 127 Acting	(3)
FAS 220 Theatre Playhouse	(1)
(Repeat minimum 4 times)	
ENG 326 Playwriting	(3)

Two additional electives from the following: **(6)**

ENG 338 Modern American Drama	
ENG 339 Modern British and European Drama	
ENG 422 Shakespeare	
ENG 430 Independent Writing	
Total Credits	16

School of Business

Dr. Thomas W. Zimmerer, Dean

The mission of the Saint Leo University School of Business is to develop professionally competent graduates and responsible leaders in the global business and social environment. The School supports the mission of the University through a broad liberal arts education and specialized business courses. To ensure a complete education, every business program is structured from a broad liberal arts education to career-specific business courses. Each program in the School of Business is built on a foundation of general education courses. Thus, the Saint Leo business graduate is prepared by focusing on critical thinking, on creative problem solving, and on improved interpersonal communication skills.

The School accomplishes its mission by supporting

- excellence in teaching by a dedicated faculty,
- scholarly faculty activity, and
- service involvement of students and faculty to the business and University communities.

Specific mission objectives include providing students with

- the skills to manage effectively in a changing global environment,
- an integrative perspective of organizational operations, and
- an awareness of their contribution to improving society.

The School has the following degree programs accredited by the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE):

Bachelor of Arts degree in Accounting. This program prepares the graduate for an entry-level accounting position in profit, not-for-profit, and governmental organizations.

Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration. This program is designed for students entering the business world in almost any type of organization. The student selects a specialization from among the following: Accounting, Golf Course Management, Health Services Management, Hospitality and Tourism Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Technology Management.

Bachelor of Arts degree in Human Resources Administration. This program is designed for the student who wishes to pursue a career in personnel management or human services.

Bachelor of Arts degree in Public Administration. The major is designed as preparation for a career in public administration.

Bachelor of Arts degree in Sport Management. The program provides the foundation for careers in managing sport programs and facilities at either the amateur or professional levels.

Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Information Systems. This program offers the student the technical knowledge and skills needed to succeed in the field of computer applications in the business world.

Master of Business Administration. The School offers a graduate program for the working adult. It emphasizes managerial skills in addition to the other functional areas of business. For a full program description see the section on graduate programs.

To ensure a complete education, every business program is structured from a broad liberal arts education to career-specific business courses. Each program in the School of Business is built on a foundation of general education courses, a core of common business courses, support courses from disciplines within the University but outside the School of Business, and the specialized courses that prepare the student for particular personal career objectives.

Common Body of Knowledge

The Common Body of Knowledge for all School of Business majors provides the academic background to understand the economic structure of our global society. Those who enter the competitive market for scarce resources must be prepared to support public and private segments of our society. The School has developed an academic program in conjunction with the liberal arts that develops the whole person capable of creative critical thinking and problem solving. Courses taken by all majors within the School include:

Components	Credit Hours
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	3
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	3
GBA 321 Essential Business Skills	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
MGT 325 Finance for Managers	3
MGT 327* Management Information Systems	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
GBA 231 Business Law I	3
GBA 334 Quantitative Methods	3
GBA 498** Strategic Management	3
Total Credits	30

A Note: Business Administration with a Specialization in Health Services Management

follows a different Common Body of Knowledge.

*Accounting majors substitute ACC 303 Accounting Information Systems for this course.

**Several majors within the School of Business have specialized courses as a capstone experience.

Major support courses required for all majors are provided by other programs at the University. The courses are:

Components	Credit Hours
ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics	3
COM 130 PC Applications	3
ENG 121 Academic Writing I	3
ENG 122 Academic Writing II	3
MAT 141 Finite Mathematics	3
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	3
PHI 328 Business Ethics	3

Accounting Major

Bachelor of Arts

The major in accounting is designed to prepare a University graduate for entry level accounting positions in profit, not-for-profit, and governmental environments. The program establishes a foundation for students who wish to continue their education to become a Certified Public Accountant (C.P.A.) or Certified Management Accountant (C.M.A.). A C.P.A. holds a state license to practice public accounting in a particular state. State licensing requirements differ as to education, residency and experience requirements. Many states have adopted the 150 hour rule for the number of academic credits required to sit for the C.P.A. exam. Florida is one such state. The educational requirement for taking the Uniform Certified Public Accountant examination in Florida includes:

1. completing requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Accounting;
2. taking at least 30 hours beyond the bachelor degree level;

3. taking an additional 12 accounting credit hours beyond the minimum requirements for the accounting degree. Upper level accounting courses should total 36 credit hours. The 36 hours should include 12 hours of financial and/or cost courses, 6 hours of taxation, and 6 hours of auditing; and
4. taking GBA 332 Business Law II and 12 credit hours of non-accounting upper level business courses beyond the major. Florida requires a total of 39 hours of non-accounting upper level business courses of which 6 hours must be in business law.

Students planning on taking the C.P.A. examination should contact the state board of accountancy in the state where they plan to take the certification examination for eligibility requirements.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Including MAT 141 and ECO 201	
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications	(3)
(unless exempted)	
Common Body of Knowledge	30
Including GBA 498 as capstone course	
Major Requirements	21
ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I	(3)
ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II	(3)
ACC 331 Cost Accounting	(3)
ACC 401 Advanced Accounting	(3)
ACC 411 Auditing	(3)
ACC 412 Advanced Auditing	(3)
ACC 421 Federal Taxes I	(3)
ACC 499 Accounting Comprehensive Exam	(0)
Required Support Courses	9
ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PHI 328 Business Ethics	(3)
Electives	9-12
Total Credits	122
Recommended electives include:	
ACC 332 Advanced Cost Accounting	

ACC 304	Government and Not-For-Profit Accounting
ACC 405	Accounting Theory and Research
ACC 422	Corporate Federal Income Taxes
ACC 423	Estates, Trusts and Gift Taxation
ACC 425	Accounting Internship
GBA 332	Business Law II.

Accounting Minor

Students may minor in accounting with majors in other than business administration. Business administration majors may also minor in areas that are not in their specialization.

	Credit Hours
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	(3)
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	(3)
ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I	(3)
ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II	(3)
Other upper division accounting course	(3)
Total Credits	15

Business Administration Major

Bachelor of Arts

The business administration major is designed for students who want to enter any type of world-wide organization. Students must select one specialization and may choose two. Specialization combinations may not include Management and Technology Management.

Those who enter the business world must be prepared to support all other segments of business as well as segments of our society. The business program prepares a well-rounded person capable of creative analytical thought and communication.

The specializations are:

- Accounting
- Golf Course Management
- Health Services Management
- Hospitality and Tourism Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

- Technology management

Internships are encouraged for all qualified students.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Including MAT 141 and ECO 201	
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications	(3)
(unless exempted)	
Common Body of Knowledge	30
Including GBA 498 as the capstone course	
Required Support Courses	9
ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PHI 328 Business Ethics	(3)
Specialization courses	14-27
Electives	3-19
Total Credits	122

Accounting Specialization

The accounting specialization is designed to prepare a University graduate for entry level accounting positions in profit, not-for-profit, and governmental environments.

ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I	(3)
ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II	(3)
ACC 303 Accounting Information Systems	(3)
ACC 331 Cost Accounting	(3)
ACC 411 Auditing	(3)
ACC 421 Individual Federal Income Taxes	(3)
Total Credits	18

See the Accounting major for C.P.A. certification comments.

Golf Course Management Specialization

The Golf Course Management specialization prepares a student to enter the various professional facets of the golf industry. The student has a solid foundation in general business administration as well as completing specialized courses in golf course management.

Required courses in addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and support courses are:

GCM	101	Introduction to Golf Management	(2)
GCM	102	Orientation To Golf Professional Training Program	(1)
GCM	114	Coop Ed I	(2)
GCM	214	Coop Ed 2	(2)
GCM	314	Coop Ed 3	(2)
GCM	405	Club Management	(3)
TUR	201	Turf Management	(3)
MGT	331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
MKT	307	Advertising Management	(3)
MKT	308	Personal Selling	(3)
MKT	354	Principles of Retailing	(3)
MKT	383	Consumer Behavior	(3)
Total Credits			30

Health Services Management Specialization

The Health Services Management specialization is designed for students who plan administrative careers in health service organizations.

Program Components			Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education			50
Including MAT 141 and ECO 201			
Computer Applications			0-3
COM	130	PC Applications	(3)
(unless exempted)			
Business Core Requirements			30
ACC	201	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
ACC	202	Principles of Accounting II	(3)
GBA	231	Business Law I (3)	(3)
GBA	321	Essential Business Skills	(3)
HCA	410	Quality Improvement in Health Care	(3)
HCA	498	Health Care Plan & Policy Management	(3)
MGT	301	Principles of Management	(3)
MGT	325	Finance for Managers	(3)
MGT	327	Management Information Systems	(3)

MKT	301	Principles of Marketing	(3)
-----	-----	-------------------------	-----

Required Support Courses **9**

ECO	202	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
MAT	201	Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PHI	324	Medical Ethics	(3)

Specialization Courses **18-27**

HCA	302	Health Care Organization	(3)
HCA	303	Managed Care	(3)
HCA	402	Epidemiology	(3)
HCA	425	Health Care Internship	(3-12)
MGT	331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
MGT	412	Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)

Electives **3-15**

Total Credits 122

Hospitality and Tourism Management Specialization

The Hospitality and Tourism Management program includes lodging, food and beverage, and convention and meetings. The hospitality industry is the largest and fastest growing segment of the service economy. This specialization prepares students to participate professionally in this exciting industry.

Required courses in addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and support courses are:

HTM	220	Introduction to Restaurant and Hotel Management	(3)
HTM	305	Restaurant Management Operations	(3)
HTM	310	Hotel Management Operations	(3)
HTM	322	Environmental Science in Hospitality	(3)
HTM	498	Seminar in Restaurant and Hotel Management	(3)
HTM	425,6,7	Internships	(6)
Total Credits			21

Additional recommended electives include: MGT 331 Management of Human Resources; MGT 412 Organizational Behavior and Development; and MKT 383 Consumer Behavior.

International Business Specialization

The International Business specialization prepares students for careers in international operations. Proficiency in a foreign language and culture are required. Internships may be completed in the U.S. but it is advisable for students to complete their internship abroad. If a student chooses not to take the 9-credit hour internship, these 9 hours will be replaced by courses selected with the International Business advisor.

In addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and support courses is a demonstrated proficiency in a language other than English at an equivalent level of 12 credit hours.

ECO	424	International Political Economy	(3)
MGT	340	International Management	(3)
MKT	463	International Marketing	(3)
MGT	425	International Internship	(9)
Total Credits			18

Management Specialization

The Management specialization is relevant to students of any discipline who plan to own or manage any size organization, large or small, public or private, profit or non-profit. Courses stress the importance of managing in a global environment and understanding the ethical implications of managerial decisions.

Required courses in addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and support courses are:

MGT	331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
MGT	410	Continuous Quality Management	(3)
MGT	412	Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)
MGT	498	Organization Theory	(3)
Business Elective (300-400 level selected from ACC, COM, ECO, FIN, GBA, HCA, HRA, MGT, MKT, HTM, POL 325)			(3)
Total Credits			15

Management Minor

Students may minor in management with majors in other than business administration.		
MGT	301	Principles of Management (3)
Plus (4) other upper-level management courses		(12)
Total Credits		15

Marketing Specialization

The Marketing specialization is designed for the student planning a career in sales, advertising, consumer relations, marketing management, retailing services, small business operations, or international business. Students develop a breadth of knowledge about the dynamic consumer orientation process by which persons and organizations strive to anticipate and satisfy customers' product needs and wants. The student develops an understanding of marketing concepts and functions.

Required courses in addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and support courses are:

MKT	307	Advertising Management	(3)
MKT	308	Personal Selling	(3)
MKT	324	Marketing Research	(3)
MKT	354	Principles of Retailing	(3)
MKT	383	Consumer Behavior	(3)
MKT	463	International Marketing	(3)
MKT	498	Marketing Policies and Strategies	(3)
Total Credits			21

Marketing Minor

Students may minor in marketing with majors in other than business administration. Business administration majors may also minor in areas that are not their specialization.		
MKT	301	Principles of Marketing (3)
Plus (4) other upper-level marketing courses		(12)
Total Credits		15

Technology Management Specialization

The Technology Management program is designed for students who plan careers in the technological fields. **A prerequisite for admission is a 21 credit hour block of related technical credit (not including credit for military service).**

In addition to the Common Body of Knowledge and technical credits, support courses are:

MGT 331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
MGT 412	Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)
MGT 498	Organization Theory	(3)
Total Credits		30

Computer Information Systems Major

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems (CIS) is designed for students interested in a successful career in the computer field. The courses focus on computer applications in business organizations.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Common Body of Knowledge	24
Including COM 498 as Capstone Course and COM 499 Comprehensive Exam	
Required Support Courses:	6
ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
One course from the following:	3
COM 205 Introduction to Visual Basic	(3)
COM 206 Programming in Pascal	(3)
COM 207 Programming in C/C++	(3)
One course from the following:	3
COM 208 Programming in Visual Basic	(3)
COM 209 Programming in JAVA	(3)

All of the following courses:		24
COM 202	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	(3)
COM 240	Introduction to Internet Applications	(3)
COM 315	Decision Support Systems * this course replaces GBA 334 in the CBK courses	(3)
COM 318	Electronic Commerce	(3)
COM 320	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
COM 410	Database Concepts and Programming	(3)
COM 415	Network Theory and Design	(3)
COM 424	Information Technology and Resource Management *	(3)
This course replaces MGT 327 in the CBK courses		(3)
Electives		7-10
Total Credits		122

Computer Information Systems Minor

Business Administration majors may minor in areas that are not in their specialization.

COM 202	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	(3)
COM 318	Electronic Commerce	(3)
COM 320	System Analysis and Design	(3)
COM 410	Database Concepts and Programming	(3)
COM 415	Network Theory and Design	(3)
Any other COM course		(3)
Total Credits		18

Health Care Administration Major

Bachelor of Science

The major in health care administration is designed for students who plan administrative careers in health services organizations.

Students accepted in this major normally hold an ADN degree or diploma in nursing or an AS degree in an allied health science discipline with clinical experience. Students not holding such a degree may be admitted based on the equivalent of four full-time months of experience in a health care discipline or in a health services organization. Students with

little or no experience in a health care discipline may be admitted but will be required to complete a 15 credit hour internship.

Waivers may be granted for HCA 425 — Health Care Internship. If granted, the student is required to substitute one of the following courses: GBA 321, GBA 332, or MGT 498.

<i>Program Components</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
General Education and Physical Education	50
Including MAT 141 and ECO 201	
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Major Requirements	15-27
HCA 302 Health Care Organization	(3)
HCA 402 Epidemiology	(3)
HCA 410 Quality Improvement Methods in Health Care	(3)
HCA 425 Health Care Internship	(3-15)
HCA 498 Health Planning and Policy Management	(3)
Other required courses	30
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	(3)
MGT 325 Finance for Managers	(3)
GBA 231 Business Law I	(3)
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
MGT 301 Principles of Management	(3)
MGT 331 Management of Human Resources	(3)
MGT 412 Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)
MGT 327 Management Information Systems	(3)
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	(3)
PHI 324 Medical Ethics	(3)
Electives	12-17
Total Credits	122

Recommended Electives: MGT 498 Organization Theory, POL 325 Public Administration, PSY 319 Human Behavior in Stress and Crisis, REL 424 Death and the Meaning of Life.

Human Resources Administration Major

Bachelor of Arts

The Human Resources Administration degree is designed to provide the academic foundation required by professional human resource practitioners and researchers. In addition to those courses required for everyone in the University and an HRA business course body of knowledge, specialized courses in human resources administration provide the individual with the foundation for a professional leadership career in the human resources area as well as further work in graduate education. An important component of the curriculum is the preparation for and the qualifying of graduates to sit for the Professional in Human Resources (PHR) certification examination, which is administered by the Human Resource Certification Institute (HRCI).

<i>Program Components</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
General Education and Physical Education	50
Including MAT 141 and PSY 121	
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Business Core Courses	24
GBA 321 Essential Business Skills	(3)
GBA 335 Administrative and Personnel Law	(3)
MGT 301 Principles of Management	(3)
MGT 327 Management Information Systems	(3)
MGT 331 Management of Human Resources	(3)
MGT 410 Continuous Quality Management	(3)
MGT 412 Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)
MGT 441 Labor Relations	(3)
Support Courses	15
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)
PHI 328 Business Ethics	(3)

PSY	319	Human Behavior in Stress And Crisis	(3)
PSY	331	Interviewing and Counseling Skills	(3)
SSC	320	Methods of Social Research	(3)

Specialized Courses 15

HRA	330	Health Safety & Security	(3)
HRA	335	Selection and Placement	(3)
HRA	340	Training and Development	(3)
HRA	360	Compensation and Benefits	(3)
HRA	499	Seminar in Human Resources Administration	(3)

Electives 15-18

Total Credits 122

Recommended electives include: ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I, MGT 325 Finance for Managers, and MKT 301 Principles of Marketing.

Human Resources Administration Minor

Students may minor in Human Resources Administration with any University major.

GBA	335	Administrative and Personnel Law	(3)
HRA	335	Selection and Placement	(3)
HRA	340	Training and Development	(3)
HRA	360	Compensation and Benefits	(3)
MGT	331	Management of Human Resources	(3)

Total Credits 15

Public Administration Major

Bachelor of Arts

The Public Administration major is designed as a preparation for graduate study in public administration or for a career in public service.

Program Components

General Education and Physical Education

Including MAT 141 and ECO 201			
COM	130	PC Applications	3
(unless exempt)			

Credit Hours

50

Major Requirements 30

ACC	201	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
MAT	201	Introduction to Statistics	(3)
MGT	301	Principles of Management	(3)
MGT	325	Finance for Managers	(3)
MGT	331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
PHI	328	Business Ethics	(3)
POL	223	American Federal Government	(3)
POL	224	American State and Local Government	(3)
POL	325	Public Administration	(3)
POL	499	Senior Seminar in Political Science	(3)

Three courses from the following: 9

ECO	423	Public Finance and Taxation	(3)
HCA	302	Health Care Organization	(3)
MGT	412	Organizational Behavior and Development	(3)

PSY	319	Human Behavior in Stress and Crisis	(3)
-----	-----	-------------------------------------	-----

SSC/SWK	320	Methods of Social Research	(3)
---------	-----	----------------------------	-----

SSC	322	Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	(3)
-----	-----	--	-----

SSC	335	Women in American Society	(3)
-----	-----	---------------------------	-----

SWK	328	Social Welfare Policy	(3)
-----	-----	-----------------------	-----

Electives 30-33

Total Credits 122

Sport Management Major

Bachelor of Arts

The Sport Management major provides a foundation of study in sport-related activities, products and services. The primary goals of the program are to develop an in-depth knowledge of planning, organizing, leading and evaluating within the context of a sport or fitness organization; develop competent leaders for the various professions that focus on sport or fitness; and provide the foundation for students who desire to continue their study in graduate school. The Sport Management program provides the theoretical and practical framework for a number of professions that focus on leadership roles including youth, amateur and professional

sports; recreation, college and university sports; and the marketing of all sport and fitness-related goods.

		Credit Hours
Program Components		
General Education and Physical Education		50
Including MAT 141 and ECO 201		
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130 PC Applications	(3)	
(unless exempted)		
Required Business Core Courses		15
ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I	(3)	
ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II	(3)	
GBA 321 Essential Business Skills	(3)	
MGT 301 Principles of Management	(3)	
MGT 327 Management Information Systems	(3)	
Required Support Courses		12
MGT 331 Management of Human Resources	(3)	
ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics	(3)	
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics	(3)	
PHI 328 Business Ethics	(3)	
Required Sport Management Courses		39-45
SPM 114 Introduction To Sport Management	(3)	
SPM 214 Practicum in Sport Management	(3)	
SPM 220 Legal Environment of Sport Management	(3)	
SPM 301 Sport Marketing and Promotion	(3)	
SPM 321 Sociology of Sport	(3)	
SPM 334 Sport Facility and Event Management	(3)	
SPM 401 Sport Administration	(3)	
SPM 405 Seminar in Sport Management	(3)	
SPM 414 Internship in Sport Management	(6-12)	
SPM 498 Sport Management Policy and Planning	(3)	
PED 230 Community First Aid and Safety	(3)	
PED 350 Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation	(3)	
Elective	3	
Total Credits		122-128

School of Education and Social Services

Dr. Maribeth Durst, Dean

The mission of the Saint Leo University School of Education and Social Services is to provide quality academic and applied experiences to students in education and the social services. The School supports the mission of the University with a broad foundation of a liberal arts-based education coupled with the knowledge, values and skills of the education and social services professions. The School's initiatives are dedicated to graduating effective professionals committed to building strong, responsive and caring communities.

To accomplish this mission, the objectives of the School's faculty are:

- to embrace and commit to the ideals of excellence in teaching and quality community service,
- to remain active in their respective fields as researchers and practitioners,
- to teach students to develop an appreciation of the complexity and diversity in society and be concerned about human dignity,
- to assist students in understanding social and individual problems and develop a determination to help resolve those problems, and
- to prepare students for careers of service.

Criminology Major

Bachelor of Arts

A 54-hour major based on a national curriculum model that is designed to prepare students for careers in the criminal justice system, enhance the effectiveness of working professionals, provide the foundation for advancement to administrative levels, and prepare for graduate study in criminology and related fields including law school.

Students may select human service or administrative specializations within the major

or combine these specializations into a curriculum to meet individual career needs. University Campus students without prior criminal justice working experience may select a field placement option that offers a supervised internship with local criminal justice agencies such as U.S. Customs Service, U.S. District Court Office of Probation and Parole, Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office, Pasco Juvenile Detention Center, and others.

Program Components		Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education		50
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses		12
CRM 220	Survey of the Criminal Justice System	(3)
CRM 225	Criminal Investigation	(3)
POL 123	Introduction to Law and the Legal System	(3)
SSC 222	Social Problems	(3)
Core Courses		27
CRM 321	Substantive Criminal Law	(3)
CRM 322	Law of Criminal Procedure	(3)
CRM 326	Theories of Criminal Behavior	(3)
CRM 327	Typologies of Criminal Behavior	(3)
CRM 420	Prosecution and Adjudication	(3)
CRM 421	Juvenile Justice	(3)
CRM 422	Law Enforcement Systems	(3)
CRM 430	Correctional Systems	(3)
CRM 496	Comprehensive Exam in Criminology	(0)
CRM 499	Senior Seminar in Criminology	(3)
Plus additional courses as specified under the choice of specializations below.		
Specialization courses		15
Electives		15-18
Total Credits		122

Human Service Specialization

PSY 319	Human Behavior in Stress and Crisis	(3)
PSY 327	Abnormal Psychology	(3)

SSC 322	Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	(3)
SSC 324	Marriage and the Family	(3)
SSC 328	Drugs, Society, and Human Behavior	(3)
Total Credits		15

Administrative Specialization

ACC 201	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
MAT 201	Introduction to Statistics	(3)
MGT 301	Principles of Management	(3)
MGT 331	Management of Human Resources	(3)
POL 325	Public Administration	(3)
Total Credits		15

Combined Specialization

The Human Service and Administrative specializations were developed as unified and comprehensive fields of study. However, to increase the program's flexibility, students, working closely with their academic advisor, may choose courses from both of those specializations to constitute a 15-credit hour combined specialization. Students may further elect to use two CRM 300 special topics courses as substitute components for their specialization.

Field Placement Specialization

CRM 425	Field Placement in Criminology	(15)
The criminology field placement is offered to University Campus students without professional criminal justice experience. It is a 560-hour supervised internship, which may be taken only at specific agency provider sites and only upon approval by the Criminology Field Placement Committee. University Campus criminology majors who qualify may elect to attend the police academy in Pasco County as a field placement option.		

Criminology Minor

POL 123	Introduction to Law and the Legal System	(3)
---------	--	-----

CRM 220 Survey of the Criminal Justice System	(3)
Five (5) courses from the Core Courses	(15)
Total Credits	21

Education Major

The Department of Education offers multiple programs of graduate and undergraduate instruction. Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate programs are described in the Graduate Education portion of this catalog. Undergraduate students may pursue education programs leading to certification candidacy for teaching at the elementary, exceptional student or secondary level. In all cases, students interested in earning certification should meet with an appropriate member of the education department as early as possible to plan a program of study. Persons holding an earned bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in English, history, social studies, biology, or mathematics who wish to become secondary education teachers should consult the post-baccalaureate middle/secondary teacher preparation section of this catalog. Teachers seeking re-certification or alternative certification courses should consult with the chair of the Department of Education.

Teacher Preparation Programs

The goal of the Teacher Preparation Program is to train students to be competent members of the education profession and to qualify them for Florida teacher certification. While the School is ready to help its students to succeed, it should be noted that the standards for performance are high. Under the direction of the chair of the Department of Education and the dean of the School of Education and Social Services, the Department of Education has four functions:

1. to direct and authorize the development, implementation, and evaluation of the teacher education program;

- 2. cooperate with local schools in providing mutually beneficial classroom experiences for education students;
- 3. offer its services for advancing education throughout the University and the larger community; and
- 4. offer support to the teacher education graduates during their first year of teaching.

The Teaching Certificate

To be hired to teach, candidates must be certified by the state in which they hope to be employed. Each state has its own certification requirements, but an interstate agreement on qualifications for teachers has been arranged by some states. This agreement is renegotiated periodically and the list of participating states may change. Students should check to be certain that their home state is currently participating in the agreement. Each state that is party to the agreement may recognize graduates from programs of other member states. The following states and the District of Columbia are members of the interstate agreement:

Alabama	New Jersey
California	New York
Connecticut	North Carolina
Delaware	Ohio
Florida	Pennsylvania
Georgia	Rhode Island
Hawaii	South Carolina
Idaho	Tennessee
Indiana	Texas
Kentucky	Utah
Maine	Vermont
Maryland	Virginia
Massachusetts	Washington
Montana	West Virginia
New Hampshire	

To benefit from the interstate agreement, a student must graduate from a state-approved teacher education program. The Florida-approved teacher education programs at Saint Leo University include: Elementary Education (1-6) English Secondary Education (6-12)

Undergraduate Programs of Study

History Secondary Education (6-12)
Physical Education Secondary Education (6-12)

Entering a Teacher Education Program

Before enrolling in any education course above the 200 level, a student must declare a major in one of the teacher education programs. This may be done when applying for admission to Saint Leo University or at any time during the first or second year of attendance.

As a part of this declaration of education as a major, the student must meet certain requirements. The student will be admitted to the department only after submitting proof of successful completion of a minimum of 45 credit hours in general education, an overall 2.5 GPA, and must have passed all subtests of the CLAST. At this time, students submit a formal application that is approved by the Department Chair. Formal applications must be submitted no later than during the first semester of the junior year.

Remaining in a Teacher Education Program

1. Students must maintain a 2.5 overall GPA. Students whose grade point average falls below a 2.5 will be given one semester to raise the grade point average to a 2.5 or better. Students taking courses under these circumstances will be considered on probation during that time. If the grade point average is not brought up during that semester, the student may not be permitted to take any education courses until the overall GPA is at or above 2.5.
2. Students must have a C (2.0) or better grade in each education course taken at Saint Leo University or any education course transferred in from another university. If a student receives a C- or lower in any education course, the student must retake that course.
3. Students matriculating under prior catalogs must take and pass all subtests of the CLAST prior to completion of the first semester of the junior year or equivalent

and must have passed the mathematics section of the CLAST prior to taking EDU 330 Methods of Teaching Elementary Mathematics.

Internship (EDU 480)

A student who wishes to be certified to teach as part of the degree program must spend one complete semester as an intern. Internship is completed during the last semester of study. Internship is a full-time activity and is taken only during a regular fall or spring semester. Special requirements, which must be met before a student is allowed to intern, are as follows:

1. a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 and a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each education course taken;
2. successful completion of the education course sequence;
3. passing the CLAST (College Level Academic Skills Test) which is a part of the FTCE;
4. taking the Florida Teacher Certification Examination (FTCE) during the semester prior to the internship semester. Passing the FTCE is a graduation requirement (see next section); and
5. completing an application for student teaching by February 15 or October 15 of the semester preceding internship.

Graduation Requirements for Teacher Education Programs

1. Satisfy all requirements listed under Internship.
2. Pass the Florida Teacher Certification Examination (FTCE). Notation of completion of a state-approved program will appear on a student's transcript when all requirements, including passing the FTCE, are met. Any student not passing the FTCE will be considered NOT to have completed the approved program.
3. Receive a passing grade for EDU 480 Internship and EDU 481 Internship Seminar.

4. Meet all 12 of the Florida Accomplished Practices at the pre-professional level in both the final internship, in required education courses, and as documented in the student's final portfolio.
5. Satisfactorily complete all requirements for a bachelor's degree as set forth elsewhere in the catalog.

Certification by Transcript Approval

The state of Florida presently allows certification applicants to be certified to teach through a course-by-course satisfaction of each separate certification requirement.

Saint Leo University undergraduates who are enrolled in one of the department's state-approved teacher education programs and who will receive a degree in that area of certification must follow their state-approved program course of study as outlined. Any Saint Leo University degree-seeking undergraduate who is not enrolled in a state-approved teacher education program may enroll in education courses that are intended to lead to certification by the state of Florida. He/she must meet the same entrance requirements as those students enrolled in approved teacher education programs and will require careful course planning guidance by his/her advisor and the education department chair.

Students who hold a bachelor's degree from another university or from Saint Leo University in English, history, social studies, biology or mathematics and who wish to seek state certification in middle or secondary subjects may enroll in the Post-Baccalaureate Middle and Secondary Program administered through the Department of Education. Post-Baccalaureate students seeking elementary education certification should consult the education department chair or an academic advisor in the education department.

Florida Laws Concerning Education Programs and Teacher Certification

Florida law requires candidates for certification to pass the Florida Teacher

Certification Examination (FTCE). To facilitate passing this examination and to ensure certification, all students in the Teacher Education Program must pass the examination before completing their program at Saint Leo University. Notation of completion of a state-approved program will not appear on a student's transcript until the FTCE has been passed. The CLAST, which is used as one part of the FTCE, must be taken by the time a student has earned 60 hours. The Professional Education and the Subject Area Subtests are administered by the state on specific testing dates. The fee is to be paid by the student.

Teacher candidates, who complete a state-approved program, obtain a teaching position, and earn a satisfactory evaluation, will be eligible for certification within their first year of teaching in most districts of Florida. The specific components of this requirement may be determined by contacting the home school district in Florida at the appropriate time.

The Teacher Education Program of Saint Leo University is subject to the requirements and review of various accrediting and certifying agencies. When these agencies dictate changes in rules or procedures, such requirements supersede the statements in this catalog.

Elementary Education Major

Bachelor of Arts

The program in elementary education is designed for students who plan to teach in the elementary grades (1-6). To complete the state-approved Teacher Preparation Program, students must complete all required education courses with a grade of "C" or higher and satisfy all program requirements. **See Teacher Preparation Programs section for full explanation of requirements.**

Program Components

General Education and
Physical Education

Credit
Hours

50

Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education:

MAT	128	Algebra and Functions	16
MAT	131	College Math	
MAT	151	College Algebra	
HTY	121 & 122	United States History I and II	
HTY	320	Florida History	
PSY	121	Introduction to Psychology	
ENV	201	Geoscience with lab 4 credits	

Computer Applications 0-3

COM	130	PC Applications	(3)
-----	-----	-----------------	-----

(unless exempted)

Core EDU Courses: 34

EDU	222	Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
EDU	226	Human Growth and Development	(3)
EDU	340	Comprehensive ESOL Issues and Strategies	(3)
EDU	341	Linguistics & ESOL Methods	(3)
EDU	425	Educational Management and Organization	(3)
EDU	427	Measurement, Assessment, and Evaluation	(3)
EDU	428	Critical Issues in Curriculum and Philosophy	(3)
EDU	480	Internship	(12)
EDU	481	Internship Seminar	(1)

Specialization Courses: 33

EDU	260	Basic Principles of Teaching Practicum	(2)
EDU	261	Basic Principles of Teaching Seminar	(1)
EDU	304	The Exceptional Child	(3)
EDU	330	Mathematics in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	331	Humanities in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	332	Language Arts in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	334	Introduction to Teaching Reading in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	335	Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	337	Children's Literature	(3)

EDU	338	Science in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	339	Social Studies in the Elementary School	(3)
EDU	360	Introduction to the Instructional Process Practicum	(1)
EDU	361	Introduction to the Instructional Process Seminar	(2)
Total Credits			136

Exceptional Student Education Varying Exceptionalities Major

The Exceptional Student Education-Varying Exceptionalities major prepares students for certification as teachers of students with mild to moderate disabilities across categories. Graduates work in a variety of roles in the schools with special expertise in the inclusion model. The major consists of a carefully constructed and sequenced course of study that integrates theory and practice at every level. The emphasis in the major is on innovative and effective design and delivery of an appropriate, individualized education for elementary and secondary school students with special needs. Varying Exceptionalities majors will be eligible to apply for certification in Varying Exceptionalities, grades K-12.

Credit Hours

Program Components

General Education and Physical Education 50

Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education courses include: 10

MAT	128	Algebra and Functions	
MAT	131	College Mathematics	
MAT	151	College Algebra	
HTY	121 or HTY 122	United States History I or II	
PSY	121	Introduction to Psychology	
ENV	201	Geoscience, with lab (4 cr.)	

Computer Applications 0-3

COM	130	PC Applications	(3)
-----	-----	-----------------	-----

(unless exempted)

Core Courses: 28

EDU	222	Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
-----	-----	--	-----

EDU 226	Human Growth & Development or	
EDU 328	Adolescence	(3)
EDU 340	Comprehensive ESOL Issues and Strategies	(3)
EDU 341	Linguistics & ESOL Methods	(3)
EDU 428	Critical Issues in Education	(3)
ESE 480	Internship	(12)
ESE 481	Internship Seminar	(1)

Pre-Professional Preparation:**Foundations 8**

ESE 301	Foundations of Exceptional Student Education	(3)
ESE 302	Communication and Collaboration in Exceptional Student Education	(3)
ESE 310	Clinical Practices I - Knowledge and Comprehension	(2)

Professional Preparation: 17

EDU 334	Introduction to Teaching Reading	(3)
EDU 335	Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems	(3)
EDU 336	Teaching Reading in the Secondary Content Areas	(3)
ESE 303	Comprehensive Assessment in Exceptional Student Education	(3)
ESE 304	Educational Management of Exceptional Students	(3)
ESE 320	Clinical Practices II – Integration & Application	(2)

Specialized Preparation: 17

ESE 305	Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Ment. Handicapped	(3)
ESE 306	Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Spec. Learn Disability	(3)
ESE 401	Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Emot. Handicapped	(3)
ESE 402	Individualized Instruction for Varying Exceptionalities: Language Arts	(3)
ESE 403	Individualized Instruction for Varying Exceptionalities: Math and Science	(3)
ESE 410	Clinical Practices III - Syntheses	(2)

Total Credits 133**Secondary Education**

Saint Leo University offers middle and secondary coursework leading to certification candidacy in the following disciplines: biology, English, history and social studies. For program descriptions, see those disciplinary listings in the catalog. In addition, a state-approved secondary education program in Physical Education is offered.

**Physical Education Secondary
Education Major****Bachelor of Arts**

The Physical Education major provides a foundation of study in human movement performance that prepares students for careers in physical education teaching and athletic coaching. The primary goals are to develop in-depth knowledge of the discipline of movement, exercise and sport science; develop able leaders for the teaching and coaching professions; and provide the foundation for students who desire to continue their study in graduate school.

The physical education teacher preparation program is approved by the State of Florida Department of Education. It is designed to prepare students to teach physical education on the secondary level (grades 6-12). In addition, students who plan to coach athletic sports will complete courses leading to a Florida coaching endorsement. It is also recommended that students obtain Red Cross certification in Community Water Safety or Lifeguarding. To complete the state-approved teacher preparation program, students must complete all required courses with a grade of "C" or higher and satisfy all program requirements. See the Teacher Preparation Programs section for full explanation of teacher certification requirements.

While it is possible to complete the program in eight semesters, students often find that an extra semester or a short summer session is necessary to complete all the requirements of this dual program.

<i>Program Components</i>	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Specific requirements for education majors which may be part of general education:	13
MAT 128 Algebra and Functions	
MAT 131 College Mathematics	
MAT 151 College Algebra	
HTY 121 or HTY 122 United States History I or II	
PSY 121 Introduction to Psychology	
ENV 201 Geoscience with lab (4 cr.)	
All Physical Education Secondary Education students are required to complete BIO 225 and BIO 226 as part of their General Education program in place of Life Science.	
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses	6
PED 220 Motor Skills Development and Analysis	(3)
PED 230 Community First Aid and Safety	(3)
Major Requirements	33
PED 306 Instructional Design and Content of Racquet Sports/Track and Field	(3)
PED 308 Instructional Design and Content of Personal Fitness/Weight Training	(3)
PED 309 Instructional Design and Content of Team Sports	(3)
PED 320 Theory and Practice of Coaching	(3)
PED 340 Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries	(3)
PED 350 Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation	(3)
PED 420 Kinesiology	(3)
PED 426 Physiology of Exercise	(3)
PED 443 Organization and Management of Physical Education	(3)
Two courses from the following:	(6)
PED 322 Coaching Football	
PED 323 Coaching Golf and Tennis	
PED 324 Coaching Basketball	

PED 325 Coaching Baseball	
Professional Education Courses	31
EDU 222 Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society	(3)
EDU 328 Adolescence	(3)
EDU 329 Reading in the Secondary Content Areas	(3)
EDU 340 Comprehensive ESOL Teaching Strategies	(3)
EDU 427 Measurement, Assessment, and Evaluation	(3)
EDU 428 Critical Issues in Curriculum And Philosophy	(3)
EDU 480 Internship	(12)
EDU 481 Internship Seminar	(1)
Total Credits	133

Florida Coaching Endorsement

The Physical Education Program offers coursework leading to State of Florida Department of Education endorsement in athletic coaching. The courses are available for all students. However, they should be of special interest to all majors seeking teaching certification. Students may increase their marketability by adding this endorsement to their teaching certificate. The following courses are needed to satisfy Florida Department of Education requirements for an endorsement in coaching:

PED 320 Theory and Practice of Coaching	(3)
PED 340 Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries	(3)
One of the following courses:	(3)
PED 322 Coaching Football	
PED 323 Coaching Golf and Tennis	
PED 324 Coaching Basketball	
PED 325 Coaching Baseball	
Total Credits	9

In addition to the above, the following courses are strongly recommended electives for those students interested in pursuing coaching careers: PED 220 Motor Skills Development and Analysis and PED 230 Community First Aid and Safety.

Human Services Major

Bachelor of Arts

This major is designed to prepare students for a variety of careers in the human services field. The theoretical foundation, or knowledge base, is systems theory, which provides a framework for understanding behavior and social service delivery systems. The major has two areas of specialization: Human Behavior and Social Services. The Human Behavior Specialization is open only to students at select School of Continuing Education centers and emphasizes the development of problem-solving skills, an understanding of the principles of interpersonal behavior in the social environment, including the impact of cultural diversity, and critical thinking skills. The Social Services Specialization emphasizes these same skills and principles and, in addition, offers two introductory field experiences. Both specializations include an examination of research methodologies to measure the success of the application of skills and knowledge learned.

Program Components	Credit Hours
General Education and Physical Education	50
Computer Applications	0-3
COM 130 PC Applications (unless exempted)	(3)
Foundation Courses	33
HUS 121 Introduction to Human Services	(3)
HUS 425 Field Placement	(6)
HUS 498 Senior Seminar	(3)
MAT 201 Introduction to Statistics or	
SSC 223 Statistics for the Social Sciences	(3)
PSY 121 Introduction to Psychology	(3)
PSY 319 Human Behavior in Stress and Crisis	(3)
PSY 331 Interviewing and Counseling Skills	(3)
SOC 121 Introduction to Sociology or	
SSC 222 Social Problems	(3)
SSC/SWK 320 Methods of Social Research	(3)
SWK 328 Social Welfare Policy I	(3)
Specialization courses	21

Electives	18-21
Total Credits	122

Human Behavior Specialization

The Human Behavior Specialization is limited to students enrolled at military centers because the demands of their duties preclude completion of field placement requirements normally expected of the Human Services program (as specified in the School of Continuing Education academic programs).

EDU 226	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 327	Abnormal Psychology	(3)
SSC 324	Marriage and the Family	(3)
SSC 322	Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	(3)
SSC 327	Applied Anthropology	(3)
SSC 328	Drugs, Society, and Human Behavior	(3)
PSY 228	Social Psychology or	
SSC 332	Interaction in Everyday Life	(3)
Total Credits		21

A recommended elective is SSC 335 Women in American Society.

Social Services Specialization

EDU 226	Human Growth and Development	(3)
HUS 125	Field Placement	(3)
HUS 225	Field Placement	(3)
SSC 324	Marriage and the Family	(3)
SSC 322	Race and Ethnicity in American Culture	(3)
SSC 327	Applied Anthropology	(3)
PSY 228	Social Psychology or	
SSC 332	Interaction in Everyday Life	(3)
Total Credits		21

Social Work Major

Bachelor of Social Work

This major is designed to prepare students for entry level social work practice as well as for graduate study in social work or related areas. The program is accredited by the

Undergraduate Programs of Study

Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education. Graduates receive the B.S.W. degree. The curriculum emphasizes content in each of five areas: social welfare policy, human behavior and the social environment, research, practice methods, and field instruction. Admission to the social work program is by special application. Students must formally apply, complete an interview with a member of the social work faculty, and successfully complete SWK 331 Methods of Social Work Practice I before admission to the Social Work Program. Admission into SWK 425 - Field Placement in Social Work also must be by special application. To be eligible for SWK 425, a student must earn a minimum grade of "C" (2.0) in SWK 121, 331, 332, 333, and 421. In addition, a student must demonstrate dependability, good character, and acceptable academic standing. Students denied admission to field placement must select another major. The Social Work Program is available only to students enrolled through the University Campus program.

Religion is a minor highly compatible with a social work major, as are minors in management, computer information systems, sociology, or psychology.

		Credit Hours
Program Components		
General Education and		
Physical Education		50
Computer Applications		0-3
COM 130	PC Applications	(3)
(Unless exempted)		
Required Courses		60-61
BIO 225	Human Anatomy & Physiology I	(3-4)
MAT 201	Introduction to Statistics or	
SSC 223	Statistics for the Social Sciences	(3)
POL 121	Introduction to Politics or	
POL 223	American Federal Government or	
POL 224	American State and Local Government	(3)
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
SOC 121	Introduction to Sociology or	

SSC 222	Social Problems	(3)
SWK 320	Methods of Social Research	(3)
SWK 121	Introduction to Social Work	(3)
SWK 315	Human Behavior in the Social Environment I	(3)
SWK 317	Human Behavior in the Social Environment II	(3)
SWK 328	Social Welfare Policy	(3)
SWK 331	Methods of Social Work Practice I	(3)
SWK 332	Pre-Internship	(3)
SWK 333	Methods of Social Work Practice II	(3)
SWK 337	Social Work Issues of Gender and Cultural Diversity	(3)
SWK 421	Methods of Social Work Practice III	(3)
SWK 425	Field Placement in Social Work	(12)
SWK 426	Senior Seminar in Social Work	(3)
Electives		8-12
Total Credits		122

Majors are strongly encouraged to take Spanish language courses because bilingual skills enhance employment opportunities in the social work field.

Requirements for admission to Social Work Program

Students are responsible for contacting a member of the social work faculty regarding admission to the Social Work Program.

Requirements for admission include:

1. successful completion of 45 credit hours, including 12 hours that must have been earned at Saint Leo University;
2. successful completion of SWK 121 Introduction to Social Work with a minimum grade of C (2.0);
3. successful completion of SWK 331 Methods of Social Work Practice I with a minimum grade of C;
4. completion of the application form for admission to the social work major; and
5. successful completion of an interview with the social work faculty.

Students are responsible for their own transportation to their field placements.

Courses of Instruction

In the following section, courses offered by the various academic departments of the University are listed alphabetically by subject. Immediately following each course title is the number of credits granted for successful completion of the course. Courses listed represent the normal offerings. Unless otherwise noted, the schedule of courses in this catalog refers to the course offerings at the Saint Leo, Florida campus. Departments also are authorized to offer special courses on an ad hoc basis. These are given in a "Special Topics" designation in the course listings. Not all courses are offered every semester and at all locations.

Accounting Course Descriptions

ACC 201 3 credits

Principles of Accounting I

Prerequisites: ENG 122, MAT 141 and sophomore standing required

An introduction to the preparation and use of accounting information found in financial statements. Topics include the analysis of transactions, and accounting for assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses. Interpretations of financial statements for measuring performance and making business decisions are emphasized. Course fee may apply.

ACC 202 3 credits

Principles of Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACC 201

Problems of income and expense measurement, working capital, and investments are emphasized. Included are cash flow statements, cost accounting concepts, budgeting, cost-volume analysis and managerial decision making. Course fee may apply.

ACC 301 3 credits

Intermediate Accounting I

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and junior standing required

A study of the development of generally accepted accounting principles and valuation models in their application to financial statement presentations.

ACC 302 3 credits

Intermediate Accounting II

Prerequisite: ACC 301 and junior standing required

A continuation of generally accepted accounting principles development. The valuation of liabilities and equity, revenue realization, accounting changes, income taxes, leases, and financial statement disclosures.

ACC 303 3 credits

Accounting Information Systems

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and junior standing required

Principles involved in establishing an accounting information system. Included are source documents, internal controls, and the interfaces needed for managerial control of the business. The integration of managerial accounting information needs with the design and implementation of systems is studied.

ACC 304 3 credits

Government and Not-For-Profit Accounting

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and junior standing required

Accounting principles as they apply to governments and not-for-profit organizations such as hospitals, social agencies, and universities. Management accounting principles as they apply to these organizations.

ACC 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Requires permission of department chair and dean and junior standing

Designed for small groups of students to study a particular aspect of accounting in more depth than offered in regular course offerings. This is a seminar course that meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

ACC 331 3 credits**Cost Accounting**

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and junior standing required

A study of relevant costs for managerial decision-making. Includes cost accounting fundamentals used in managerial control functions.

ACC 332 3 credits**Advanced Cost Accounting**

Prerequisite: ACC 331 and junior standing required

A continuation of ACC 331 emphasizing cost analysis, capital budgeting, inventory planning and other advanced cost considerations. The course has a strategic and operations decision making focus.

ACC 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean

A variable content accounting course designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

ACC 401 3 credits**Advanced Accounting**

Prerequisite: ACC 302 and senior standing required

Accounting principles for partnerships, mergers, acquisitions, and consolidations. Includes an introduction to international accounting and fund accounting.

ACC 405 3 credits**Accounting Theory and Research**

Prerequisite: ACC 302 and senior standing required

Accounting theory including its concepts, theorems and propositions is examined to seek better accounting information. Research blends the practical application of theory to current real financial statement recognition problems.

ACC 411 3 credits**Auditing**

Prerequisites: ACC 302, MAT 201 and senior standing required

Principles and procedures of internal and public auditing. Includes the ethics, responsibilities, standards and reports of auditors.

ACC 412 3 credits**Advanced Auditing**

Prerequisite: ACC 411 and senior standing required

Auditing principles applied to audit situations. Introduction to audit practice research and theory issues. Financial auditing issues are discussed from the perspectives of management, accountants, internal auditors, audit committees, and external auditors.

ACC 421 3 credits**Individual Federal Income Taxes**

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and senior standing required

An introduction to the federal income tax structure with emphasis on statutes and regulations relating to the concept of individual taxable income.

ACC 422 3 credits**Corporate Federal Income Taxes**

Prerequisite: ACC 421 and senior standing required

An introduction to the federal taxation of corporations.

ACC 423 3 credits**Estate, Trusts and Gifts Taxation**

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and senior standing required

Review of estate and gift taxation law, includes property transactions related to estates and gifts.

ACC 425 3-12 credits**Accounting Internship**

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing

Students use classroom skills to design, implement, or improve accounting information within small businesses, larger corporations, governmental agencies, and CPA firms. This is a pass/fail course.

ACC 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of accounting that is not covered in regular course offerings. This option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond regular courses. A written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member required. Offered as needed.

ACC 499 0 credits**Accounting Comprehensive Examination**

Prerequisite: Final semester of accounting coursework and senior standing

Final comprehensive written examination for accounting majors. Test fee.

Art Course Descriptions

ART 121 3 credits**Visual Fundamentals I**

Introduction to the principles of art through individual creative development, emphasis on two-dimensional design concepts. Six hours of studio per week.

ART 122 3 credits**Visual Fundamentals II**

A continuation of ART 121, emphasis on three-dimensional design. Six hours of studio per week.

ART 123 3 credits**Art Appreciation**

Basic terms, theories and techniques of the artist; major art movements; media in the visual arts.

ART 221 3 credits**Drawing**

Freehand drawing from landscape, live models and objects, with emphasis on training students to see, to understand and to report through drawing. Six hours of studio per week.

ART 223 3 credits**Beginning Painting**

Introduction to studio painting. Investigation and experimentation with mixed and intense colors, large and small compositions. Color-value compositions with a variety of color media accepted for individual exploration. Six hours of studio per week.

ART 226 3 credits**Beginning Photography**

The art and techniques of black and white photography. Course fee may apply.

ART 321 2-6 credits**Studio I**

Prerequisites: Appropriate 200-level course or permission of school dean

Individual development according to talent in painting or drawing. May be repeated for credit. Two hours of studio per week for each hour of credit.

ART 322 3 credits**History of Art I**

General survey of the cultural development of mankind from earliest times through the French Revolution as reflected in painting, architecture and sculpture.

ART 323 3 credits**History of Art II**

Studies in modern art as related to cultural development, beginning with the 19th century and continuing through the present, with emphasis on the contemporary scene.

ART 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of art that is not covered or is treated less rigorously in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

ART 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable-content course in art that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

Biology Course Descriptions

BIO 125 **4 credits**

Cell Biology

A course designed to familiarize students with cell chemistry, cell structure and function, cell reproduction and inheritance. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 221 **4 credits**

Invertebrate Zoology

Prerequisite: BIO 125 or permission of school dean

A study of the main characteristics of the principal invertebrate phyla, including general trends in the development of body systems, behavior and adaptations to particular modes of life. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 222 **4 credits**

Vertebrate Zoology

Prerequisite: BIO 221

A study of the structure, physiology, reproduction, ecology, behavior and evolution of the vertebrates. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 223 **4 credits**

Botany

Survey of the plant kingdom. Study of the structure, life processes, reproduction and evolutionary relationships of plants. Local flora serve as a basis for taxonomic studies. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 225 **4 credits**

Human Anatomy and Physiology I with Lab

A study of cell chemistry and structure, tissues, the integument, the skeletal system, muscle and the nervous system. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 226 **4 credits**

Human Anatomy and Physiology II with Lab

Prerequisite: BIO 225

A study of the senses and the endocrine, blood, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Inheritance and human development will also be considered. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 321 **4 credits**

Developmental Biology

Prerequisite: BIO 125

A study of development combining the traditionally solid morphological approach with the modern experimental and conceptual

approach. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in alternate years. Course fee may apply.

BIO 324 **4 credits**

Biochemistry

Prerequisites: BIO 125 and CHE 124

An in-depth study of the biochemistry of the plant and animal cell with special emphasis on proteins, lipids and carbohydrates. Techniques such as electrophoresis, thin layer chromatography and cell fractionation will be emphasized in the laboratory. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester of odd years. Course fee may apply.

BIO 325 **4 credits**

Ecology

Prerequisite: BIO 125 and BIO 223

Principles of ecology based on field and laboratory studies of local plant and animal communities. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in spring semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of biology that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

BIO 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member

A variable content course in biology that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

BIO 420 **3 credits**

Kinesiology

Prerequisites: BIO 226 and junior standing

A study of both anatomical and biomechanical kinesiology as it relates to effective movement and sport skill performance. Emphasis is placed on mastering knowledge of musculoskeletal structure and function. Not available as a 300-400 level biology major elective. Offered annually.

BIO 421 **4 credits**

Genetics

Prerequisites: BIO 125 and CHE 311

Principles of genetics (evolutionary and biochemical) dealing with the molecular nature of heredity determinants. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester of even years. Course fee may apply.

BIO 422 **3 credits**

Immunology

Prerequisite: BIO 324

A study of the immune response with emphasis on antigenicity and the structure of antibodies. Offered in alternate years.

BIO 424 **4 credits**

Parasitology

Prerequisite: BIO 221

A study of the more important protozoan, helminth and arthropod parasites including their taxonomy, morphology, physiology, pathogenesis and treatment. Special emphasis will be placed upon human parasites. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered in alternate years. Course fee may apply.

BIO 425 **4 credits**

Microbiology

Prerequisites: BIO 125 and CHE 124

A study of virus, bacteria and fungi including their morphology, physiology and pathogenesis. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

BIO 426**3 credits****Physiology of Exercise***Prerequisites: BIO 226 and junior standing*

This course is designed to provide the foundation for understanding nutrition, energy transfer, and exercise and training. Course goals are to understand the physiological principles governing human performance, develop a physiologically sound basis to critically evaluate current practices in the area of human performance, and provide information which will assist in making decisions regarding the content and conduct of classes, training sessions, and fitness programs. Not available as a 300-400 level biology major elective. Offered annually.

BIO 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of biology that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Requests for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered every semester.

BIO 499**3 credits****Senior Seminar in Biology***Prerequisites: Senior standing as a biology major*

This course is designed to put into practice the knowledge and skills acquired by the student during their formative years as a biology major. The student will design, carry out and present, both verbally and in writing, a research project under the supervision of a department biologist. Offered spring semester.

Chemistry Course Descriptions

CHE 123**4 credits****General Chemistry I**

Required of students majoring in biology and environmental science. A beginning course in chemistry. Fundamental laws and theories, including atomic and molecular structure. The periodic law, gas laws, mass and energy relationships, chemical equilibrium and other topics. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

CHE 124**4 credits****General Chemistry II***Prerequisite: CHE 123*

A continuation of general chemistry with qualitative analysis. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

CHE 311**4 credits****Organic Chemistry I***Prerequisite: CHE 124*

Fundamental principles of organic chemistry. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

CHE 312**4 credits****Organic Chemistry II***Prerequisite: CHE 311*

Continuation of CHE 311. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

CHE 321**4 credits****Quantitative Chemical Analysis***Prerequisites: CHE 124 and MAT 161*

This course will cover a survey of commonly used quantitative analytical techniques. Chemical, separation, and spectroscopic methods will be taught. Laboratory experiments will emphasize methods that would be commonly used in the industrial chemical, environmental or biological laboratory.

Students will learn to judge the quality of their work and others' work (contract laboratories). Two lectures and two three-hour laboratories per week. Offered in alternate years. Course fee may apply.

CHE 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of chemistry that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

CHE 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member

A variable content course in chemistry that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

CHE 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of chemistry that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

Computer Information Systems Course Descriptions

COM 123 **3 credits**

Introduction to Word Processing on Microcomputers

An introduction to the preparation of documents such as letters, reports, manuscripts, and research papers on the microcomputer. The use of a word processing application package for the fundamentals of computer keyboarding, writing, and editing will be studied. Course fee may apply.

COM 130 **3 credits**

PC Applications

An introduction to computer applications including basic computer concepts and terminology. Hands-on experience in using the operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and telecommunications. All students are required to take this course or demonstrate proficiency in all course subjects. Course fee may apply.

COM 202 **3 credits**

Introduction to Computer Information Systems

Prerequisite: COM 130

An introduction to the field of computer information systems with a review of the entire field and its application in the business world. Included are information management principles and systems, number systems and how they are used in computers; the relationship among the many parts of the computer and how they interact; and the basics of networks. This course also introduces the student to computer use in management sciences and to computer operating systems and how they control the various parts of the computer.

COM 205 **3 credits**

Introduction to Visual Basic

Prerequisites: COM 130 and sophomore standing required

The use of BASIC programming language for information processing and problem solving. Students use algorithms and computer logic to translate data into information through structured design, coding, testing, and program debugging. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed.

COM 206 **3 credits**

Programming in Pascal

Prerequisites: COM 130 and sophomore standing required

The use of Pascal programming language for information processing and problem solving. Students use algorithms and computer logic to translate data into information through structured design, coding, testing, and program debugging. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed.

COM 207 **3 credits**

Programming in C/C++

Prerequisites: COM 130 and sophomore standing required

The use of C/C++ programming language for information processing and problem solving. Students use algorithms and computer logic to translate data into information through structured design, coding, testing, and program debugging. Course fee may apply.

COM 208 **3 credits**

Programming in Visual Basic

Prerequisites: COM 130, 205, 206, 207, 220 or equivalent and sophomore standing required

Visual Basic programming language is used in the development of many computer applications, particularly from the Microsoft Corporation. The user can create windows and many Microsoft application features with this language. Course fee may apply.

COM 209 **3 credits**

Programming in JAVA

Prerequisites: COM 130, 205, 206, 207, 220 or equivalent and sophomore standing required

JAVA language is widely adopted as the Internet development language. This course will introduce the student to JAVA programming and developing applications for the Internet. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed.

COM 220 **3 credits**

COBOL Programming

Prerequisites: COM 130 and sophomore standing required

An introduction to the structured techniques of this widely used business oriented programming language. Input editing, file and record handling, control breaks, and report generation will be studied. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed.

COM 230 **3 credits**

Spreadsheet Applications

Prerequisites: COM 130 and sophomore standing required

An advanced course in the design and construction of spreadsheet applications. Templates, spreadsheet combinations, the design and use of macros, financial and statistical functions, graphs, and data manipulation will be studied. Course fee may apply.

COM 240 **3 credits**

Introduction to Internet Applications

Prerequisite: COM 130, a programming language course, and sophomore standing.

An introduction to Internet applications theory, the tools used to develop Internet applications and the development of Web design, electronic commerce, and server administration.

COM 312 3 credits**Computer Architecture**

Prerequisite: COM 130 and junior standing required

The study of computer architecture is necessary to understand the interaction of computer components. Operating systems and their method of control will be covered.

COM 315 3 credits**Decision Support Systems**

Prerequisite: COM 230 and junior standing required

With better computer data analysis and the application of statistical concepts, decision making can be enhanced. This course provides the knowledge and skills to create these applications. Course fee may apply.

COM 318 3 credits**Electronic Commerce**

Prerequisite: COM 130, MKT 301 and junior standing.

The increased commercial use of the Internet makes it essential for students to understand the essentials of electronic commerce. Included are the role of the Internet and the World Wide Web in electronic commerce. Web server hardware and software tools will be examined. Electronic payment, security, the regulatory environment, and Web-based marketing will be addressed.

COM 320 3 credits**Systems Analysis and Design**

Prerequisite: COM 130 and junior standing required

Students will be provided with actual systems to design, implement and document the system development cycle. The cycle includes an analysis of current systems, logical and physical systems design, program development, testing, implementation, maintenance, and documentation. Course fee may apply.

COM 329 3 credits**Directed Study or Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

Designed for small student groups to study an aspect of computer studies not covered in a regular course offering. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

COM 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

A variable content course in computer studies designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through seniors (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

COM 410 3 credits**Database Concepts and Programming**

Prerequisites: COM 320 and senior standing required

The utilization of a database management system to provide the software and database necessary to upgrade a system. Database structures, applications, network, relational and hierarchical data models, application program development, query systems, file security, and the role of the database administrator will be studied. Course fee may apply.

COM 415 3 credits**Network Theory and Design**

Prerequisite: COM 130 and senior standing required

An introduction of the theory, design and application of networks. The course will include the creation and operation of an actual network. Course fee may apply.

COM 424 **3 credits**
Information Technology and Resource Management

Prerequisite: COM 330, MGT 301 and senior standing

The rapidly changing field of information technology requires a solid knowledge foundation. This course reviews contemporary information technology management and the relevant issues of effective management of the information service activities.

COM 429 **1-3 credits**
Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Intensive individual study in a computer area not covered in regular course offerings. This course is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond a regular course. A written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings are required with a faculty member. Offered as needed.

COM 498 **3 credits**
Information Resource Management

Prerequisite: COM 315, COM 410, COM 415, MGT 301, MKT 301 and senior standing required
Corequisite: COM 499

A capstone course emphasizing the integration of information and environmental systems to support broad strategic planning decisions.

COM 499 **0 credits**
Computer Information Systems Comprehensive Exam

Corequisite: COM 498

Final written examination of all Computer Information Systems core courses. Exam is administered during the COM 498 course. Test fee.

Criminology Course Descriptions

CRM 220 **3 credits**
Survey of the Criminal Justice System

Prerequisite: POL 123

An introductory overview of the American criminal justice system examines crime and victimization trends, crime prevention programs, law enforcement, prosecution, defense, adjudication, sentencing, corrections, and criminal justice policy making.

CRM 225 **3 credits**
Criminal Investigation

This course covers the fundamental components of investigating criminal offenses for the purpose of apprehending suspects and preparing cases for adjudication. Special attention is paid to the scientific aspects of gathering and analyzing evidence, and the overall management of major cases is stressed. The course objective will be to provide the student with an in depth examination of the science and art of criminal investigations. Class presentations and crime scene simulations will focus on the use of physical evidence, investigative techniques, due process considerations, and the role of the physical, biological, and social sciences in case development.

CRM 300 **1-3 credits**
Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member

A variable content course which is designed to offer a specialized topic, such as capital punishment, parole and probation, RICO, organized crime, etc.

CRM 321 **3 credits**
Substantive Criminal Law

Prerequisite: POL 123

This course covers the creation and application of substantive criminal law. Topics covered include the nature and origins of criminal law, substantive due process, elements of criminal liability, the doctrine of complicity, uncompleted crimes, defenses to criminal

liability, and the elements of crimes against: persons, habitation, property, the public order and morals.

CRM 322 **3 credits**

Law of Criminal Procedure

Prerequisite: POL 123

This course concerns the laws governing procedural due process for criminal defendants. Case analyses and the interpretation of appellate court opinions are used to learn the fundamental relationships between the U.S. Constitution, courts and criminal procedure. Topics covered include remedies for state law-breaking, initial police-citizen contacts, seizures of persons, search and seizure of property, interrogations and confessions, identification procedures, decisions to charge and the first appearance, pretrial proceedings, conviction by trial and by guilty plea, and post-sentencing considerations.

CRM 326 **3 credits**

Theories of Criminal Behavior

Prerequisite: SOC 121 or PSY 121

This course is an interdisciplinary examination of the causes of criminal behavior. Case studies are used to illustrate the biological, psychological, social and economic correlations of crime. The focus is on understanding the major theories and applying these theoretical models to improve our understanding of criminal motivations.

CRM 327 **3 credits**

Typologies of Criminal Behavior

This course presents a typology of the major systems of criminal behavior in the United States. Topics covered include the principles of criminal topologies, violent personal crime, occasional property crime, public order crime, conventional crime, criminal careers, political crime, occupational crime, corporate crime, organized crime, and professional crime.

CRM 329

1-3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content course in criminology that is designed for individuals or small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of crime, law, or the criminal justice system that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings.

CRM 420

3 credits

Prosecution and Adjudication

Prerequisites: POL 123 and CRM 220

This specialized course focuses on the processes and issues of criminal prosecution and adjudication. Upon successful completion of this class, the student should understand the major strategies, problems, and procedures of prosecuting, trying, and sentencing criminal offenders. Subject matter will include charging discretion, plea bargaining, the operation of state and U.S. attorney offices, case preparation and presentation, trial procedure, the criminal court system, criminal defense and public defenders, juries, verdicts, and sentencing options.

CRM 421

3 credits

Juvenile Justice

Prerequisites: POL 123 and CRM 220

This course addresses the problem of juvenile crime and justice in the United States. Topics covered include the nature and extent of the delinquency problem; the measurement of official delinquency, unofficial accounts of delinquency and the role of the family, schools, and peers; an overview of the juvenile justice process including law enforcement, courts, corrections; and efforts towards delinquency prevention and prediction.

CRM 422

3 credits

Law Enforcement Systems

Prerequisites: POL 123 and CRM 220

This course provides a comprehensive examination of American law enforcement systems at the federal, state and local levels.

The student should gain an understanding of patrol strategies, field training, detective operations, case screening, crime laboratory, police corruption, use of force, due process issues, community relations, law enforcement information systems, professionalism, job stress, and innovations in policing.

CRM 425 **15 credits**

Field Placement in Criminology

Prerequisites: Senior standing, enrollment in the University Campus program, and permission of the Field Placement Committee

The criminology practicum is offered only to students without professional criminal justice work experience. It is a 560-hour (15-semester hour) unpaid, supervised internship, which may be taken only at specific agency provider sites, and only upon approval of the host agency and the Criminology Field Placement Committee. Presently, provider agencies include the Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office, U.S. District Court: Office of Probation and Parole, the U.S. Customs Service, Pasco Juvenile Detention Center, and Florida Department of Corrections (Office of Probation and Parole or Zephyrhills Correctional Institution). Other agencies can be included upon request if they meet provider site criteria. This is a pass/fail course.

CRM 430 **3 credits**

Correctional Systems

Prerequisites: POL 123 and CRM 220

This course is designed to be a comprehensive overview of our government's response to convicted criminal offenders. The origins, evolution, processes, and current problems of correctional systems will be the topics of study. More specifically, the course will cover: the history of corrections in the U.S., short-term detention, state and federal prisons, inmate topologies, capital punishment, correctional law, probation/parole, and community corrections.

CRM 496 **0 credits**

Criminology Comprehensive Examination

Corequisite: CRM 499

Final comprehensive written examination of all criminology foundation and core courses. Examination is administered in the CRM 499 Senior Seminar in Criminology course. Test fee.

CRM 499 **3 credits**

Senior Seminar in Criminology

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Criminology

This capstone course is designed to synthesize the information and insights from the other courses in the criminology curriculum. It includes computer-based research in crime trends and causes, a research project that evaluates criminal justice policy-making, an assessment of each senior criminology major's knowledge level through the administration of a nationally based criminology achievement examination, and exposure to components of the criminal justice system through volunteer experience at local agencies.

Economics Course Descriptions

ECO 201 **3 credits**

Principles of Macroeconomics

An introduction to the study of the determination of income, output, employment and prices in the American economy. Emphasis on fundamental economic concepts, gross domestic product and its components, monetary and fiscal policy, and contemporary macroeconomic issues. Offered every semester.

ECO 202 **3 credits**

Principles of Microeconomics

An introduction to the economic analysis of the market mechanism. Emphasis on supply and demand, elasticity, cost analysis, market structures, externalities, and contemporary microeconomic issues. Offered every semester.

ECO 302 3 credits**Intermediate Price Theory***Prerequisite: ECO 202*

An in-depth study of microeconomic theory and its applications with emphasis on problem solving and application of quantitative methods. Offered as needed.

ECO 329 3 credits**Directed Study: Readings or Research***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of economics that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion. Offered as needed.

ECO 366 3 credits**Money and Banking***Prerequisite: SSC 102 and ECO 201*

The study of money and its effects on prices, output and employment. Emphasis on the Federal Reserve System, monetary theory and policy, and contemporary issues. Offered in alternate years.

ECO 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director*

A variable content course in economics that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance or at registration. Offered annually.

ECO 424/POL 424 3 credits**International Political Economy***Prerequisite: SSC 102 and Junior standing or permission of faculty member*

An exploration of the linkage between politics and economics in international affairs. Emphasis on developments since 1945 and such topics as political risk analysis in international business, interdependence and U.S. economic foreign policy. Offered as needed.

ECO 427 3 credits**Economic History of the United States***Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202 or Junior standing and permission of faculty member*

Analysis of topics in American economic history including resource allocation, working conditions, industrialization, urbanization, labor, economic expansion and contraction, and changing public policy. Emphasis on the nature and role of capitalism in shaping the economic transformation of the U.S. economy. Offered in alternate years.

ECO 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of economics that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

Education Course Descriptions for Teacher Recertification

COL 102 0 credits**CLAST Remediation**

A course for those who fail any of the four parts of the CLAST. It is intended to remediate individual academic deficiencies in reading, English language skills, essay, or math.

EDC 228 3 credits**Microcomputers in Education**

An exploration of computer-assisted instruction in the K-12 classroom. Major topics include integration of courseware into the curriculum, management system design for effective use of microcomputers, and evaluation of educational software.

EDC 301 3 credits
Methods and Content of Elementary Physical Education Games

Designed for the (K-8) teacher, this course covers psychomotor skills, reference material, curriculum planning, methods of instruction, and practical application for the content area of teaching educational games and related skills.

EDC 302 3 credits
Methods and Content of Elementary Dance

Designed for the (K-8) teacher, this course covers psychomotor skills, reference material, curriculum planning, methods of instruction and practical application for the content area of teaching dance and related skills.

EDC 303 3 credits
Methods and Content of Elementary Gymnastics

Designed for the (K-8) teacher, this course covers psychomotor skills, reference material, curriculum planning, methods of instruction and practical application for the content area of teaching gymnastics and related skills.

EDC 304 3 credits
The Exceptional Child

This course is designed to study a variety of exceptionalities, the legal rights of disabled students and the classroom accommodations required. Students will apply their knowledge to case studies of exceptional students and will learn to design classroom accommodations for inclusion models.

EDC 305 3 credits
Physical Education in the Elementary School

Emphasis is on teaching skills, reference materials and equipment.

EDC 315 3 credits
Theory and Research in Early Childhood

A survey of the theories and research related to child development and the teaching-learning process as applied to current early childhood programs. Emphasis on relationships between theory and practice.

EDC 316 3 credits
Curriculum and Methods for Early Childhood

An experientially-based study of desired behaviors in young children and of teaching attributes effective in producing such desired behaviors. Study of programs, curricular materials and methods in early childhood education.

EDC 323 3 credits
Music in the Elementary School

A study of the objectives, theories and techniques of teaching music in the primary and intermediate grades.

EDC 324 3 credits
Music in the Secondary School

A study of theories and techniques of teaching music in the secondary school.

EDC 325 3 credits
Introduction to Speech Disorders

The nature, causes, and treatment of certain speech disorders, such as defective articulation, stuttering, cleft palate and voice disorders.

EDC 326 3 credits
Art in the Elementary School

The theory and practice of art instruction in the elementary school: understanding the creative experience in visual arts through classroom lecture and workshop activity.

EDC 327 3 credits**Art in the Secondary School**

Techniques of teaching art to the secondary school student, emphasizing development of the student's creative work. Included are drawing, design, three-dimensional approaches and painting.

EDC 330 3 credits**Mathematics in the Elementary School**

A study of methods and problems in the teaching of mathematics in the elementary school. Topics include developing number concepts, examination of the algorithms in relation to common errors made by students, diagnosing areas of difficulties of students, developing individualized programs of instruction, constructing tests of pre- and post-assessment, grading the individual and use of informal reinforcement aids.

EDC 331 3 credits**Humanities in the Elementary School**

A study of methods integrating children's literature, music, art, drama, and movement into the elementary school. Includes folklore, poetry, fantasy, and realism.

EDC 332 3 credits**Language Arts Development in the Elementary School**

A survey of the development of language arts skills through the elementary school years: listening, speaking, reading and writing. Activities to enhance language arts skills development are designed and evaluated.

EDC 333 3 credits**Adolescent Literature**

The study of literature written for adolescents or young adults including realism, romanticism, fantasy and science fiction, and biography. Special emphasis is paid to books commonly used in middle schools and high schools.

EDC 334 3 credits**Introduction to Teaching Reading in the Elementary School**

Investigation of basic theories underlying traditional and newer approaches to the teaching of reading. Study and evaluation of essential reading skills involved in readiness, decoding, comprehension and study skills.

EDC 335 3 credits**Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems in the Elementary School**

Administration and interpretation of informal reading inventories, criterion tests and other diagnostic measures. Application of specific methods and materials for remediation of reading problems. Knowledge of causation and remediation of various types of reading problems.

EDC 337 3 credits**Children's Literature in the Elementary School**

The study of literature, either expressly written for children or traditionally given to children, including folklore, poetry, fantasy, modern realistic fiction, biography, historical fiction and information books.

EDC 338 3 credits**Science in the Elementary School**

Study of fundamental concepts in natural science and analysis of techniques, materials and procedures in the instruction of all aspects of natural science at the elementary level.

EDC 339 3 credits**Social Studies in the Elementary School**

The examination of teaching strategies in the development of a social studies program. Topics include a study of current trends in social studies instruction, preparing the student for social instruction, developing assessments, developing materials for resources, and utilizing methods of formal and informal instruction.

EDC 300-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

A variable content course in education. Topic is announced in advance of registration.

EDC 405 **3 credits**

Foundations of Mental Retardation

Study of the biological, sociological and psychological foundations of mental retardation. Study of the physical and environmental causes of retardation and societal implications.

EDC 406 **3 credits**

Curriculum and Methods for the Educable Mentally Retarded

Study and analysis of curriculum, methods, and materials for the educable mentally retarded with regard to physical, intellectual, academic, occupational, personal and social development.

EDC 407 **3 credits**

Curriculum and Methods for the Trainable Mentally Retarded

Study of existing methods, curriculum and materials in the instruction of the trainable mentally retarded. Includes areas of self-help and socialization, music, arithmetic and the arts.

EDC 408 **3 credits**

Clinical Practices in Special Education

This course reviews the federal law and state regulations regarding educational placement and planning for the exceptional student. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic assessment, staffing procedures as well as on the writing and implementation of the Individual Education Plan.

EDC 422 **3 credits**

Educational Media in the Elementary School

Preparation, production and use of educational media including graphics, photography and personally produced video and computer materials to be used as instructional media.

EDC 430 **3 credits**

Nature and Needs of the Gifted

The purpose of the course is to review the characteristics and educational needs of children and youth who can be categorized as gifted or talented. Special attention will be paid to nomination, selection procedures, specialized programming, and non-categorical approaches.

EDC 431 **3 credits**

Curriculum Procedures for Gifted

Focus is on content modification, skills adaptation, problem finding and problem solving, creativity training, instructional strategies and personal preparation for educators of the gifted. Content modification includes math, science, social studies, and the visual and performing arts. Special emphases include developing individualized education plans and the gifted adolescent in transition.

EDC 432 **3 credits**

Guiding the Gifted Child

Addresses social, emotional and motivational needs of gifted children and their families. Components include self-esteem, peer, parent and sibling relationships, motivation, stress management, communication of feelings, depression, underachievement and realized potential.

EDC 433 **3 credits**

Educating Special Populations of Gifted

The focus of this course is on understanding the issues and influences impacting upon the identification and education of special populations of gifted students. These populations include the under-represented minorities (Black, Hispanic, Asian-American, and American Indian), the underachieving gifted, learning disabled/gifted, minority language gifted, handicapped gifted, and the highly gifted.

EDC 434 **3 credits**
Theory and Development of Creativity
for the Gifted

This course examines the theories of creativity and the elements of the creative process. Strategies and techniques will be developed for encouraging creative behavior in gifted students.

EDC 435 **3 credits**
Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of
Reading Problems in the Elementary
School

Investigation of diagnostic tools and remediation techniques and materials for the reading specialist; testing and tutoring of children with reading problems; preparation of case studies.

EDC 438 **3 credits**
Special Methods of Teaching Middle
School Subjects (Language Arts, Social
Studies, Math, Science)

Study of methods and processes specific to the teaching of middle school subjects. Provides a laboratory experience for middle school teachers with focus on instructional teacher behaviors, subject specific methodologies, and instructional management strategies.

EDC 439 **3 credits**
Special Methods of Teaching Secondary
Subjects (English, History, Biology, Math)

Study of methods and processes specific to the student's teaching area. Provides a laboratory experience for secondary teachers with focus on teacher instructional behaviors and the acquisition of subject specific methodologies.

EDC 490 **3 credits**
Educational Theories of Learning
Disabilities

An investigation of the sources of specific learning disabilities with special emphasis on implications for educational planning and

instructional management. Emphasis on understanding the educational problems of SLD children.

EDC 491 **3 credits**
Methods and Materials for the Learning
Disabled I

Methods for teaching social and personal skills to students with specific learning disabilities, with an emphasis on employability, career awareness, and transition.

EDC 492 **3 credits**
Methods and Materials for the Learning
Disabled II

Analysis of curriculum, methods and materials for teaching children and adolescents with specific learning disabilities. Procedures of instructional diagnosis are integrated with individualized instruction techniques. Course topics include task analysis, clinical teaching, and strategies for instruction in spoken and written language, reading and mathematics.

EDC 493 **3 credits**
Classroom Management in Special
Education

Investigation and application of behavior management principles for use with exceptional students. The course will cover clinical diagnosis of problems and development of specific behavioral plans for individual students and classrooms.

EDC 494 **3 credits**
Measurement & Evaluations of
Exceptional Students

In this course, Exceptional Student Education majors will learn to gather, interpret and apply assessment data. Specifically, through a pragmatic approach, they will discuss issues and concerns of the assessment process. In addition, they will learn several facets of assessment: informal assessment procedures, assessment of abilities and achievement, and special assessment considerations. Students will also learn how to record, interpret and

use assessment data for the purpose of developing individual Educational Plans for the special education student.

EDC 495 **3 credits**
Educational Programming for the Emotionally Disturbed

This course focuses on the way the characteristics and needs of emotionally handicapped children are shaped through the educational program. The course will cover the preparation of Individual Educational Plans for the emotionally handicapped.

Education Course Descriptions

EDU 222 **3 credits**
Contemporary Concerns in Schools and Society

Prerequisite: EDU 226

The study of societal issues which have an impact on the functioning of the schools. The major emphasis is on interventive techniques, which are effective with multicultural and linguistically diverse students and students at risk.

EDU 226 **3 credits**
Human Growth and Development

This survey course emphasizes (1) the interdisciplinary contributions to the study of development from psychology, sociology, education, and other fields; (2) the multi-dimensional nature of development: physical, cognitive, emotional, and social; (3) multiple interacting influences on development: biological, psychological, social, community, societal, and cultural. Special emphasis is placed on infancy through adolescence, particularly as applicable to the helping professions.

EDU 228 **3 credits**
Microcomputers in Education

An exploration of computer-assisted instruction in the K-12 classroom. Major topics include integration of courseware into

the curriculum, management system design for effective use of microcomputers, and evaluation of educational software.

EDU 260 **2 credits**
Basic Principles of Teaching

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.5 based on 45 hours; to be taken concurrently with EDU 261.

This course introduces the student to the world of teaching. Under the supervision of the elementary classroom teacher, students spend 6-7 hours per week working with children in directed observation, tutorial work, and small group and full-class teaching. Course is Pass/Fail.

EDU 261 **1 credit**
Seminar: Basic Principles of Teaching

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.5 based on 45 hours; to be taken concurrently with EDU 260.

This course introduces the student to the world of teaching. Students engage in seminar discussions based on their observations and experiences in EDU 260. They plan and analyze lessons and gain an understanding of how technology is changing delivery methods in education. They start a professional portfolio that they will keep throughout the education program. Weekly seminars focus on themes derived from the Florida Essential Generic Teaching Competencies and the Pre-professional Accomplished Practices.

EDU 304 **3 credits**
The Exceptional Child

Prerequisite: EDU 226 (or concurrently)

In this course, education majors learn how to recognize and understand a variety of exceptionalities, the legal rights of disabled students and the classroom accommodations required. Students will apply their knowledge to case studies of exceptional students and will learn to design classroom accommodations for inclusion models. Observation of exceptional students and interviewing ESE specialists required. Offered fall semester on University Campus.

EDU 328 **3 credits**
Adolescence

Practical application of the theory and research on adolescence. Topics include but are not limited to: biological changes, cognitive transitions, identity, sex-role development, sexuality, achievement, and the psychosocial problems facing adolescents: substance abuse, violence, emotional distress and suicide, and eating disorders. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 329 **3 credits**
Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of education that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

EDU 330 **3 credits**
Mathematics in the Elementary School

Prerequisite: EDU 260/261 (or concurrently), EDU 226, and passed CLAST/MATH.

A study of methods and problems in the teaching of mathematics in the elementary school. Topics include the development of number concepts, problem solving, the use of manipulatives in the development of concepts, algorithms, whole numbers, integers, rational numbers, graphing, statistics, measurement, geometry, the examination of areas of difficulty for students and assessment strategies. Scheduled field experiences are required in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 331 **3 credits**
Humanities in the Elementary School

Prerequisite: three college-level math courses and passed CLAST Math; EDU 260/261 (or concurrently) and EDU 226

A study of methods integrating children's literature, music, art, drama, and movement into the elementary school. Includes folklore, poetry, fantasy, and realism. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 332 **3 credits**
Language Arts Development in the Elementary School

Prerequisite: EDU 260/261 (or concurrently) and EDU 226

A survey of the development of language arts skills through the elementary school years: listening, speaking, reading and writing. Activities to enhance language arts skills development are designed and evaluated. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered fall semester on University Campus.

EDU 333/ENG 333 **3 credits**
Adolescent Literature

Prerequisites: ENG 122 and EDU 226

The study of literature written for adolescents or young adults including realism, romanticism, fantasy, science fiction, and biography. Special emphasis is paid to books commonly used in middle schools and high schools. Field experience included. Offered fall semester in alternate even years on University Campus.

EDU 334 **3 credits**
Introduction to Teaching Reading in the Elementary School

Prerequisites: EDU 226 and EDU 360/361 (or concurrently)

Investigation of basic theories underlying traditional and newer approaches to the teaching of reading. Study and evaluation of essential reading skills involved in readiness,

decoding, comprehension and study skills. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 335 **3 credits**

Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems in the Elementary School

Prerequisites: EDU 334

Administration and interpretation of informal reading inventories, criterion tests and other diagnostic measures. Application of specific methods and materials for remediation of reading problems. Knowledge of causation and remediation of various types of reading problems. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 336 **3 credits**

Teaching Reading in the Secondary Content Areas

Prerequisites: EDU 226 (or concurrently)

Students will examine current research and instructional approaches that focus on improving adolescent literacy skills. The course is designed to address literacy issues in content area classrooms at the secondary school level. Students will learn about the reading process, identify reading demands in content areas, develop instructional activities to improve reading, and use reading/writing/thinking activities in daily instruction.

EDU 337 **3 credits**

Children's Literature in the Elementary School

Prerequisites: EDU 226, EDU 260/261 (or concurrently)

The study of literature, either expressly written for children or traditionally given to children, including folklore, poetry, fantasy, modern realistic fiction, biography, historical fiction and information books.

EDU 338 **3 credits**

Science in the Elementary School

Prerequisites: Three college-level science courses, EDU 260/261 (or concurrently), and EDU 226

Study of fundamental concepts in natural science and analysis of techniques, materials and procedures in the instruction of all aspects of natural science at the elementary level. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 339 **3 credits**

Social Studies in the Elementary School

Prerequisites: EDU 360/361 (or concurrently)

The examination of teaching strategies in the development of a social studies program. Topics include a study of current trends in social studies instruction, preparing the student for social instruction, developing assessments, developing materials for resources, and utilizing methods of formal and informal instruction. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered fall semester on University Campus.

EDU 340 **3 credits**

Comprehensive ESOL Issues and Strategies

Prerequisites: EDU 222 and EDU 360/361 or EDU 380

A basic course on the principles and strategies of teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) within the regular K-12 classroom setting. The course prepares prospective teachers to identify and provide effective instruction in accordance with the limited English proficient (LEP) students' cultures and home language backgrounds, ages, proficiency levels and learning styles. Content includes the introduction to the five required areas of the ESOL Endorsement. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 341 3 credits**Linguistics and ESOL Instruction**

Prerequisites: EDU 222, EDU 360/361 or EDU 380, and EDU 340

This is an introductory course in linguistics and the application to teaching limited English proficient students in the classroom. The newly revised Florida certification and legal agreements specify that this course be offered to teachers who are required to have an ESOL endorsement.

EDU 360 1 credit**Introduction to the Instructional Process**

Prerequisites: EDU 260/261, EDU 226; to be taken concurrently with EDU 361

This course provides the opportunity to teach the lessons that are assigned as part of EDU 361. In addition to teaching the formal lessons required for EDU 361, the practicum pre-intern is expected to teach informally to the whole class and small groups each week. The cooperating teacher and University supervisor will provide feed back and guidance. Seven to eight hours per week in the field are required. Course is Pass/Fail.

EDU 361 2 credits**Seminar: Introduction to the Instructional Process**

Prerequisites: EDU 260/261, EDU 226; to be taken concurrently with EDU 360

Elementary education majors enroll in EDU 361 as a base for other methods courses once EDU 260 and 261 have been completed. The course provides instruction in several typical methods used in today's elementary schools, knowledge and application of planning lessons using Florida's Curriculum Framework and the Florida Performance Measurement System, Bloom's Taxonomy, and an introduction to assessment. Two hours per week in the University classroom. Extensive professor feedback characterizes this course.

EDU 380 3 credits**Principles of Teaching: Middle and Secondary**

This course introduces the secondary education major to the world of teaching. Topics include an overview of the realities of teaching in contemporary middle and secondary schools, essential information for teaching in Florida, generic skills for planning instruction and knowledge of basic teaching strategies, and an introduction to educational technology. Students will be expected to complete structured field assignments in addition to the 3-hour class period. Elementary education majors needing or desiring extra review or with an interest in a middle or secondary focus may also take this course prior to or after EDU 360/361. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 300-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in education. Topic is announced in advance of registration.

EDU 425 3 credits**Educational Management and Organization**

Prerequisite: Senior standing

A broad and critical analysis of elementary school and classroom management issues which includes the major theorists on managing student behavior, legal issues related to the rights of teachers, and the Florida Performance Management System Domains II and V. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings.

EDU 427 3 credits**Measurement, Assessment, and Evaluation**

Prerequisites: EDU 226 or EDU 328, EDU 360/361 or EDU 336

This course is divided into two parts: traditional assessment measures and their use and interpretation and alternate performance assessments and their use. Students will

identify the key concepts in both types of assessment, then design, administer, and interpret samples of a variety of assessments to meet differing outcomes and adapting to varying student populations.

EDU 428 **3 credits**
Critical Issues in Curriculum and Philosophy

Prerequisite: Senior standing

This is a capstone academic course for all teacher education majors and should be taken the semester prior to the final internship. The student will synthesize practical and theoretical knowledge in the field of education, with special emphasis on learning theory, philosophy, history, and policy.

EDU 429 **1-3 credits**
Advanced Directed Study and Research
Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of education that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Requests for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

EDU 435 **3 credits**
Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Problems in the Elementary School

Prerequisite: EDU 334 and EDU 335

Investigation of diagnostic tools and remediation techniques and materials for the reading specialist; testing and tutoring of children with reading problems; preparation of case studies. Scheduled field experiences in addition to regular class meetings.

EDU 437 **4 credits**
Special Methods of Teaching Secondary and Middle Subjects (English, History, Biology, Math)

Prerequisite: EDU 380, Senior standing

Study of methods and processes specific to the student's teaching area with focus on instructional strategies, communication, and classroom management. Scheduled field experience with four hours per week seminar. Offered fall semester on University Campus.

EDU 447 **3 credits**
Middle Grades Curriculum and Instruction

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

The topics include the team organizational pattern, interdisciplinary teaching, the core curriculum, co-curricular and extracurricular course offerings, physical education, competitive sports, the hidden curriculum, and teaching methods appropriate for meeting the development needs of middle grades students. Offered fall semester on University Campus.

EDU 448 **3 credits**
Philosophy of Middle Grades Education

Prerequisite: Senior Standing

This is a capstone course for secondary education majors receiving middle school endorsement. Topics include current conceptions of effective middle schools, models for inclusive settings, teaming, site-based management, school-community connections, and the history and philosophy of education as it has affected middle schools and middle school teaching. Offered spring semester on University Campus.

EDU 480 **12 credits**
Internship

Prerequisite: Completion of all education requirements, a cumulative 2.50 grade point average, and a grade of C or better in all education courses, and passing all subtests of CLAST.

Corequisite: EDU 481

A full-time practice teaching experience in the classroom. Taken in the senior year under the supervision of a qualified teacher and a University supervisor. Students apply the knowledge and skills acquired in their professional preparation. Requires time block coinciding with daily schedules of teachers, usually from 8 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Open only to approved students who have applied for student teaching through the Department of Education. This is a pass/fail course. Course fee may apply.

EDU 481 **1 credit**
Internship Seminar

Corequisite: EDU 480

Problem-solving seminar to accompany student teaching experience (EDU 480). This is a pass/fail course.

Exceptional Student Education - Varying Exceptionalities Course Descriptions

ESE 101 **3 credits**
Foundations of Exceptional Student Education

This course provides an in-depth presentation of the philosophical, historical, legal, legislative, social and educational foundations of exceptional student education, K-12. The course examines the types and aspects of various disabilities, particularly high incidence disabilities, and the response of society and the schools.

ESE 301 **3 credits**
**Characteristics of Exceptional Students:
Mildly and Moderately Disabled**

Prerequisite: ESE 101 and EDU 226 or EDU 328 previously or concurrently

This course introduces the nature and needs of exceptional learners with special needs with particular emphasis on high incidence disabilities including learning disability, mental handicaps, emotional handicaps and physical impairments, K-12. Legal requirements are reviewed. Collaboration with general educators and the concept of least restrictive environment is an important focus. General and special educators are dually enrolled.

ESE 302 **3 credits**
**Communication and Collaboration in
Exceptional Student Education**

Prerequisite: ESE 101

The course focuses on the context, processes and content essential for successful consultation, collaboration, communication and co-teaching between and among special educators, general educators, administrators, parents/families and support personnel. Highlights the roles and responsibilities of the special education teacher in a collaborative role promoting the special needs of disabled students. Emphasizes effective communication with students.

ESE 303 **3 credits**
**Comprehensive Assessment in
Exceptional Student Education**

Prerequisite: ESE 101, ESE 301, and EDU 226 or EDU 328

This course introduces the basic concepts of testing and measurement theory and explains the nature of assessment and evaluation. The course presents common testing instruments and assessment procedures used with exceptional students K-12. Emphasis is on the selection of an appropriate, comprehensive battery of tests and assessment measures, practice in test administration and assessment activity, practice in scoring and

interpretation, practice in reporting results and schooling in the ethics and requirements of fair testing, assessment and evaluation.

ESE 304 **3 credits**
Educational Management of Exceptional Students

Prerequisite: ESE 101, ESE 301, and EDU 226 or EDU 328

This course introduces the theory that guides and directs the educational management of exceptional students, K-12. Educational management plans are created for students, both individually and collectively, and implemented in school settings and similar settings. Various theoretical positions are discussed.

ESE 305 **3 credits**
Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Mentally Handicapped

Prerequisite: ESE 301 and ESE 303

This course investigates the types and etiology of mental handicaps with special emphasis on implications for educational planning, instructional management and delivery of appropriate educational services to mentally handicapped students, K-12. Special attention is given to mild and moderate handicaps. Essential academic, social, emotional and vocational goals for the mentally handicapped are identified.

ESE 306 **3 credits**
Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Specific Learning Disability

Prerequisite: ESE 301 and ESE 303

This course investigates the types and etiology of learning disability with special emphasis on the implications for educational planning, instructional management and the delivery of educational services, K-12. Special attention is given to students in classes for varying exceptionality. Essential academic, social and emotional goals for the learning disabled are identified.

ESE 310 **2 credits**

Clinical Practices in Special Education I: Knowledge & Comprehension

Prerequisite: concurrently with ESE 301 and ESE 302

This seminar guides students in directed practice in the field. A one-hour seminar is required and four hours in the field per week is required. This is a pass/fail course.

ESE 320 **2 credits**

Clinical Practices in Special Education II: Integration & Application

Prerequisite: ESE 310 (concurrently with ESE 303, ESE 304, ESE 305, and ESE 306)

This seminar guides students in directed practice in the field. A one-hour seminar is required and four hours in the field per week is required. This is a pass/fail course.

ESE 401 **3 credits**

Theory and Practice in Exceptional Student Education: Emotionally Handicapped

Prerequisite: ESE 301 and ESE 303

This course investigates the types and etiology of emotional handicaps with special emphasis on implications for educational planning, instructional management and the delivery of educational services to students, K-12. Students with mild to moderate emotional, psychological and behavioral disorders, who are enrolled in classrooms for varying exceptionalities, are the focus of the course. Essential physical, academic, intellectual, social, emotional, personal, occupational and vocational goals for the emotionally handicapped are identified.

ESE 402 **3 credits**

Individualized Instruction Varying Exceptionalities: Language Arts

Prerequisite: ESE 305, ESE 306, and ESE 401

This course presents the basic instructional approaches to enhance language skills development, writing skills, and literature appreciation for students with varying exceptionalities, K-12. The course demands

that students recognize and apply the hierarchy of language skill acquisition from a developmental and adaptive perspective.

ESE 403 **3 credits**

Individualized Instruction Varying Exceptionalities: Mathematics and Science

Prerequisite: ESE 305, ESE 306, and ESE 401

This course presents the basic concepts and levels of mathematics and science and emphasizes functional or practical mathematics and science for students with varying exceptionality. The course introduces a developmental, sequential, experiential, pragmatic and adaptive approach to mathematics and science instruction for students with mild to moderate mental handicaps, learning disability, emotional handicaps and physical/health impairments at the elementary and secondary level.

ESE 404 **3 credits**

Individualized Instruction Varying Exceptionalities: Personal, Social and Vocational Skills

Prerequisite: ESE 305, ESE 306, and ESE 401

This course prepares teachers to teach personal, social and vocational skills to students of varying exceptionality. The personal and social skill development associated with academic achievement and classroom success is emphasized. Social learning theory, personality theory and development of students with varying exceptionality, K-12, are presented.

ESE 410 **2 credits**

Clinical Practices in Special Education III: Synthesis

Prerequisite: ESE 320 (concurrent with ESE 402, ESE 403, and ESE 404)

This seminar guides students in directed practice in the field. A one-hour seminar is required and five hours in the field per week is required. This is a pass/fail course.

ESE 480

12 credits

Internship

Prerequisite: Completion of all education requirements, a cumulative 2.50 grade point average, and a grade of C (2.0) or better in all education courses, and passing all subtests of CLAST.

Corequisite: ESE 481

This is a full-time practice teaching experience in the classroom. Taken in the senior year under the supervision of a qualified teacher and a University supervisor. Students apply the knowledge and skills acquired in their professional preparation. Requires time block coinciding with daily schedules of teachers, usually from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Open only to approved students who have applied for student teaching through the Department of Education. This is a pass/fail course.

ESE 481

1 credit

Internship Seminar: Exceptional Education

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all required course work with a C grade (2.0) or better and a cumulative GPA of 2.5. (Concurrent with ESE 480)

This weekly seminar supports students enrolled in the capstone student teaching internship. This is a pass/fail course.

English Course Descriptions

ENG 002

3 semester hours

Basic Composition Skills

This course does not satisfy a General Education requirement in English or elective credit for the associate's or bachelor's degree. This course is designed to remedy the special problems of students whose English preparation reveals marked deficiencies in verbal skills. To ensure competence in oral communications, a speech component is included. Course fee may apply.

ENG 114 **3 credits**
Composition and Grammar for Speakers of Other Languages

A course designed to remedy the special problems of non-native speakers. Emphasis is on spoken as well as written English.

ENG 118 **3 credits**
Composition for Speakers of Other Languages

Prerequisite: ENG 002 or waiver

A course designed to help non-native speakers improve their reasoning and writing skills, especially for academic purposes. Increased emphasis is on English idiomatic usage.

ENG 121 **3 credits**
Academic Writing I

Prerequisite: Minimum of "P" grade in ENG 002 or satisfactory score on the English Placement Test

The techniques of effective writing, logical thinking and intelligent reading, with special emphasis on expository writing. To ensure competence in oral communications, a speech component is included. Offered every semester.

ENG 122 **3 credits**
Academic Writing II

Prerequisite: ENG 121

A continuation of ENG 121. Expository writing based on analytical study of literary genres. To ensure competence in oral communications, a speech component and a research paper are included. Offered every semester.

ENG 201 **3 credits**
Expository Writing

Prerequisite: ENG 122

The writing of effective, clear, and moving exposition with special emphasis on grammar, syntax, logical fallacies, style, modes of development with an emphasis on argumentation, and critical thinking. Offered annually.

ENG 202 **3 credits**
Creative Writing
Prerequisite: ENG 122

Introduction to the creative process, analyzing creative writing in various genres, and writing. Offered annually.

ENG 203 **3 credits**
Creative Writing II
Prerequisite: ENG 122

A continuation of ENG 202 with a workshop environment emphasizing individual instruction and the study of master writers. Offered annually.

ENG 220 **3 credits**
Introduction to Literary Study and Research

Prerequisite: ENG 122

In-depth study and application of research techniques. Introduction to scholarly journals in the field, library resources, and methods of critical evaluation. Offered alternate years.

ENG 221 **3 credits**
Survey of English Literature I

Prerequisite: ENG 122

An introduction to the poetry, prose and drama of English literature from its beginnings through the 18th century. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers' use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered every semester.

ENG 222 **3 credits**
Survey of English Literature II

Prerequisite: ENG 122

An introduction to English literature from the 19th century to World War I. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered every semester.

ENG 223 3 credits**Survey of American Literature I***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

An introduction to American literature from the colonial writers through the romantics — Bradstreet, Edwards, Taylor, Hawthorne, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, and Melville. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered every semester.

ENG 224 3 credits**Survey of American Literature II***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

An introduction to American literature from the realists to the present with emphasis on major writers and movements and the cultural heritages of Native American, Hispanic, and African American writers. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered annually.

ENG 225 3 credits**Survey of World Literature I***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

Designed to introduce non-English majors to the literature of the Western World in translation, from the ancient Greek through the Renaissance periods. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered annually.

ENG 226 3 credits**Survey of World Literature II***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

Designed to introduce non-English majors to the literature of the Western World in translation, including the literary traditions of Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Naturalism and Symbolism. Continued emphasis on literary devices writers use and on expository writing based on analytical study of the literature of the course. Offered annually.

ENG 227 3 credits**Basic Journalistic Writing***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

Basic theories and procedures in collecting and writing news. Offered as needed.

ENG 311 3 credits**Survey of Major Writers of the 20th Century***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

A study for non-English majors of the most significant and influential movements of the twentieth century as those movements have shaped the course of human experience. Provides an opportunity for students to discuss and analyze a broad range of writers from several countries, drawing on cultural and ethnic issues particularly relevant to those writers. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 316**Southern Literature***Prerequisite: ENG 223 or ENG 224*

This course will study Southern literature (such as Faulkner, Wolfe, McCullers, Welty, and Porter), emphasizing the period known as the Southern Renaissance (1920-1950).

ENG 317 3 credits**African American Literature***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

A study of the significant trends in African American writing, including slave narratives, writers of the reconstruction, Harlem Renaissance, Black Arts movement, and contemporary issues. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 318 3 credits**Communications Pre-Internship**

Prerequisites: ENG 122, acceptance to the internship by the area coordinator of English, and approval by the school dean

Provides students an opportunity to use their writing skills in an arena where they will work with professional writers, editors, and producers. The internship takes place in a

newspaper, magazine, public affairs office or in a radio or television station. May be taken twice for credit. Offered annually.

ENG 321 3 credits

The English Novel

Prerequisite: ENG 222

The historical development of the English novel of the 18th and 19th centuries. Investigation and analysis of secondary materials and in-depth expository discussions of assigned novels. Offered in alternate years

ENG 323 3 credits

History and Structure of the English Language

Prerequisite: ENG 122

An eclectic approach to the history of the English language through discussion of phonology, morphology, syntax and vocabulary. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 324 3 credits

Reviewing and Critical Writing

Prerequisite: ENG 122

Writing and analyzing reviews of films, plays and television programs. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 326 3 credits

Playwriting

Prerequisite: ENG 202 or ENG 203

Fundamentals of writing for the stage. Students have the option of writing scripts designed for television or motion pictures. Emphasis on plot, theme, dialogue and characterization. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 327 3 credits

Mythology

Prerequisite: ENG 122

Focus in this course will be to study in-depth representative myths and the recurring figures, themes, and motifs found in these myths (such as creation myths, flood myths, visions of the underworld, and the figure of the hero). The course will study the connec-

tion between myth and motifs in literature. The emphasis will be on classical myths found in our western tradition.

ENG 328 3 credits

Biography and Autobiography

Prerequisite: ENG 122

A study of the lives of eminent and influential men and women in Western civilization combined with student writing in this genre. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of English that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

ENG 332 3 credits

Creative Non-fiction

Prerequisite: ENG 202 and ENG 203

Development of student skills in non-fiction prose, with special emphasis on practicing the array of "creative" devices currently in use. Workshop format. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 333/EDU 333 3 credits

Adolescent Literature

Prerequisite: ENG 122 and EDU 226

The study of literature written for adolescents or young adults including realism, romanticism, fantasy and science fiction, and biography. Special emphasis is paid to books commonly used in high schools. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 334 3 credits

Writing the Short Story

Prerequisite: ENG 202 or ENG 203

Practicing traditional techniques in writing short fiction: plot, characterization, point of view, setting, voice, and style. Workshop format. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 335 3 credits**Verse Writing***Prerequisite: ENG 202 or ENG 203*

Technique in writing poetry: theme, imagery, musical devices and metrics. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 338 3 credits**Modern American Drama***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

A study of modern realism, tragedy, expressionism and the theatre of the absurd. Representative playwrights include Eugene O'Neill and Tennessee Williams. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 339 3 credits**Modern British and European Drama***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

A study of modern realism, tragedy, comedy and symbolic drama. Representative playwrights include Ibsen, Chekhov, Shaw and Osborne. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director*

A variable content course in English that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered annually.

ENG 422 3 credits**Shakespeare***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

Selected sonnets, comedies, histories, tragedies, with consideration of Shakespeare's dramaturgical development. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 427 3 credits**Restoration and Eighteenth-Century****English Literature***Prerequisite: ENG 221*

A study of the literature of the neoclassical period, with emphasis on Dryden, Swift, Pope, Addison and Steele, Johnson and Boswell.

Investigation and analysis of secondary materials and in-depth discourses on assigned literary works. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 428 3 credits**Communications Internship***Prerequisites: ENG 318, acceptance to the internship by the chair of the English department, and approval by the school dean*

Provides students an opportunity to use their skills in a professional setting by allowing them to work with professional writers, editors, and producers. The internship takes place in a newspaper, magazine, public affairs office or in a radio or television station. May be taken twice for credit. Offered annually.

ENG 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of English that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Students must submit a written request for enrollment prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

ENG 430 3 credits**Independent Writing***Prerequisite: ENG 122 and permission of faculty member*

Advanced study in writing longer works, such as full-length plays and novels. May be taken twice for credit. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 431 **3 credits**
Nineteenth-Century English Literature
Prerequisite: ENG 222

A study of the poetry and prose of the Romantic and Victorian eras exclusive of the novel. Investigation and analysis of secondary materials and in depth discourses on assigned literary works. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 433 **3 credits**
Modern British and American Writers
Prerequisites: ENG 222 or 224

A study of selected poetry and fiction by British and American writers since 1900. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 435 **3 credits**
Literary Criticism
Prerequisite: ENG 221, 222, 223, or 224 or permission of faculty member

Principles and methods of literary criticism and theory, with application of critical methods to works by representative writers in the western canon. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 436 **3 credits**
Chaucer and Milton
Prerequisite: ENG 221

A study of selected works by two "literary giants" in English literature. Investigation and analysis of secondary materials and in-depth written discourses on assigned literary works. Offered in alternate years.

ENG 498 **3 credits**
Senior Seminar
Prerequisite: Senior Standing

An in-depth exploration of one or more literary topics. Required during the fall semester of the senior year for those majoring in English.

Environmental Science Course Descriptions

ENV 201 **4 credits**
Geoscience

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

This course will familiarize the student with the basic principles of hydrogeology, soils, topography, physiography, mapping, climate, and weather. The course will also investigate the nature of the physical environment from the standpoint of resource utilization. One three-hour lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester in alternate years. Course fee may apply.

ENV 200-400 **1-3 credits**
Special Topics
Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

This course is designed to enhance the academic experience by offering courses in specialized technical areas outside of the course requirements. Offered as needed.

ENV 401 **4 credits**
Advanced Environmental Science
Prerequisites: BIO 325 and CHE 312

This course will provide the student with simulated work experiences and detailed information on the major technical topics that are encountered in the daily job responsibilities of professional environmental scientists. During this course, the student's senior research project will be initiated. Offered fall semester in alternate years.

ENV 402 **2 credits**
Environmental Regulations
Prerequisite: BIO 325

This course will provide the student with a working knowledge of the major federal legislation that governs the use of environmental resources in the United States. In addition, information on the regulatory framework in the U.S. and in Florida will be presented. Legislation will be discussed from

the viewpoint of the professional environmental scientist. Offered spring semester in alternate years.

ENV 403 3 credits

Seminar in Environmental Science

Prerequisite: BIO 325

This course is designed to prepare the student for successful performance as a professional environmental scientist. A large portion of the course will be concerned with providing the student with a thorough understanding of the environmental assessment process, the most common tool of the environmental scientist. Additionally, the course requires the completion and presentation of the student's senior research project. Offered spring semester in alternate years.

Fine Arts Course Descriptions

FAS 101 3 credits

The Integrated Arts

This is an interdisciplinary course that introduces students to visual, written, and musical works of art designed to increase the student's understanding and aesthetic pleasure as well as to develop acquaintance with techniques and terminology in the arts. Regular classroom lectures/discussions will be complemented by live performances and exhibits.

FAS 121 3 credits

Introduction to Fine Arts

An approach to visual, musical and dramatic works of art designed to increase the student's understanding and aesthetic pleasure as well as to develop acquaintance with techniques and terminology in the arts.

FAS 123 3 credits

Introduction to Film

A survey course treating film as a modern art form. Includes thematic content and aesthetic problems that face film theoreticians.

FAS 125 3 credits

Introduction to Theater

Investigates the imaginative processes involved in creating theater. Emphasizes the dramatic event, and dramatic literature in performance. Examines the roles of audience, actor, playwright, director, and others that collaborate to create the theater experience.

FAS 127 3 credits

Acting

Basic principles of acting open to all majors, including students with no theatre experience. There will be a study and practice of the stylized tradition and the method tradition.

FAS 220 1 credit

Theater Playhouse 90

Theater performance open to all majors. Acting, directing, playwrighting, and stagecraft will be studied and practiced. May be repeated for credit.

FAS 222 3 credits

Directing

Basic principles of directing open to all majors. Emphasizes the director's artistic and collaborative responsibility for script analysis, blocking, intuitive movement, set design, and lighting design.

FAS 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of fine arts that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion.

FAS 100-400**1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in fine arts that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

FAS 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of fine arts that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Foreign Languages Course Descriptions

FRL 329**3 credits****Directed Study: Readings or Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member or school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of foreign languages that is not covered or is treated less rigorously in regular course offerings. This course is taught in seminar fashion.

FRL 100-400**1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in foreign languages that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400).

FRL 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive study in a particular aspect of foreign languages that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Freshman Studies Course Descriptions

FRM 099**0 credits****Academic Inquiry**

In this course, students will learn to write clear and well-supported critical essays based on readings in literature, history and the social sciences. Students will be asked to perform critical analyses of concepts by examining the elements, clarifying the relationships and expressing those relationships in an organized and specific manner. At the end of the four-week course, students will be able to write essays which are clearly argued, cohesive and of high quality. Offered every summer. The course is only open to students admitted to the LEAP program.

FRM 100**3 credits****Foundations of Learning and Knowing**

Prerequisite: Entering freshman status

Introduces and orients new students to intellectual and academic life generally and at Saint Leo University specifically, and prepares them to be active, independent learners and thinkers. Required of all new freshmen students in University College.

FRM 101 **1 credit****Career Decision-Making***Prerequisite: Freshman status*

A seminar that explores issues important to making an occupational choice. Students will assess their career interests and aptitudes, become knowledgeable regarding career options, develop decision-making skills, create an experiential portfolio to inform career decision-making, prepare a resume and learn interviewing skills. Grading is pass/fail.

FRM 125 **3 credits****Career Exploration Internship***Prerequisite: FRM 101*

The Career Exploration Internship provides students with the opportunity to learn first-hand about the skills, aptitudes and knowledge associated with specific career areas. Decision-making skills developed in FRM 100 are utilized to realistically assess career options present at the internship site(s). Students participate in a minimum 130 hours of observation and applied activities under the supervision of a professional in the field. Grading is pass/fail. May be repeated one time for credit.

General Business Administration Course Descriptions

GBA 105 **3 credits****Introduction to Business**

An introductory course in Business Administration. This course examines business as an active partner in our total economic system. It will generate an awareness of the social responsiveness of business as well as a knowledge of its relationships with government, labor, and the public.

GBA 231 **3 credits****Business Law I***Prerequisite: ENG 122 and sophomore standing required*

The American legal system (constitutional framework), the judicial system, the administrative agency system, the legal theory of the organization (agency law, forms of organization), an organization's legal obligations (torts, contracts, common law, and the Uniform Commercial Code), and public law (employment, securities, antitrust, consumer and environmental protection) are reviewed.

GBA 321 **3 credits****Essential Business Skills***Prerequisite: ENG 122*

This course will focus on the practical application of business skills needed by the emerging college graduate. Course contents include such topics as active listening, interpersonal communications, interviewing, intercultural awareness and sensitivity, presentation skills, assertiveness, coaching, written communications, barriers to effective management, office politics, PowerPoint applications, non-verbal communication, business etiquette, impromptu speaking, decision making, career planning, job-seeking activities, creation of typical business documents, working in a team/group environment, coaching/mentoring, conducting meetings, and self-assessment.

GBA 332 **3 credits****Business Law II***Prerequisite: GBA 231 and junior standing required*

An advanced course in the legal aspects of the banking system, an in-depth analysis of the Uniform Commercial Code, financial instruments, bankruptcy, creditor-debtor relationships, and securities regulation. Offered as needed.

GBA 334 **3 credits**

Quantitative Methods

Prerequisite: MAT 201 and junior standing required

The use of quantitative techniques to aid in business-oriented decision-making. Emphasis is on problem identification and formulation with application of appropriate solution techniques and the interpretation of results. Included are probability theory, decision-making under certainty, risk, and uncertainty, inventory control, forecasting, statistical process control, and linear programming. Course fee may apply.

GBA 335 **3 credits**

Administrative and Personnel Law

Prerequisite: Junior standing required

The effects of administrative and personnel laws on the decision-making responsibilities of practitioners. Explores the impact on personnel policies and practices of organizations. Addresses the development, intent, and implications of protective labor legislation from the federal to the local level. Offered as needed.

GBA 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair and dean

A variable content course in general business administration that is designed for a particular class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). The topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

GBA 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of general business that is not covered in regular course offerings. Limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond regular course offerings. Written request must

be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with a faculty member. Offered as needed.

GBA 498 **3 credits**

Strategic Management

Prerequisites: ACC 202, MGT 325, MGT 327, MKT 301, GBA 334 and senior standing required

Corequisite: GBA 499

Formulation and implementation of strategies for top-level managers. An integrating course that applies all functional business areas in dealing with organizational challenges. Decision-making crucial to strategy formulation and implementation is applied in a global setting.

GBA 499 **0 credit**

Business Comprehensive Examination

Corequisite: GBA 498

Comprehensive written examination of the functional areas of business. Exam is administered during the GBA 498 course.

Geography Course Descriptions

GEO 221 **3 credits**

Introduction to Physical and Cultural Geography

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

Topics in this course include maps and map reading, the history of geography, earth forms, weather, climate, soils, water, plants, minerals, conservation and natural resources, along with political, economic and cultural developments, population, settlement and urbanization. The teaching of geography at the elementary level and secondary levels also is emphasized.

GEO 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content course in geography that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

Golf Course Management Course Descriptions

GCM 101 2 credits

Introduction to Golf Course Management

An overview of career opportunities in professional golf management, the role of the golf professional in the industry and the function and role of the Professional Golfers Association and other golf associations.

GCM 102 1 credit

Orientation to the Golf Professional Training Program

Prerequisites: GCM 101, GCM majors only

A review of the requirements and procedures associated with the completion of the Golf Professional Training Program. Overview of and preparation for participation in the golf course management cooperative education program.

GCM 114 2 credits

Cooperative Education I

Prerequisite: GCM 101, GCM 102

A full-time (minimum 600 hours) work experience at an approved golf facility under the direct supervision of a Class "A" Professional Golf Association professional. Participation in a six-hour post cooperative education seminar also is required. Pass/Fail. Typically completed in summer following freshman year.

GCM 214 2 credits

Cooperative Education II

Prerequisite: GCM 101, GCM 102, and GCM 114

Continuation of GCM 114. Pass/Fail. Typically completed in summer following sophomore year.

GCM 314 2 credits

Cooperative Education III

Prerequisite: GCM 101, GCM 102, GCM 114, and GCM 214

Continuation of GCM 214. Pass/Fail. Typically completed in summer following junior year.

GCM 405

3 credits

Club Management

Prerequisite: GCM 101, senior standing

Operational management of a successful golf course club facility. This course will cover menu selection, food purchasing and preparation, advertising, human resources, retailing, and service techniques in a golf course environment.

TUR 201

3 credits

Turf Management

Prerequisite: sophomore standing

An overview of the characteristics and uses of major turf grasses; management procedures for turf grass including soil preparation, seeding, sodding, fertilization, liming, irrigation and mowing; control of insects, weeds and diseases.

Health Care Administration Course Descriptions

HCA 302

3 credits

Health Care Organization

Prerequisites: Junior standing required

A descriptive study of the U.S. health care system including its structure, finance, governance, personnel, and cultural values. Emphasis is placed on the influences exerted by economic, political, and social forces within the larger society and the health care system's response to these influences.

HCA 303

3 credits

Managed Care

Prerequisites: HCA 302 and junior standing required

An analysis of the organizational structure and management of managed health care. It emphasizes current trends in the managed health care industry with emphasis on the payment and financial aspects of America's managed health care system.

HCA 329 **3 credits****Directed Study: Readings or Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

Designed for small groups of students that pursue a particular in-depth aspect of health care administration that is not covered in regular courses. Written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with a faculty member.

HCA 333 **3 credits****Health Law**

Prerequisite: Junior standing required

This course is a basic study of the U.S. legal system and the issues involving the management and delivery of health care services. Emphasis is placed on law as it pertains to negligence, contracts, informed consent, confidentiality, labor relations, patient care, and reimbursement issues. Current medical and ethical questions are examined.

HCA 100-400 **1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean

A variable content course in health care administration that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

HCA 402 **3 credits****Epidemiology**

Prerequisites: HCA 302 and senior standing required

A study of descriptive epidemiology and its application to the analysis of community health status. Emphasis is placed on the computation and interpretation of basic health status indicators as well as the application of health promotion and disease prevention strategies. The U.S. public health system and practice are studied.

HCA 410 **3 credits****Quality Improvement Methods in Health Care**

Prerequisites: HCA 302 and senior standing required

An in-depth study of quality improvement philosophy, methodologies, tools, and issues. Emphasized is quality standard setting, system design, reporting mechanisms, and effectiveness assessment. The relationship between quality improvement programs, risk management, and utilization review are closely examined.

HCA 425 **3-15 credits****Health Care Internship**

Prerequisites: GBA 331, HCA 302, MGT 301 and taken during the last 15 hours of residency

Designed to provide the student the opportunity to integrate all previously learned health care management knowledge and skills. The management area of study and the practicum are mutually agreed upon by the student, the faculty member and the health facility preceptor. This is a pass/fail course.

HCA 429 **1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

An intensive individual study in a particular aspect of health care administration that is not covered in regular course offerings. This is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond what is expected in regular courses. Written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

HCA 498 3 credits

Health Planning and Policy Management

Prerequisites: MGT 301, MGT 327, HCA 402 and must be taken during the last 15 hours of residency

A capstone course that integrates health services planning, organization, management, and evaluation. Policy formulation and management are studied.

History Course Descriptions

HTY 121 3 credits

United States History to 1865

A survey of the principal movements, events, ideas and personalities in U.S. history from colonial times to the Civil War. Offered annually.

HTY 122 3 credits

United States History Since 1865

A survey of the principal movements, events, ideas and personalities in U.S. history from the Civil War to the present. Offered annually.

HTY 123 3 credits

Western Civilization to 1500

A survey of the principal movements, events, ideas and personalities in the Western World from ancient times to 1500. Offered annually.

HTY 124 3 credits

Western Civilization Since 1500

A survey of the principal movements, events, ideas and personalities in the Western World from 1500 to the present. Offered annually.

HTY 225 3 credits

Far Eastern Civilization

A study of the historical development of the civilizations of China and Japan with emphasis on their classical traditions, the impact of Western issues and practices, and developments in the post-World War II era. Offered annually.

HTY 227 3 credits

Latin America and the Caribbean

A survey of the principal movements, events, ideas and personalities in Latin America and the West Indies from the pre-Columbian societies to the present, with emphasis on 20th century developments. Offered annually.

HTY 233 3 credits

The Modern Middle East

A study of the social, political, religious, and economic forces present in the modern Middle East, with emphasis on the period since World War I, Arab-Israeli conflict and oil. Offered annually.

HTY 245 3 credits

Vietnam War

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

A study of America's political, economic, and military role in Vietnam from 1950 to 1975. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

HTY 320 3 credits

History of Florida

This course will explore the history of Florida from its first settlements to its modern development as the "Sunshine State." It will cover the different groups of people who have shaped the history of Florida – Native Americans, Europeans, and African-Americans – and how their interactions have contributed to Florida's culture as well as place Florida's past into its larger regional and national context. The course will use historians' essays, explorers' accounts, fiction, autobiographies, public history sites, song lyrics, and the natural landscape to learn about Florida history.

HTY/SSC 322 3 credits

Race and Ethnicity in American Culture

Prerequisite: SOC 121

An analysis of the historical development of the principal racial and ethnic groups in American society, with emphasis on the

minorities, such as African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Puerto Ricans, Orientals, and Native Americans. Offered fall semester.

HTY 325 3 credits

Modern Russia

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An intensive study of the history and development of Russia since 1900. Offered in alternate years.

HTY 329 3 credits

Directed Study or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue a particular aspect of history that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

HTY 330/POL 330 3 credits

War and Peace

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A historical survey course covering the period from the ancient to the modern world. Primary attention will be focused on American military history; however, Roman military strategy, warfare in the Middle Ages, and the Napoleonic Wars will be included. Offered in alternate years.

HTY 331 3 credits

The American Civil War

Prerequisite: Junior standing

This course covers the period from the election of Abraham Lincoln in 1860 to the end of the Civil War in 1865. In addition to covering important political and military personalities as well as decisive battles and campaigns, social and economic aspects of the American Civil War also will be discussed. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

HTY 333/POL 333 3 credits

Palestine and Israel

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A detailed examination of the 20th century conflict between Jews and Arabs over the land of Israel/Palestine, considered in both its historical and contemporary aspects. Offered in alternate years.

HTY 335/SSC 335 3 credits

Women in American Society

A comprehensive examination of the socio-historical position of women and of the changing roles of men and women in American society. Major emphasis is placed on socialization of women; cross-cultural comparison of women; women in United States socio-history; women in contemporary United States: women of color; women and the economy, family life and motherhood, and women and the law.

HTY 337/POL 337 3 credits

The Legacies of the British Empire

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A study of British imperial policy and its effects on the historical origins of the racial/ethnic conflicts in Northern Ireland, Canada, Israel, South Africa and India/Pakistan. Offered in alternate years.

HTY 339/POL 339 3 credits

Readings in History

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Readings, group discussion, and writing on such issues as Machiavelli, comparative revolutions, the causes of the American Civil War, historical myths and related topics. Offered annually.

HTY 341 3 credits

The American War of Independence

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An analysis of the military strategies and operations of each side in the American War of Independence, along with diplomatic and political aspects. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

HTY 342 3 credits**Leaders of the American Revolution***Prerequisite: Junior standing*

An analysis of the principal figures of the American Revolution, including such leaders as George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Franklin, Patrick Henry, and Benedict Arnold. The British viewpoint of the Revolution will also be examined. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

HTY 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director*

A variable content course in history that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). A study of such topics as the nature of history or such specific issues as the Watergate Affair, Palestine/Israel, or other special topics. Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

HTY 422 3 credits**Europe in the Twentieth Century***Prerequisite: HTY 124*

A study of the major currents, events and ideas in European history from 1870 to the present. Offered as needed.

HTY 423 3 credits**The United States in the Twentieth Century***Prerequisites: HTY 121 and HTY 122*

A study of the major currents, events and ideas in United States history from the rise of big business and progressivism to the present. Offered as needed.

HTY 425 3 credits**United States Diplomatic History***Prerequisites: HTY 121 and HTY 122*

An analysis of the nature of diplomacy, the principal schools of thought or interpretations of American foreign policy, and the chief

themes in U.S. diplomatic history, with emphasis on the 20th century. Offered in alternate years.

HTY 427/POL 427 3 credits**History of Ideas***Prerequisite: Junior standing*

A study of the major intellectual currents that have dominated historical thought in the Western World since the Renaissance. Offered annually.

HTY 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of history that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

HTY 430 3 credits**The Role of the Military in the Modern World***Prerequisite: Junior standing*

An examination of the relationships between the soldier, the civilian, defense establishments, and society within the United States and throughout the world. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

HTY 499 3 credits**Senior Seminar in History***Prerequisite: Senior standing in history or international studies*

Directed research and the development and presentation of a senior thesis on a significant historical issue. Offered annually.

Honors Program Course Descriptions

HON 150 **3 credits**

The Classical World View

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or permission of faculty member

Students read and discuss faithful translations of Greek and Roman authors whose works exemplify the breadth and depth of classical learning. Epic poetry, drama and philosophical writings that embrace questions relating to ethics, politics, physics and theology are covered. Of central concern is an inquiry into the purpose and content of a liberal education as first conceived by the classical philosophers. Offered annually.

HON 151 **3 credits**

The Christian Vision

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or permission of faculty member

Students read and discuss original documents in the Judeo-Christian tradition, including Hebrew, Roman Catholic and Protestant authors. They learn to identify the literary, philosophical and theological traditions from which these authors drew, as well as to reflect on the contemporary influence of their thought and its relevance for modern life. Offered annually.

HON 250 **3 credits**

The Humanistic Tradition

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or sophomore standing and permission of faculty member

Students read and discuss important works by diverse authors spanning the broad period from the 15th century Renaissance to the 18th century Enlightenment. Essays, poetry, drama, novels and philosophical writings are explored for their contribution to the revival of the arts and letters and as evidence of a renewed interest in humankind as the center of creation. Offered annually.

HON 251

3 credits

Scientific Revolutions

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or sophomore standing and permission of faculty member

Students read and discuss important works that have altered the course of scientific thinking. Books, essays, journals and reports by scientific pathfinders serve as the primary course material, although some laboratory work may be required. Contemporary writings and classic works from the history of science are examined. Of central concern is an investigation of the purposes, procedures and accomplishments of the scientific enterprise. Offered annually.

HON 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program and permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of an honors topic that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion. Offered as needed.

HON 350 **3 credits**

The Human Condition Reexamined

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or junior standing and permission of faculty member

A collectively led seminar on 18th and 19th century developments across the broad spectrum of the social sciences, encompassing history, politics, economics, sociology, psychology, anthropology and technology. Supervised by the faculty member, each student will research and report on a major contributor to the intellectual ferment of ideas that helped to reshape the Western World's concept of human nature. Offered annually.

HON 351 3 credits**The Modern World View**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program or junior standing and permission of faculty member

A collectively led seminar on 20th century thought, culture and religion. Guided by the faculty member, each student will research and report on a major figure of the 20th century. Students will combine informed perspectives to discuss intellectual achievements and contemporary issues. Offered annually.

HON 100-400 3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program and permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content honors course that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Satisfies one of the honors program course requirements, excluding HON 498 and 499. Offered as needed.

HON 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program and permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of an honors topic that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

HON 498 1 credit**Honors Research Methods**

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program and junior standing

Planning for the senior honors project and developing a project proposal under the guidance of a mentor. Researching the available bibliographical and material resources. Offered annually.

HON 499 3 credits**Senior Honors Project**

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the Honors Council

The completion of an original research project under the guidance of a mentor. May satisfy an upper-division major requirement with the consent of the school dean. See the honors program guidebook for further details. Offered annually.

Hospitality and Tourism Management Course Descriptions

HTM 220 3 credits**Introduction to Restaurant and Hotel Management**

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing required

A study of the hospitality industry, emphasizing its history, traditions and career opportunities. The duties and responsibilities of entry-level positions will be covered.

HTM 305 3 credits**Restaurant Management Operations**

Prerequisite: HTM 220 and junior standing required

Operational management of a successful food service facility is studied. Menu planning, food purchasing, preparation and service techniques are included. Site visits to restaurants and food service properties are included.

HTM 310 **3 credits**

Hotel Management Operations

Prerequisite: HTM 220 and junior standing required

Financial and managerial aspects of hotel and motel operations are studied. Convention and meetings management will be emphasized. Site visits to hotel/convention properties are included.

HTM 322 **3 credits**

Environmental Science in Hospitality

Prerequisite: Junior standing required

An examination of the causes and prevention of food spoilage and food-borne diseases. Regulations, NIFI certifications, the use of chemicals, and the role of safety are studied.

HTM 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: HTM 220 and permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

Designed for small student group study in depth of a particular aspect of restaurant and hotel management that is not covered in regular courses. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

HTM 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission department chair and dean

A variable content course in restaurant and hotel management designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

HTM 425 **3-12 credits**

Internship I

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Supervised experience in industry. Emphasis on food production, developing good work habits, supervisory skills, and management policies and procedures. The internship is a 13-

week full-time position. May be repeated for credit. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HTM 426 **3-12 credits**

Internship II (Restaurant)

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

A second level internship in management training, rotational, or special project position in the restaurant industry. May be repeated for credit. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HTM 427 **3-12 credits**

Internship III (Hotel)

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

A second level internship in a management training, rotational, or special project position in the hotel industry. May be repeated for credit. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HTM 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of restaurant and hotel management that is not covered in regular courses. Limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that expected in regular courses. Written request required prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

HTM 498 **3 credits**

Seminar in Restaurant and Hotel Management

Prerequisite: HTM 220, HTM 305, HTM 310, HTM 322 and senior standing required

Analysis of the layout and design of a restaurant or hotel operation. Cost-volume profit forecasts are included. Students are

expected to participate in university campus activities offering supervisory and management opportunities. Offered as needed.

Human Resources Administration Course Descriptions

HRA 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

Designed for small students groups to pursue in depth a particular aspect of human resources administration that is not covered in regular courses. The course is taught in seminar fashion and requires 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

HRA 330 3 credits

Health, Safety And Security

Prerequisite: MGT 331 and junior standing required

The course is designed to identify key occupational health, safety and workplace security theory and concepts. Legal and regulatory issues affecting health-related programs, policies and employers' liabilities. Current practices are reviewed.

HRA 335 3 credits

Selection and Placement

Prerequisite: MGT 331 and junior standing required

Focuses on people as strategic resources whose availability and capabilities influence organizational effectiveness. Strategies for attracting, assessing, acquiring, and withdrawing personnel are studies. Implications of planning and implementing staffing policies are discussed. Offered as needed.

HRA 340 3 credits

Training and Development

Prerequisite: MGT 331 and junior standing required

Theory and technology of organizational training and development are studied. Learning theory and its applications to training, methodology for training evaluation, and forces shaping future training and development needs are included.

HRA 360 3 credits

Compensation and Benefits

Prerequisite: MGT 331 and junior standing required

An examination of financial reward systems in organizations and the study of relevant theoretical and legal perspectives. Topics include job evaluation, wage surveys, incentives, pay equity, benefits, and compensation strategy.

HRA 100-400 1-3 credits

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission department chair and dean

A variable content course in human resources administration that is designed for a special class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

HRA 429 1-3 credits

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: Permission department chair and dean and senior standing required

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of human resources administration that is not covered in regular course offerings. Limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Written request must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

HRA 499 **3 credits****Seminar in Human Resources****Administration**

Prerequisite: HRA 335, HRA 340, HRA 360 and senior standing required

A capstone course designed to integrate prior human resources and business course work into a cohesive framework. Applications of behavioral sciences contributions to operational management of organizations.

Humanities Course Descriptions

HUM 101 **3 credits****Introduction to the Humanities I**

The first part of a two-part introduction to the humanities through an integrated study of major works of literature, theatre, art, music and architecture in their historical and philosophical contexts. From the ancient Greeks to the Renaissance.

HUM 102 **3 credits****Introduction to the Humanities II**

The second part of a two-part introduction to the humanities through an integrated study of major works of literature, theatre, art, music and architecture in their historical and philosophical contexts. From the Renaissance through the 20th century.

HUM 329 **3 credits****Directed Study: Readings or Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of humanities that is not covered or is treated less rigorously in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

HUM 100-400**1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in humanities that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

HUM 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of humanities that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Human Services Course Descriptions

HUS 121**3 credits****Introduction to Human Services**

This course explores the field of human services, its history, concepts, delivery strategies, and values. The course also examines the various roles of human services workers in contemporary society. Offered as needed.

HUS 125**3 credits****Field Placement I**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of human services. Students are expected to do volunteer work in a social service agency for a minimum of 165 hours during the term, while observing agency personnel and clientele. Includes an integrative seminar. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HUS 225 **3 credits**
Field Placement II

Prerequisite: HUS 121 and HUS 125

This course is designed to give the Human Services major practical experience in a social service agency for a minimum of 165 hours during the term. Includes an integrative seminar. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HUS 100-400 **1-3 credits**
Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in human services that is designed for a specific class level: freshmen (100) through senior (400). A study and discussion of a specific topic, such as family violence or populations at risk; or a broad study, such as human services policy issues. Topics to be covered are announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

HUS 425 **6 credits**
Field Placement in Human Services III

Prerequisite: Generally taken in last semester of residency after completion of all other major coursework. Specific prerequisites are EDU 226, HUS 121, MAT 201 or SOC/SSC 223, PSY 121, PSY 331, SOC 121, SSC/SWK 320, SWK 319, SWK 328

Corequisite: HUS 498

This is a supervised field placement in a human services organization for a minimum of 250 hours during the term and is intended to provide students with the opportunity to learn the roles, skills, and methods of human services professionals. Students also should become familiar with the administrative processes of the organization. Course fee may apply. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

HUS 429 **3 credits**
Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of human services that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

HUS 498 **3 credits**
Senior Seminar in Human Services

Prerequisite: Generally taken in last semester of residency after completion of all other major coursework. Specific prerequisites are EDU 226, HUS 121, MAT 201 or SOC/SSC 223, PSY 121, PSY 331, SOC 121, SSC/SWK 320, SWK 319, and SWK 328.

Corequisite: HUS 425

A capstone course designed to integrate previous course work in human services. Through readings, written assignments, and oral presentations, students demonstrate their ability to integrate theory with human services practice and administration. Offered as needed.

Management Course Descriptions

MGT 301 **3 credits**
Principles of Management

Prerequisites: ENG 122 and junior standing required

An introductory course in management as a discipline and a process. Major topics include the evolution and scope of management, decision-making, planning and strategy, organizing and staffing, leading and control, and change. The importance of management in the global environment and ethical considerations of management decisions also are included.

MGT 325 3 credits

Finance for Managers

Prerequisite: ACC 202 and junior standing required

Principles and applications of corporate finance, valuation, analysis, and management. Specific topics include capital budgeting, time value of money, risk and asset pricing, financial analysis and forecasting, financial decision and market efficiency, and capital structure. The impact of ethical and global considerations in financial markets is discussed. Course fee may apply.

MGT 327 3 credits

Management Information Systems

Prerequisites: MGT 301, COM 130 and junior standing required

A study of important uses of information technology in organizations. Issues studied include information requirements and flow, system design and analysis methodologies, the generation and accumulation of data for decision-making, and the implementation and control of information systems.

MGT 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: MGT 301 and permission of department chair and dean and junior standing required

Designed for small student groups to pursue in depth a particular aspect of management that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular courses. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

MGT 331 3 credits

Management of Human Resources

Prerequisites: MGT 301 and junior standing required

Principles and problems involving the management of human resources. Topics include job analysis, appraisal, compensation, leadership, and the collective bargaining process. The recruiting, selecting and training of personnel are included.

MGT 340 3 credits

International Management

Prerequisite: MGT 301 and junior standing required

The student will develop an understanding of the international dimensions of management. The course covers a broad spectrum of issues critical to developing sound international business skills, including the assessment of foreign business practices, the understanding of the international financial and trade practices, and the way they impact decision making, planning, strategy development and strategy implementation.

MGT 100-400 1-3 credits

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean

A variable content course in management designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

MGT 410 3 credits

Continuous Quality Management

Prerequisite: MGT 301 and senior standing required

Provides a contemporary approach to organization and management theory. Focus is on improving quality, productivity, and competitive position in any type of organization. The course compares the quality management fundamentals of Deming, Juran, and Crosby with traditional management precepts and techniques. Offered as needed.

MGT 412 3 credits

Organizational Behavior and Development

Prerequisite: MGT 301 and senior standing required

The study of human behavior in organizations. Newer concepts of behavior theory is blended with classical organization theory. Methods for bringing change to organization are included.

MGT 425 **3-12 credits****Management Internship**

Prerequisite: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Placement is in a small business or major corporation. The intern applies various analytic techniques to the operation of a business. Business supervision provides a variety of assignments for a thorough acquaintance with organizational functions. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

MGT 429 **1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisites: MGT 301, permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of management that is not covered in regular courses. Limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that expected in regular courses. Written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

MGT 430 **3 credits****Business, Government, and Society**

Prerequisite: MGT 301 and senior standing required

A study of interrelationships among business, government, and society. The complex, continuously evolving, and closely linked business-government-society system will be studied. Academic theory and actual management concerns at the strategic, global, national, regional, and local levels are covered in the course.

MGT 441 **3 credits****Labor Relations**

Prerequisite: MGT 331 and senior standing required

A study of conflict resolution in public and private institutions. Procedures, agencies, legal framework and major economic issues involved in labor management relations.

Emphasis is placed on problems of negotiating and implementing a collective bargaining agreement.

MGT 498 **3 credits****Organization Theory**

Prerequisites: MGT 301, MGT 412 and senior standing required

A capstone course that considers the macro aspects of organizations such as organization structure and its determinants, organization effectiveness, and structural design options.

Marketing Course Descriptions

MKT 301 **3 credits****Principles of Marketing**

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and 202, ENG 122 and junior standing required

A basic course in the marketing of goods, services, and ideas including planning, pricing, promotion and distribution. Attention is directed to international marketing, marketing ethics, and managing the marketing function.

MKT 307 **3 credits****Advertising Management**

Prerequisite: MKT 301, MKT 308 and junior standing required

This course provides an understanding of the advertising process and the available techniques to plan, implement, and monitor an advertising campaign. The focus is on the application of these techniques to a full-service advertising agency.

MKT 308 **3 credits****Personal Selling**

Prerequisite: MKT 301 and junior standing required

This course provides the foundation for successful selling concerning legal issues, preparation, prospecting, approach, presenting, closing, and follow-up. Consumers' purchase decisions, interpretation of body language, and overcoming objections are studied.

MKT 324 3 credits

Marketing Research

Prerequisite: MKT 301, Mat 201 and junior standing required

This course details how to undertake primary and secondary research for exploratory, descriptive and causal research. It details questionnaire design, measurement scales, sampling procedures, sample size estimation, sampling and non-sampling error, data collection, editing, analysis, and synthesizing the data into a cogent report.

MKT 354 3 credits

Principles of Retailing

Prerequisite: MKT 301 and junior standing required

A survey of the basic principles and techniques in retailing as well as its economic and social implications. The environmental factors affecting retail strategic development, market selection, resource management and positioning are studied.

MKT 383 3 credits

Consumer Behavior

Prerequisite: MKT 301 and junior standing required

Consumers' purchase and consumption patterns and their implications on marketing decisions. The consumers' decision process is detailed including need recognition, search, pre-purchase evaluation, consumption, and satisfaction with an emphasis on individual consumer differences, the psychological process, and environmental influences.

MKT 100-400 1-3 credits

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission department chair and dean required

A variable content course in marketing that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

MKT 425 3-12 credits

Marketing Internship

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean and senior standing required

Opportunities are available for students to learn marketing techniques of large and small businesses. Activities range from analyzing business conditions in key markets around the world to actual experience in product development, promotion and/or distribution. Offered as needed. This is a pass/fail course.

MKT 429 1-3 credits

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of department chair and dean required

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of marketing not covered in regular course offerings. Limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Written request for enrollment must be made prior to registration. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

MKT 463 3 credits

International Marketing

Prerequisites: MKT 301 and senior standing required

An examination of marketing from a global perspective. The focus is on the effects of international trade and the political, legal, financial, and cultural environments on marketing mix decisions. Analysis and design of marketing strategies for diverse international environments are studied.

MKT 498 3 credits

Marketing Policies and Strategies

Prerequisites: MKT 301, nine additional marketing credits and senior standing required

The managerial approach using case studies to develop policies and strategies for marketing as a total system. Analysis of underlying forces influencing marketing decision.

Mathematics Course Descriptions

Credit may not be earned in mathematics courses that are prerequisites for courses already completed.

MAT 002 3 semester hours **Fundamentals of Math**

A minimum grade of "P" is required in MAT 002 to take MAT 003, Basic Algebra. This course does not satisfy a General Education requirement in mathematics or elective credit for the associate's or bachelor's degree. This course is designed to help students improve basic mathematical skills and to build a foundation for algebra. Topics include integers, random numbers, proportion, percents, elementary equations, geometry, and statistics. Course fee may apply.

MAT 003 3 semester hours **Basic Algebra**

Prerequisite: MAT 002 with a grade of "P" or a satisfactory grade on the mathematics placement test.

This course does not satisfy a General Education requirement in mathematics or elective credit for the associate's or bachelor's degree. This course is designed to help students build a foundation for algebra. Topics include: algebraic expressions, order of operations, equations, inequalities, introduction to graphing, polynomials, exponents, and factoring. Offered every semester. Course fee may apply.

MAT 128 3 credits **Algebra and Functions**

Prerequisite: MAT 003 with a grade of "P" or higher or a satisfactory grade on the mathematics placement test

A course designed to provide a beginning background on algebraic skills and sufficient background on functions that will enable the student to advance and succeed in higher level mathematics courses. Algebraic concepts with emphasis on functions and graphing. Topics

include: rational expressions and equations, functions and graphs, problem solving, inequalities, rational exponents and radicals, quadratic equations and functions. Offered every semester. Course fee may apply.

MAT 131 3 credits **College Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MAT 003 with a grade of "P" or a satisfactory grade on the mathematics placement test

Topics include set theory, logic, numeration systems, geometry, counting methods, probability and statistics. Recommended for preparation for the CLAST examination. Offered every semester.

MAT 141 3 credits **Finite Mathematics**

Prerequisite: MAT 128 or a satisfactory grade on the mathematics placement test.

Topics in mathematics that are especially applicable to business such as linear models, mathematics of finance, counting methods, probability, and statistics. Offered every semester. Course fee may apply.

MAT 151 3 credits **College Algebra**

Prerequisite: MAT 128 or a satisfactory grade on the mathematics placement test

Topics include solving higher order polynomials and inequalities, linear equations, quadratic equations, systems of equations, graphs, functions, logarithms and exponential functions. Offered every semester.

MAT 161 3 credits **Precalculus**

Prerequisite: MAT 151

Topics include matrices, trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations, oblique triangles, complex numbers, partial fractions, sequences and series, and binomial theorem. Intended as a preparation for the first course in calculus MAT 221 or MAT 231. Offered every semester.

MAT 201 **3 credits****Introduction to Statistics**

Prerequisite: MAT 141 or a higher level mathematics course

Development of the fundamental statistical methods, including graphs, measures of central tendency, and variation. Inferential statistics includes the basic concepts of probability, estimation, hypothesis testing, sampling techniques, regression analysis and correlation, and other analyses of data. Use of statistical software packages. Applications to business, social science, education, and environmental science. Course fee may apply. Offered every semester.

MAT 231 **4 credits****Calculus I**

Prerequisite: MAT 151 and MAT 161

Topics include limits, derivatives, continuity, applications of derivatives, indeterminate forms, integrals, and the Substitution Rule. Offered annually.

MAT 232 **3 credits****Calculus II**

Prerequisite: MAT 231

Techniques and applications of integration, improper integrals, sequences, infinite series, and elementary differential equations. Offered as needed.

MAT 329 **3 credits****Directed Study: Readings or Research**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of mathematics that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

MAT 100-400**1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in mathematics that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

MAT 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of mathematics that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

Military Science Course Descriptions

Students not attending on an Army Scholarship may take the 1000 and 2000 level courses with no obligation to the Army. Army Scholarships and Services obligation options are discussed in class.

MSE-AFR 1101**1 credit****The Air Force Today: Organization and Doctrine**

An introduction to the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of its total force structure and mission.

MSE-AFR 1120**1 credit****The Air Force Today: Structure and Roles**

A study of the strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, and aerospace support forces that make up the Air Force of today.

MSE-AFR 2000 **0 credit**
Enhanced Physical Fitness Training

Required of all students in MSE-AFR 2000-, 3000-, and 4000-level classes. It meets once per week for one and a half hours. Concentrates on motivational physical fitness, healthy lifestyle and cadet esprit.

MSE-AFR 2001 **0 credit**
Leadership Laboratory

Leadership Laboratory is required for each of the Aerospace Studies courses. It meets one hour and forty-five minutes per week. Instruction is conducted within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each student's leadership potential. Leadership Laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies; drill and ceremonies; career opportunities in the Air Force; and the life and work of an Air Force junior officer. Students develop their leadership potential in a practical laboratory, which typically includes field trips to Air Force installations.

MSE-AFR 2130 **1 credit**
U.S. Air Power: Ascension to Prominence
Prerequisites: MSE-AFR 2000 and MSE-AFR 2001

A study of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the jet age. Emphasis is on the employment of air power in WWI and WWII and how it affected the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine.

MSE-AFR 2140 **1 credit**
U.S. Air Power: Key to Deterrence
Prerequisites: MSE-AFR 2000 and MSE-AFR 2001

An historical review of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives. Emphasis is on the period from post WWII to the present.

MSE-AFR 3220 **3 credits**
Air Force Leadership and Management I
Prerequisites: MSE-AFR 2000 and MSE-AFR 2001

An integrated management course emphasizing the individual as a manager in an Air Force milieu. The individual motivational and

behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officer's professional skills as an Air Force officer (officership). The basic managerial processes involving decision making, utilization of analytic aids in planning, organizing, and controlling in a changing environment are emphasized as necessary professional concepts.

MSE-AFR 3231 **3 credits**
Air Force Leadership and Management II
Prerequisites: MSE-AFR 2000 and MSE-AFR 2001

A continuation of the study of Air Force advancement and leadership. Concentration is on organizational and personal values, management of forces in change, organizational power, politics, and managerial strategy and tactics are discussed within the context of the military organization. Actual Air Force cases are used to enhance the learning and communication processes.

MSE-AFR 4201 **3 credits**
National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society I
Prerequisites: MSE-AFR 2000 and MSE-AFR 2001

A study of the armed forces as an integral element of society, with an emphasis on American civil-military relations and context in which U.S. defense policy is formulated and implemented. Special themes include societal attitudes toward the military and the role of the professional military leader-manager in a democratic society.

MSE-AFR 4211 **3 credits**
National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society II

A continuation of the study of the armed forces in contemporary American society. Concentration is on the requisites for maintaining adequate national security forces; political, economic, and social constraints on the national defense structure; the impact of technological and international developments on strategic preparedness; the variables

involved in the formulation and implementation of national security policy; and military justice and its relationship to civilian law.

Music Course Descriptions

MUS 105 **1 credit**

Oratorio Society

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member

Open to students, faculty, staff and community members, the Oratorio Society is devoted to the performance of choral masterworks. One evening rehearsal per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 106 **1 credit**

University Chorus

Performance of standard literature for chorus. One one-hour rehearsal per week. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 107 **1 credit**

Stage Band

Performance of standard and contemporary literature for jazz band. One one-hour rehearsals per week. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 108 **1 credit**

University Concert Band

Performance of standard literature for concert band. One one-hour rehearsal per week. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 120, 220, 320, 420 **1 credit**

Private Instruction

Students may request private instruction in keyboard, voice, brass, percussion, strings, woodwinds and guitar. One 30-minute lesson per week. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit. Semester fee. No refund after second lesson.

MUS 121 **3 credits**

Music Theory I

Beginning principles of musical structure and style including analysis, writing and ear training.

MUS 122 **3 credits**

Music Theory II

Prerequisite: MUS 121

A continuation of MUS 121. Further study in analysis and style. Includes sight singing and ear training.

MUS 123 **3 credits**

Introduction to Music

Develops an understanding of, and appreciation for, the most important composers and styles from music history and develops critical and intelligent listening skills.

MUS 321 **3 credits**

Music History I

The study of the Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods of music focusing on forms, styles and composers from each period. Three hours per week.

MUS 322 **3 credits**

Music History II

The study of the Classical, Romantic, Impressionistic and Modern periods of music focusing on forms, styles, and composers from each period. Three hours per week.

MUS 328 **1 credit**

Chamber Music

A study of literature for small ensembles of vocalists and instrumentalists. May be repeated for credit. One coaching session per week.

MUS 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of music that is not covered or is treated lightly in

regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

MUS 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in music that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

MUS 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of music that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Oceanography Course Descriptions

OCE 201 **3 credits**

Introduction to Oceanography

Introduction to major geological, chemical, physical, biological and ecological principles. Topics include origin of oceans, structure of earth, sea floor spreading, continental drift, salinity, currents, waves, tides, beaches, marine ecosystems, marine organisms and current environmental issues. Oceanographic cruise is a part of the course. Offered through School of Continuing Education. Does not satisfy General Education requirements.

Philosophy Course Descriptions

PHI 101 **3 credits**

The Quest for Wisdom

The course examines human beings as present to themselves, as having a narrative self-understanding, and as being on a quest for meaning and orientation in life. Some of the topics are: the mystery of existence; thinking and prejudice; the good, conscience, and the power of choice; the state and the dignity of the person; the problem of materialism and scientism; and the place of imagination in articulating life's meaning.

PHI 121 **3 credits**

Introduction to Philosophy

An introduction to some of the major issues involved in the philosophical quest for wisdom, designed to provide an insight into the various perspectives from which these problems have been approached historically.

PHI 125 **3 credits**

Philosophy of Personal Responsibility

Examines the theoretical foundations and practical implications of the philosophical position that human beings are responsible for their own lives.

PHI 223 **3 credits**

Logic

A systematic inquiry into both Aristotelian and modern contributions to the science of logic, emphasizing the compatibility of traditional and symbolic logic.

PHI 224 **3 credits**

Ethics

Concerns the human quest for happiness and the attainment of ultimate ends. Explores a range of value systems from that of Aristotelian-Thomism to existentialism and phenomenology.

- PHI 324** 3 credits
Medical Ethics
 Examines moral problems that arise in the practice of medicine. Various theories about what is good and what is right are considered and related to bio-ethical and socio-ethical issues.
- PHI 328** 3 credits
Business Ethics
Prerequisites: ENG 122 and junior standing required
 A study of general moral principles and their application to ethical issues and problems pertaining to business activities and the nature of the corporation in contemporary society.
- PHI 329** 3 credits
Directed Study: Readings or Research
Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean
 Designed for small groups of students to pursue in-depth a particular aspect of philosophy that is not covered or is treated less rigorously in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.
- PHI 332** 3 credits
Philosophy of Human Being
 A study of human being, with particular emphasis on concepts of the self and the problem of human freedom and determinism.
- PHI 333** 3 credits
Existentialism
 An analysis of the origins and basic theories of existentialism, including selections from the writings of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger and Sartre.
- PHI 334** 3 credits
Philosophy of Science
 A study of the problems of inductive reasoning, the status of observations, laws, theories, theoretical entities and scientific revolutions.
- PHI 335** 3 credits
Philosophy of Love
 Examines philosophical commentaries on the traditional forms of love and their practical implications for the nature of human relationships.
- PHI 336** 3 credits
Philosophy of Atheism
 A study of the scientific and humanistic forms of atheism, as proposed by Comte, Feuerbach, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Ayer and others. Special attention will be given to the atheistic features present in numerous forms of belief in God.
- PHI 345** 3 credits
Contemporary Moral Issues
 Discussion of contemporary moral issues such as sexual equality, racism, censorship, economic justice and population control.
- PHI 346** 3 credits
Environmental Ethics
 A study of the philosophical aspects of ethical issues involved in the relation of human beings to the environment including religious perspectives.
- PHI 364/REL 364** 3 credits
Studies in Jewish Thought
 Selected topics in Jewish thought, with emphasis on problems, thinkers and movements.
- PHI 366/REL 366** 3 credits
Studies in Oriental Thought
 Selected topics in Oriental thought, with emphasis on problems, thinkers and movements.
- PHI 100-400** 1-3 credits
Special Topics
Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director
 A variable-content course in philosophy that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

PHI 429 **1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of philosophy that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Physical Education Course Descriptions

PED 102 **2 credits****Concepts of Wellness**

Designed for students to develop an increased understanding and appreciation of the significance of physical fitness and wellness, to assess their present status and to formulate positive attitudes and actions toward maintaining and/or improving their current level of fitness and health.

PED 162 **1 credit****Beginning Golf**

This course is designed to give the beginning player the fundamentals to play the game of golf properly. The course involves classroom instruction in rule interpretation, course management, equipment selection, common beginner mistakes, and golf etiquette. The practical part of the course will involve skill attainment in all the fundamentals of the golf swing.

PED 172 **1 credit****Beginning Racquetball**

This course is designed for the pupil to develop skills in racquetball, as well as insight into how it can be of value to the student in the future. The course will involve physical

skills in racquetball as well as rules, regulations, team and individual competitions, and written tests covering all of these components.

PED 176 **1 credit****Beginning Tennis**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with some of the educationally sound contributions that participation in tennis can give the individual. As an academic course, emphasis is placed on knowledge of the origin and evolution of tennis and the rules of the game, as well as the development of specific tennis skills.

PED 182 **1 credit****Beginning Weight Training**

This course is designed to allow the beginning students in weight training to construct their own weight-training program as a part of a total fitness program. The students will start their program at a safe and comfortable level and progress at an acceptable rate of improvement. The student will be exposed to all the proper techniques and safety factors involved in a weight-training program.

PED 220 **3 credits****Motor Skill Development and Analysis**

Prerequisites: BIO 225

A study of the growth and maturational processes that affect motor skill acquisition and performance throughout the life span. Theories regarding learned motor behavior and the control of movement, focusing on the role of perceptual, memory, and motor functions in the acquisition and retention of skilled movement are examined. Students attain the knowledge necessary to undertake a systematic approach to the analysis of human motion. Offered fall semester.

PED 230 **3 credits****Community First Aid and Safety**

The goal of this course is to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary in an emergency to call for help, to help keep

someone alive, to reduce pain, and to minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until professional help arrives. Course includes adult, child and infant CPR, and first aid. Satisfactory passing of Red Cross Certification standards is included in course requirements. Course fee may apply. Offered fall semester.

PED 306 **3 credits**

Instructional Design and Content of Racquet Sports/Track and Field

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

This course is designed to prepare the pre-professional secondary physical educator to teach racquet sports and activities. Emphasis is placed upon the development of competencies needed to develop a racquet sports curriculum, design and implement effective lessons, and create an appropriate learning environment. Field work required. Offered spring semester of even years.

PED 307 **3 credits**

Instructional Design and Content of Swimming and Golf

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

This course is designed to prepare the pre-professional secondary physical educator to teach swimming and golf. Emphasis is placed upon the development of competencies needed to develop a lifetime sports curriculum, design and implement effective lessons, and create an appropriate learning environment.

PED 308 **3 credits**

Instructional Design and Content of Personal Fitness/Weight Training

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

This course is designed to prepare pre-professional physical educators to implement the Personal Fitness course that is Florida's physical education high school graduation requirement. The emphasis is on developing understanding of the content of the Personal Fitness course and competencies

to assess fitness levels and design fitness programs for individuals. Field work required. Offered fall semester of odd years.

PED 309 **3 credits**

Instructional Design and Content of Team Sports and Activities

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

This course is designed to prepare the pre-professional secondary physical educator to teach team sports and activities. Emphasis is placed upon the development of competencies needed to develop a team sports curriculum, design and implement effective lessons, and create an appropriate learning environment. Field work required. Offered spring semester of odd years.

PED 311 **3 credits**

Lifeguard Training

This course is designed to teach prospective lifeguards the skills and knowledge needed to prevent and respond to aquatic emergencies. Upon successful completion of this course, candidates will be awarded the American Red Cross Lifeguard Training certification.

PED 313 **3 credits**

Water Safety Instruction

This course is designed to train instructor candidates to teach American Red Cross Swimming and Water Safety courses. Practice teaching is an integral part of the course. Upon successful completion of this course, candidates will be awarded the American Red Cross W.S.I. certification. Lab fee may apply.

PED 320 **3 credits**

Theory and Practice of Coaching

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing

The study of the principles associated with coaching that enable students to scientifically design practice and game regimens and strategy. The disciplines of kinesiology, exercise physiology, motor development, anatomy, physiology, sociology and psychology serve as the research base. Offered spring semester of even years.

PED 322 3 credits**Coaching Football***Prerequisite: Sophomore standing*

The principles and practices of coaching football, emphasizing the development of a philosophy of coaching and the general mental and physical training of an athlete. Field work required. Offered fall semester of even years.

PED 323 3 credits**Coaching Golf and Tennis***Prerequisite: Sophomore standing*

The principles and techniques applicable to the teaching and coaching of golf and tennis at various competitive and recreational levels. Field work required. Offered fall semester of odd years.

PED 324 3 credits**Coaching Basketball***Prerequisite: Sophomore standing*

The principles and practices of coaching basketball, emphasizing the development of a philosophy of coaching and the general mental and physical training of an athlete. Field work required. Offered spring semester of even years.

PED 325 3 credits**Coaching Baseball***Prerequisite: Sophomore standing*

The principles and practices of coaching baseball, emphasizing the development of a philosophy of coaching and the general mental and physical training of an athlete. Field work required. Offered spring semester of odd years.

PED 329 3 credits**Directed Study or Research***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Designed for small groups of students to pursue a particular aspect of physical education that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

PED 340 3 credits**Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries***Prerequisite: Sophomore standing*

The primary purpose of this course is to provide prospective teachers, coaches, and recreational leaders with an in-depth study of practices and techniques applicable to the prevention and treatment of athletic injuries and conditions that might occur in activities which they may have under their supervision. Course fee may apply. Offered fall semester of odd years.

PED 347 3 credits**First Aid and CPR Instructor***Prerequisite: PED 230 with current Red Cross certification*

Designed to prepare the participants to teach and certify students for teaching the ARC "Standard First Aid and Personal Safety" and cardiopulmonary resuscitation courses. First aid knowledge and skills will be reviewed as well as appropriate methods and techniques of instruction. ARC certification available. Course fee may apply.

PED 350 3 credits**Adaptive Physical Education and Recreation***Prerequisite: Junior standing*

A study of the principles and methods of adaptive physical education and recreation for persons with disabilities. Content of the course includes a diversified program of developmental activities, games, and sports suited to the interest, capacities, and limitations of students with disabilities who may not safely or successfully engage in unrestricted participation in vigorous activities and sports both in school and in out-of-school community programs. Offered fall semester.

PED 100-400 **1-3 credits**
Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content course in physical education that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

PED 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of physical education that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

PED 443 **3 credits**

Organization and Administration of Physical Education

Prerequisites: EDU 380, and junior standing

Designed to cover the organization and administrative policies, standards and procedures involved in the physical education teaching profession and related fields. Emphasis on the education perspective and various administrative problems. Offered fall semester of odd years.

Physics Course Descriptions

PHY 221 **4 credits**

General Physics I

Prerequisite: MAT 161

A study of the fundamental concepts and laws of physics and their applications. Topics considered are mechanics, heat and wave motion. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered fall semester. Course fee may apply.

PHY 222 **4 credits**

General Physics II

Prerequisite: PHY 221

This is a continuation of PHY 221 and includes electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Offered spring semester. Course fee may apply.

PHY 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of physics that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

PHY 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member

A variable content course in physics that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

PHY 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of physics that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

Political Science Course Descriptions

POL 121 3 credits

Introduction to Politics

An introduction to politics by means of an examination of the perennial questions of politics, contemporary political events and issues, as well as different political orders. Offered annually.

POL 122 3 credits

Current Issues in Politics

An inter-disciplinary survey of major current political, economic, social , legal, military, environmental and development issues in both American and the World during the last five years. The course is a debate-seminar based on a mix of introductory survey lectures and professor-guided discussions among students to develop informed opinions on hot topics. Offered annually.

POL 123 3 credits

Introduction to Law and the Legal System

This course is an introductory survey of the history, structures, and processes of the American legal system. It is designed to be taken as a first University-level course in law, and should precede more specialized courses such as criminal, business or constitutional law. Covered are basic legal concepts such as due process; the structure of the U.S. court system; and the major subdivisions of law such as civil procedure, criminal procedure, or the law of torts. Understanding the role of law in society, the analysis of judicial reasoning, and the application of legal concepts to factual situations are stressed. Offered annually.

POL 223 3 credits

American Federal Government

An introduction to the basic principles and processes of American national government, including federalism, representation, separation of powers, checks and balances, the committee system, the electoral college, political parties

and judicial review. Emphasis is placed on understanding the Constitution and the intention of the framers, although modern developments and contemporary policy issues are not neglected. Offered annually.

POL 224 3 credits

American State and Local Government

An inquiry into the theory and practice of federalism and a survey of the various political subcultures and institutions of state government are followed by a philosophic treatment of the major political issues facing local government today. Offered annually.

POL 311 3 credits

Political and Legal Theory I

A detailed treatment of selected works of classical political philosophy, including such important authors as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, St. Augustine, and St. Thomas, with a special emphasis on topics pertaining to justice and natural law. Selections may vary. Offered in alternate years.

POL 312 3 credits

Political and Legal Theory II

A detailed treatment of selected works of modern political philosophy, including such important authors as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Marx, and Nietzsche. Works by contemporary authors on the philosophy of law will be compared and contrasted. Authors and themes may vary. Offered in alternate years.

POL 323 3 credits

Comparative Politics

Prerequisite: POL 121

A study of various political systems, particularly the Soviet Union, the United Kingdom, China and Germany, along with the problems associated with a comparative approach. Offered in alternate years.

POL 324 **3 credits**
The Politics of Developing Nations

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An analysis of the relations between the United States and the developing nations of the world, with emphasis on the post-World War II period. Offered in alternate years.

POL 325 **3 credits**
Public Administration

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An analysis of the nature of public administration, its structures and limitations; staff organization and chain of command; unemployment policies and personnel training and management; employees, organizations and public relations. Offered annually.

POL 326 **3 credits**
United States Constitutional Law I

Prerequisite: POL 223

A study of the historical development and expansion of judicial power, with emphasis on leading cases relative to judicial review, congressional and legislative powers, federalism, commerce, taxation and economic due process. Offered in alternate years.

POL 327 **3 credits**
United States Constitutional Law II

Prerequisite: POL 223

A survey of constitutional rights and liberties, with emphasis on current problems and cases in the areas of equal protection, criminal procedure, freedom of press and speech and freedom of religion. Offered in alternate years.

POL 328 **3 credits**
International Law and Organizations

A detailed survey with case studies of international law's role in world politics and legal controversies, statehood, diplomacy, treaties, sovereignty, sanctions, territorial changes, Law of the Seas, refugees, nationalizations, international organizations (United Nations, NATO, European Community), wars, and space law. Offered in alternate years.

POL 329 **3 credits**
Directed Study or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue a particular aspect of political science that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

POL 330/HTY 330 **3 credits**
War and Peace

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A historical survey course covering the period from the ancient to the modern world. Primary attention is focused on American military history; however, Roman military strategy, warfare in the Middle Ages and the Napoleonic Wars are included. Offered in alternate years.

POL 333/HTY 333 **3 credits**
Palestine and Israel

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A detailed examination of the 20th century conflict between Jews and Arabs over the land of Israel/Palestine, considered in both its historical and contemporary aspects. Offered in alternate years.

POL 337/HTY 337 **3 credits**
The Legacies of the British Empire

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A study of British imperial policy and its effects on the historical origins of the racial/ethnic conflicts in Northern Ireland, Canada, Israel, South Africa and India/Pakistan. Offered in alternate years.

POL 339/HTY 339 **3 credits**
Readings in Political Science

Prerequisite: Junior standing

Readings, group discussion and writing on such issues as Machiavelli, comparative revolutions, the causes of the American Civil War, historical myths and related topics. Offered as needed.

POL 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in political science that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). A study of such topics as the presidency, the judicial process, or other special topics. Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

POL 423 3 credits**International Relations**

Prerequisite: Junior standing

An analysis of the relations among subnational, national and supranational factors: foreign policy formation. Problems and developments of international politics and organizations. Offered in alternate years.

POL 424/ECO 424 3 credits**International Political Economy**

Prerequisite: ECO 201

An exploration of the linkages between politics and economics in international affairs; emphasis on developments since 1945 and such topics as political risk analysis in international business, interdependence and U.S. economic foreign policy. Offered as needed.

POL 425 3 - 6 credits**Internship in Political Science**

Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing, enrollment in the campus program

The internship in political science is intended to be offered to students who have no previous professional political work experience. It is a 150-300 hours unpaid, supervised internship, which may be taken only at specific, pre-approved provider sites and only upon approval of the host agent or agency. Interns may work for campaign organizations, at the local offices of state or national elected officials, with municipal, county or state agencies, or with public interest organizations. Offered annually. This is a pass/fail course.

POL 427/HTY 427 3 credits**History of Ideas**

Prerequisite: Junior standing and permission of faculty member

A study of the major intellectual currents that have dominated historical thought in the Western world since the Renaissance. Offered annually.

POL 429 1-3 credits**Advanced Directed Study and Research**

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of political science that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

POL 499 3 credits**Senior Seminar in Political Science**

Prerequisite: Senior standing in political science

Directed research and the development and presentation of a senior thesis on a significant issue in political science or detailed readings on a significant single theme. Offered annually.

Psychology Course Descriptions

PSY 121 3 credits**Introduction to Psychology**

A survey of the major areas in psychology. Principal topics covered are: physiological bases of behavior, personality, mental disorders and treatment, social influences and other basic issues. The course introduces students to the broad spectrum of theories used in understanding human behavior. Offered annually.

PSY 122 3 credits

Psychology of Adjustment

An overview of psychological theories and principles related to human adjustment, including effective and ineffective coping behaviors. Offered as needed.

PSY 228 3 credits

Social Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 121

A study of the perceptions, attitudes, personality, motivations and behavior of the individual as a function of social situations. Emphasis on theory, research and application. Offered annually.

PSY 319 3 credits

Human Behavior in Stress and Crisis

Prerequisite: PSY 121 or SWK 121

A study of the nature of stress, its physical and psychological effects on individual and group behavior; individual and social approaches to managing stress; and an introduction to the theory and practice of crisis intervention. Offered fall semester.

PSY 321 3 credits

Psychological Tests and Measurements

Prerequisites: PSY 121 and SSC 223 or MAT 201

A study of basic principles underlying test construction as well as a review of the most common psychological tests used to assess ability, personality and occupational preference. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 322 3 credits

Physiological Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 121

The structure and function of the central nervous system as related to emotion, motivation, learning and theory of brain functions. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 324 3-4 credits

Experimental Psychology

Prerequisites: PSY 121 and SSC 223 or MAT 201

The application of major scientific research methods and strategies to psychology. Offered for four credits when taken with a laboratory. Offered annually.

PSY 325 3 credits

Developmental Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 121

A survey of the major areas in human development with an equal emphasis placed on child, adolescent and adult development. Examines developmental changes over the course of development and the processes underlying these changes. All major areas are reviewed including biological, cognitive, language, personality, emotional, moral, social, and career development. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 327 3 credits

Abnormal Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 121

This course offers a review of the historical and current scientific approaches to the study of abnormal behavior, emphasizing theories of causation, symptomatology and treatment. Emphasis is on the DSM classification. Offered annually.

PSY 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue a particular aspect of psychology that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

PSY 330 3 credits**Forensic Psychology***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

Forensic psychology is the application of the science and profession of psychology to questions and issues relating to law and the legal system. This course will introduce students to the specialty area of forensic psychology. Particular emphasis will be on the applied aspects of the field.

PSY 331 3 credits**Interviewing and Counseling Skills***Prerequisites: PSY 121 and junior standing*

This course provides students with a basic framework of skills in the area of interpersonal communication for use in clinical settings and in a wide spectrum of human service settings. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 335 3 credits**Psychology of Women***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

An analysis of the body of psychological literature that attempts to explain the personality and behavior of women. Topics covered include employment concerns, victimization, biological factors and gender differences in personality development, interpersonal relationships and child-rearing practices. Offered as needed.

PSY 336 3 credits**Military Psychology***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

This course provides a survey of the major areas in military psychology. Principal topics covered are: leadership training, persuasion and propaganda, human factors engineering, selection, classification and assignment, optimizing human performance under adverse conditions, ethnic diversity and gender issues, clinical and consulting activities and careers in military psychology. The course introduces the student to the application of psychological principles, theories and methods to the military environment. Offered as needed.

PSY 337 3 credits**Human Sexuality***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

This course provides a survey of the major areas of human sexuality. Principal topics covered are sexual and reproductive anatomy, the sexual response, sexually transmitted diseases, pregnancy, birth control and child-birth, gender identity and gender roles, sexual development, sexual behaviors and attitudes, love and relationships, sexual dysfunctions, sexual disorders and sex therapy, sexual values, religion and sex, and communicating about sex. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics***Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director*

A variable content course in psychology that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). This course may explore such topics as specific counseling theories, the aging process, or other special topics. Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

PSY 412 3 credits**Cognitive Psychology***Prerequisite: PSY 324*

An examination of higher level thought processes including such topics as attention and perception, memory, language, reasoning, concept formation and problem solving. Theories of cognitive functions are examined with an emphasis on research findings and methodologies. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 422 3 credits**Psychology of Learning***Prerequisite: PSY 324*

A study of the significant concepts and experimental methods of learning. Topics include past and current research and theory on classical and instrumental conditioning, extinction processes, schedules of reinforce-

ment, generalization and discrimination, verbal learning and memory. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 423 3 credits

Educational Psychology

Prerequisite: PSY 121

Understanding of the applications of psychological principles to the educational process. Offered as needed.

PSY 425 6 - 12 credits

Internship in Psychology

Prerequisites: Senior standing in psychology, a minimum GPA in the major of 2.5; PSY 331, PSY 327, PSY 427, and approval of the Psychology Internship Committee.

Corequisite: PSY 426

Supervised internship placement giving students the opportunity to work in local agencies with individuals and groups for 16 hours (6 credits) or 32 hours (12 credits) per week for 12 weeks. Placements are available in mental health facilities, schools, rehabilitation centers, hospitals, and other human service agencies. Grading is pass/fail. Offered annually.

PSY 426 3 credits

Internship Seminar

Corequisite: PSY 425

Assists students in integrating and strengthening their various field experiences. Examines the application of psychological ideas and concepts to clinical practice through discussion, written assignments, readings, and case presentations. Assists students in identifying, clarifying, and developing specific professional goals. Offered annually.

PSY 427 3 credits

Personality Theory

Prerequisites: PSY 121 and junior standing

A review of the major historical and contemporary personality theories that attempt to explain and describe human behavior. Offered annually.

PSY 428/SWK 428

3 credits

Counseling Principles and Practices

Prerequisites: PSY 327, PSY 427, and PSY 331 or SWK 331

A study of counseling psychology from a theoretical and applied perspective. Topics include individual versus group counseling, counseling special populations, and counseling in various settings. Topics will be presented in both a didactic and experiential format. In addition, legal and ethical issues will also be addressed. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 429

1-3 credits

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of psychology that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered annually.

PSY 431

3 credits

Childhood Disorders

Prerequisite: PSY 327

The study of the causes, symptoms and treatment of abnormal behaviors in childhood and adolescence. Emphasis on understanding disorders within a developmental framework. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 432

3 credits

Psychology of Motivation

Prerequisites: PSY 324

A review of the major theories that attempt to explain motivated behavior from a physiological, cognitive, social, environmental and/or learning point of view. Offered as needed.

PSY 433 **3 credits****Sensation and Perception***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

A study of sensory and perceptual phenomena, including all basic sensory systems and such topics as pain perceptions, illusions and hallucinations, sensory deprivation, color vision and color blindness, deafness, sensory-motor development and altered states of consciousness. Offered in alternate years.

PSY 434 **3 credits****History and Systems of Psychology***Prerequisite: PSY 121*

A review of the evolution of the history and major systems of psychology including structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, psychoanalysis and the humanistic and cognitive movements.

PSY 435 **3 credits****Practicum in Psychology**

Prerequisite: PSY 331, PSY 327, PSY 427, Senior standing, minimum GPA in the major of 2.5, APA student affiliate membership and approval of the Psychology Internship/Practicum Committee

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to gain practicum experience in psychology. The course combines seminar experience and is less intensive than PSY 426, Internship Seminar.

PSY 496 **0 credits****Comprehensive Psychology Examination***Corequisite: PSY 499*

Final comprehensive written examination for students majoring in psychology. Examination is administered in the PSY 499 Senior Seminar in Psychology course. Test fee. Offered annually.

PSY 499 **3 credits****Senior Seminar in Psychology**

Prerequisite: Senior standing in psychology with a minimum of six psychology courses including PSY 324

Corequisite: PSY 496

Designed as the capstone course in psychology. Students complete a research project in psychology, including writing up the project and presenting their work as a poster session. Students are also asked to review an area of psychology and present to the class in preparation for the PACAT. Topic discussions also cover current issues in the field. Offered annually.

Religion Course Descriptions

REL 110 **3 credits****Catholicism**

An introduction to basic Catholic beliefs and values and a study of the various ways Catholics have responded to challenges to religious faith posed by contemporary cultural developments. Offered annually.

REL 124 **3 credits****Introduction to the Old Testament**

A basic introduction to the literature and theology of the Jewish Scriptures. Offered annually.

REL 131 **3 credits****Introduction to Religion**

An introduction to the principal issues involved in understanding the nature of religion and evaluating its relevance in today's world. Offered annually.

REL 141 **3 credits****Introduction to Judaism**

A study of Jewish theology, worship and history, including the impact of the state of Israel and the Holocaust on Jewish faith. Offered annually.

REL 201 **3 credits**
Introduction to the New Testament

A basic introduction to the literature and theology of the New Testament, including exposure to critical methods such as form and redaction criticisms. Offered annually.

REL 220 **3 credits**
Christian Morality

Christian morality is concerned with the ethical principles grounding Catholic morality and charged with envisioning an "ethics of being" in the Christian context. The course examines the theoretical foundations of morality (ethics), the practical level of human conduct, rule-keeping, virtues, and attitudes. Offered every semester.

REL 222 **3 credits**
The Second Vatican Council and Beyond

A study of the documents of the Second Vatican Council and more recent developments in the life of the Catholic Church. Offered as needed.

REL 223 **3 credits**
Religions of the World I: Western Religions

A study of Western religions, including religions of non-literate societies and ancient religions, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Offered annually.

REL 224 **3 credits**
Religions of the World II: Eastern Religions

A study of Eastern religions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and the religions of Japan. Offered annually.

REL 320 **3 credits**
Foundations of Christian Faith

A study of the foundations of Christian faith, rooted in human nature, the cosmos, Christian revelation and Jesus. Offered in alternate years.

REL 325 **3 credits**
The Gospels of Matthew, Mark and Luke

A study of the three "synoptic" gospels: how the gospels were developed, how they relate to the historical Jesus and their theological significance. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 326 **3 credits**
The Gospel of John and Related Writings

John's gospel and epistles studied in detail, with particular emphasis on the theological content. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 327 **3 credits**
The Life and Writings of Paul

The life of Paul and a study of his writings. Problems of law and freedom, faith and works, the idea of the church, early Christian worship. Offered in alternate years.

REL 329 **3 credits**
Directed Study: Readings or Research
Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of theology that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

REL 331 **3 credits**
Religion and Personal Experience

A study of the place of personal experience in the discovery of religious meaning. May use autobiographical accounts and investigate methods of enhancing consciousness and nurturing spiritual growth. Offered annually.

REL 333 **3 credits**
Survey of Christian Theology I

Christian theology from the time of Jesus to the Reformation. Offered in alternate years.

REL 334 3 credits**Survey of Christian Theology II**

Christian theology from the Reformation to the present. Offered in alternate years.

REL 335 3 credits**The Torah**

Source, form and redaction criticism of the first five books of the Jewish Scriptures and an investigation of the place of the Torah in Israel's life. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 336 3 credits**Historical Books**

A study of Joshua, Judges, Ruth, I and II Samuel, I and II Kings, I and II Chronicles, Ezra (Tobit and Judith optional). The Jewish view of history and how the Jews remembered the past for what it had to say to their present lives. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 337 3 credits**Prophetic Writings**

A study of Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel and the "Twelve" (Baruch I and II, Maccabees optional), and an investigation of the phenomenon of prophecy and its historical setting in Israel. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 338 3 credits**Poetry and Wisdom Literature**

Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Song of Solomon (Wisdom of Solomon and Wisdom of Ben Sirach optional). A study of the literary qualities, individual experiences and institutional settings that created these writings. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 345 3 credits**Christian Social Ethics**

An examination of Christian social teachings, particularly as they relate to institutionalized injustice and the concepts of liberty, peace and justice. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 351 3 credits**Theological Aspects of Marriage**

A study of the biblical and theological foundations of the Christian view of marriage and sexuality and a consideration of contemporary issues in the light of Christian values. Offered through School of Continuing Education..

REL 357 3 credits**Women in the Church**

A study of the contributions of women to Christian life from the time of Christian origins to the present and an analysis of the current situation and problems of women in the Church. Offered as needed.

REL 364/PHI 364 3 credits**Studies in Jewish Thought**

Selected topics in Jewish thought, with emphasis on problems, thinkers and movements. Offered through School of Continuing Education..

REL 366/PHI 366 3 credits**Studies in Oriental Thought**

Selected topics in Oriental thought, with emphasis on problems, thinkers and movements. Offered through School of Continuing Education.

REL 100-400 1-3 credits**Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in religion that is designed for a special class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

REL 401**3 credits****The Catholic Tradition***Prerequisite: PHI 101 The Quest for Wisdom*

An investigation of the Catholic tradition in critical dialogue with contemporary culture with a view to understanding how a Catholic modernity can be an authentic and inspiring alternative to secularism, materialism, and the technological world view. Offered annually.

REL 424**3 credits****Death and the Meaning of Life**

People's awareness of their mortality and how it affects their life and culture. Sources of courage in the face of death are considered. Offered annually.

REL 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of theology that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

REL 431**3 credits****Liturgy**

A study of Christian worship and sacramental theology. Offered as needed.

REL 432**3 credits****Christian Spirituality**

Christian perspectives on spirituality and its place in contemporary life. May include an emphasis on particular traditions (such as the Benedictine) and practical instruction. Offered as needed.

Science Course Descriptions

SCI 101**3 credits****Integrated Physical Science***Prerequisites: none*

This is the first of two science courses required of all non-science majors. This course is designed to introduce students to the concepts and practical applications of the physical sciences so that the student will become an informed citizen in an increasingly science and technology based society. Specific themes focused on will include the scientific method, history of science, thermodynamics, electricity, waves, atomic structure, nuclear energy, relativity, and the formation of the earth and universe. There will be several demonstrations and/or student experiments during the semester. Ethical and moral considerations will be discussed where appropriate. This course requires substantial writing and reading.

SCI 102**3 credits****Integrated Life Science***Prerequisites: SCI 101 Recommended*

This course is designed to introduce non-science majors to the concepts and practical applications of the life sciences so that students will be informed citizens in an increasingly science and technology based society. Specific themes focused on will include cell structure and function, cell reproduction, DNA, genetic engineering, evolution, the origins of life, and the environment. Ethical and moral considerations will be discussed where appropriate. There will be several demonstrations and/or student experiments during the semester. This is the second of two integrated science courses required of all non-science majors. This course requires substantial writing and reading.

Social Science Course Descriptions

SSC 101 **3 credits**

The Human Behavior Perspective

An interdisciplinary course designed to provide students with the opportunity to consider the many ways in which human beings function as individuals, as members of larger groups and demographic segments, and as members of a particular culture. This course explores the disciplines of sociology, psychology, and anthropology within the framework of the scientific method, social constructivism, ethics, and values. Value systems, including the core values of Saint Leo University, and the ways in which they affect social structure are also explored.

SSC 102 **3 credits**

The Global Perspective

A survey of various global issues arising in the world since World War II. The course combines the disciplines of history, political science, and economics. Emphasis will be placed on the interaction of the superpowers during the Cold War, the post-colonial emergence of the Third World, the ascendancy of regional and international economic and political institutions, the ambiguous blessing of technological innovation, and the reshaping of contemporary Europe.

SSC 222/SOC 222 **3 credits**

Social Problems

An introduction to such contemporary social problems as poverty, unemployment, energy, pollution, sexual deviance, delinquency, drugs and alcohol. Emphasis will be placed on underlying causes and on pointing the way to solutions. Offered spring semester.

SSC/SOC 223

3 credits

Statistics for the Social Sciences

Prerequisites: One course in Mathematics (MAT 141 or above)

Descriptive and inferential methods of statistical analysis emphasizing measures of central tendency, measures of variability, frequency distributions, correlation and parametric and nonparametric tests of statistical significance. Inferential techniques include z and t-tests for single samples, t-tests for independent and correlated samples, confidence intervals, ANOVA, Pearson r, Spearman r and Chi Square.

SSC/SOC/SWK 320

3 credits

Methods of Social Research

Prerequisite: SOC/SSC 223 or MAT 201

A detailed examination of the techniques and methods of social research as they relate to sociological theory construction, and to social work practice. The following themes are covered: hypothesis construction; formulating a research design; measurement; data collection methods; elementary and social statistical data analysis; and the ethics, politics, and uses of social research. Offered fall semester.

SSC/HTY 322

3 credits

Race and Ethnicity in American Culture

Prerequisite: SOC 121

An analysis of the historical development of the principal racial and ethnic groups in American society, with emphasis on the minorities, such as African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Puerto Ricans, Orientals, and Native American. Offered fall semester.

SSC/SOC 324

3 credits

Marriage and the Family

An interdisciplinary, historical, and cross-cultural study of marriage and the family with major emphasis given to an examination of public policy issues regarding American family life. Offered spring semester.

SSC/SOC 327**3 credits****Applied Anthropology**

An introduction to cultural anthropology and an application of anthropological principles, data, and concepts, combined with the cross-cultural perspective, to a disciplined examination of other cultures and American culture and its social problems. The course emphasizes that knowledge gained from an understanding of other cultures can contribute to the solution of those societal problems. Also, emphasis is placed on learning to appreciate cultural diversity. Offered spring semester in odd years.

SSC/SOC 328**3 credits****Drugs, Society and Human Behavior**

Prerequisites: BIO 121 or PSY 121

An interdisciplinary examination of the nature of commonly used psychoactive substances with the human nervous system. Included are the history and patterns of their use, as well as the medical, legal, psychological, and sociological consequences of their abuse. Current practices and strategies for drug education and treatment are covered. Offered spring semester.

SSC/SOC 331**3 credits****Social Change**

Prerequisite: SOC 121

An examination of the forces of social change, issues of social policy, and the dynamic manner in which they interact and influence each other. Special emphasis is placed on helping students understand how they can become agents of change. Offered fall semester in even years.

SSC/SOC 332**3 credits****Social Interaction in Everyday Life**

An examination of how individuals interact in interpersonal, work, and family situations. Furthermore, an examination of the effects of culture and social structure upon the behavior, thoughts, and identities of individuals, including

a consideration of how the individual exists in society and how society exists in the individual. Offered fall semester in odd years.

SSC/HTY 335**3 credits****Women in American Society**

A comprehensive examination of the socio-historical position of women and of the changing roles of men and women in American society. Major emphasis is placed on socialization of women; cross-cultural comparison of women; women in United States socio-history; women in contemporary United States; women of color; women and the economy, family life and motherhood, and women and the law. Offered spring semester in even years.

SSC/SWK 337**3 credits****Social Work Issues of Gender and Cultural Diversity**

Prerequisite: Junior standing

This course is designed to provide knowledge and skills for working with diverse populations focusing on economically disadvantaged and oppressed people, including ethnic minorities of color, women, people with disabilities, gay and lesbian people and poor people. Students participate in community service for 20 hours to better understand the nature of diversity in society and learn the importance of providing service to the community. Offered annually.

SSC 100-400**1-3 credits****Special Topics**

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in social science that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

Social Work Course Descriptions

SWK 121 3 credits

Introduction to Social Work

An introductory study of major areas of practice to provide understanding and appreciation of social work. The course includes a brief history and philosophy of social welfare and social institutions. The student is introduced to career opportunities within the field of social welfare. Offered annually.

SWK 315 3 credits

Human Behavior in the Social Environment I

This is the first of two required courses in human behavior in the social environment and is designed to prepare you to understand human development across the life cycle, focusing on the interactions between and among systems (cultural, biological, social, psychological and ethnic life styles) that impact human development. Offered fall semester.

SWK 317 3 credits

Human Behavior in the Social Environment II

A study of the theories and knowledge about the range of social systems in which individuals live; how human behavior affects and is affected by these systems; how these systems promote or deter human health and well-being; and introduction to theory evaluation and application to client situations. Offered spring semester.

SWK 320/SSC 320/SOC 320 3 credits

Methods of Social Research

Prerequisite: SOC/SSC 223 or MAT 201

A detailed examination of the techniques and methods of social research as they relate to sociological theory construction and to social work practice. The following themes are covered: hypothesis construction; formulating a research design; measurement; data collec-

tion methods; elementary and social statistical data analysis; and the ethics, politics and uses of social research. Offered fall semester.

SWK 328 3 credits

Social Welfare Policy

Prerequisite: Junior standing

A description of the major components of the social welfare system in the United States. This course includes the historical development and philosophy behind our present social welfare system and uses current social welfare programs as examples. Offered fall semester.

SWK 329 3 credits

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of social work that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

SWK 331 3 credits

Methods of Social Work Practice I

Prerequisites: SWK 121 and junior standing

The course orients the student to the profession and introduces the student to generalist social work practice. Emphasis is placed on basic communication skills, the problem solving method, and practice with individuals. Ethical decision making and issues of diversity in social work practice are included. Offered fall semester.

SWK 332 3 credits

Pre-Internship

Prerequisites: SWK 121 and junior standing in social work

Corequisite: SWK 333

This course is designed to allow the social work concentrator practical experience within a social service agency for a minimum of six hours a week. Includes an integrative seminar 1 1/2 hours per week. Offered spring semester.

SWK 333 3 credits

Methods of Social Work Practice II

Prerequisites: SWK 331 and junior standing in social work

Corequisite: SWK 332

This course builds on SWK 331 Methods of Social Work Practice I and emphasizes the problem solving method of practice with small groups and families. It includes the relationship between micro and mezzo skills and continues an emphasis on ethical decision making and issues of diversity in social work practice. Offered spring semester.

SWK/SSC 337 3 credits

Social Work Issues of Gender and Cultural Diversity

Prerequisite: Junior standing

This course is designed to provide knowledge and skills for working with diverse populations focusing on economically disadvantaged and oppressed people, including ethnic minorities of color, women, people with disabilities, gay and lesbian people and poor people. Students participate in community service for 20 hours to better understand the nature of diversity in society and learn the importance of providing service to the community. Offered annually.

SWK 100-400 1-3 credits

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content course in social work that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). A study and discussion of the characteristics and problems of a specific group, such as the aged, the addicted, the mentally retarded, or the handicapped; school related problems; or the broad study of human services in mental health. Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

SWK 421 3 credits

Methods of Social Work Practice III

Prerequisites: SWK 333 and senior standing in social work

This course builds on SWK 331 and SWK 333 Methods of Social Work Practice I and II and emphasizes social work practice with large groups. It includes the relationship between micro, mezzo, and macro skills and continues the emphasis on ethical decision making and issues of diversity in social work practice. Offered fall semester.

SWK 425 4-12 credits

Field Placement in Social Work

Prerequisites: SWK 428 and approval by the Social Work Field Placement Committee

Supervised field placement giving students an opportunity to apply theory to practice working with individuals, families, groups and communities for a minimum of 400 hours. Placements are available in such settings as hospitals, mental health clinics, schools, nursing homes, and social welfare and juvenile facilities. May be repeated for credit up to a total of 12 credits. Course fee may apply. Offered spring semester. This is a pass/fail course.

SWK 426 3 credits

Senior Seminar in Social Work

Corequisite: SWK 425. For students completing SWK 425 over three semesters, the senior seminar is taken during the student's final semester of SWK 425.

This capstone course meets once a week for three hours. Through integrative assignments and seminar presentations, the student demonstrates ability to integrate theory with social work practice. Offered spring semester.

SWK 428/PSY 428 3 credits

Counseling Principles and Practices

Prerequisites: PSY 327, 427 and PSY 331 or SWK 331

An examination of theory and practice in counseling. Professional and ethical issues are considered. Offered alternate years.

SWK 429**1-3 credits****Advanced Directed Study and Research***Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean*

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of social work that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

Sociology Course Descriptions

SOC 121**3 credits****Introduction to Sociology**

A survey of the major issues and ideas in sociology, including basic concepts and theories, as well as an examination of major social institutions, the dynamics and processes of social interaction and the structure and organization of social groups. Offered fall semester.

SOC 222/SSC 222**3 credits****Social Problems**

An introduction to such contemporary social problems as poverty, unemployment, energy, pollution, sexual deviance, delinquency, drugs and alcohol. Emphasis will be placed on underlying causes and on pointing the way to solutions. Offered spring semester.

SOC 223/SSC 223**3 credits****Statistics for the Social Sciences***Prerequisites: One course in Mathematics (MAT 141 or above)*

Descriptive and inferential methods of statistical analysis emphasizing measures of central tendency, measures of variability, frequency distributions, correlation and parametric and nonparametric tests of statistical significance. Inferential techniques include z and t-tests for single samples, t-tests

for independent and correlated samples, confidence intervals, ANOVA, Pearson r, Spearman r and Chi Square.

SOC/SSC/SWK 320**3 credits****Methods of Social Research***Prerequisite: SOC/SSC 223 or MAT 201*

A detailed examination of the techniques and methods of social research as they relate to sociological theory construction, and to social work practice. The following themes are covered: hypothesis construction; formulating a research design; measurement; data collection methods; elementary and social statistical data analysis; and the ethics, politics and uses of social research. Offered fall semester.

SOC 323**3 credits****Sociological Theory***Prerequisite: SOC 121*

This course is designed to provide an analysis of the fundamental principles and concepts underlying social theory. Attention will be given to an evaluation of major sociological theories, both classical and contemporary. It is also designed to provide students an arena in which to learn and practice the skills of theoretical critique, construction, and how theory can be useful in application and intervention. Offered fall semester in odd years.

SOC/SSC 324**3 credits****Marriage and the Family**

An interdisciplinary, historical, and cross-cultural study of marriage and the family with major emphasis given to an examination of public policy issues regarding American family life. Offered spring semester.

SOC/SSC 327**3 credits****Applied Anthropology**

An introduction to cultural anthropology and an application of anthropological principles, data, and concepts, combined with the cross-cultural perspective, to a disciplined examination of other cultures and American culture and its social problems. The course

emphasizes that knowledge gained from an understanding of other cultures can contribute to the solution of those societal problems. Also, emphasis is placed on learning to appreciate cultural diversity. Offered spring semester in odd years.

SOC/SSC 328 **3 credits**

Drugs, Society and Human Behavior

Prerequisites: BIO 121 or PSY 121

An interdisciplinary approach will be taken in analyzing the biological, psychological and social forces that influence the use of psychoactive substances (both legal and illegal), as well as in studying the effects that use of these substances have on human nervous systems, behaviors and society. Offered spring semester

SOC 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of sociology that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours. Offered as needed.

SOC/SSC 331 **3 credits**

Social Change

Prerequisite: SOC 121

An examination of the forces of social change, issues of social policy, and the dynamic manner in which they interact and influence each other. Special emphasis is placed on helping students understand how they can become agents of change. Offered fall semester in even years.

SOC/SSC 332 **3 credits**

Social Interaction in Everyday Life

An examination of how individuals interact in interpersonal, work and family situations. Furthermore, an examination of the effects of culture and social structure upon the behavior, thoughts and identities of individuals, including

a consideration of how the individual exists in society and how society exists in the individual. Offered fall semester of odd years.

SOC 343

3 credits

Social Stratification

This course is designed to provide an examination of the nature, degree and consequences of social inequality in United States society. Various theoretical approaches will be used to promote understanding of these phenomena. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the inequalities associated with race, gender and ethnicity and their interconnectedness to economic and social stratification.

SOC 100-400

1-3 credits

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean/center director

A variable content course in sociology that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). A study of such topics as the American Indian or other special topics. Topic to be covered is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

SOC 425

3 credits

Field Placement in Sociology

Prerequisite: Senior standing

This course is designed to allow students supervised practical experience in a local agency, organization, institution or business for a minimum of six hours per week. It includes an integrative seminar 1 hour per week. This is a pass/fail course.

SOC 429

1-3 credits

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of sociology that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request

for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member. Offered as needed.

SOC 496 **0 credit**

Comprehensive Sociology Examination

Corequisite: SOC 499

Final comprehensive written examination for students majoring in sociology. Examination is administered in the SOC 499 Senior Seminar in Sociology course. Test fee. Offered annually.

SOC 499 **3 credits**

Senior Seminar in Sociology

Prerequisites: Senior standing required.

Designed as a capstone course in Sociology, students will conduct directed research, develop and present in oral and written form a senior thesis on a specified social problem or issue.

Spanish Course Descriptions

SPA 111 **3 credits**

Beginning Spanish I

Prerequisite: None

An introduction to the fundamentals of pronunciation, conversation, grammar, and written communication through the acquisition of basic Spanish vocabulary. Intended for students with little or no experience in Spanish. Following completion of this course, students will be able to maintain a simple conversation in Spanish involving greetings and fundamental vocabulary, read simple connected material, and write adequately to meet limited practical needs.

SPA 112 **3 credits**

Beginning Spanish II

Prerequisite: SPA 111 or one year of high school Spanish

Continuation of SPA 111.

SPA 211 **3 credits**

Intermediate Spanish I

Prerequisite: SPA 112 or permission of instructor

A continuation of the study of the Spanish language and its culture. Emphasis is on acquisition of intermediate-level grammar and enhancement of skills in oral communication, listening and reading comprehension, and writing. Following completion of this course, students will be able to participate effectively in formal and informal Spanish conversations, read and comprehend Spanish at a normal pace, and write effectively in normal exchanges on practical, social and professional topics.

SPA 212 **3 credits**

Business Spanish

Prerequisite: SPA 211

Continuation of SPA 211 with a special emphasis on the needs of the business community for Spanish.

SPA 216 **3 credits**

Health and Medical Spanish

Prerequisite: SPA 211

Continuation of SPA 211 with a special emphasis on the needs of the health and medical communities for Spanish.

SPA 217 **3 credits**

Law Enforcement Spanish

Prerequisite: SPA 211

Continuation of SPA 211 with a special emphasis on the needs of the law enforcement community.

SPA 311 **3 credits**

Advanced Spanish I

Prerequisite: SPA 212 or near native fluency

Composition and advanced conversation to increase fluency in reading, writing, and speaking Spanish.

SPA 312 **3 credits**

Advanced Spanish II

Prerequisite: SPA 311 or near native fluency

Continuation of SPA 311 with an added emphasis on advanced Spanish literature and culture. Class exercises will include readings and discussions in Spanish of some of the outstanding works of prose and poetry in Spanish literature.

SPA 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: SPA 312 or permission of the instructor

Selected works in Spanish literature combining library and videocassette studies and additional readings in Spanish.

SPA 411 **3 credits**

Advanced Spanish Grammar

Prerequisite: SPA 312 or permission of the instructor

A critical review of the latest grammar proposed by the Royal Spanish Academy.

SPA 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisite: SPA 312 or permission of the instructor

Selected works from the Americas combining library and videocassette studies and additional readings in Spanish. May be repeated for credit.

Speech Course Descriptions

SPH 221 **3 credits**

Fundamentals of Speech

Study of the fundamental principles of public speaking, including practice in the preparation and delivery of extemporaneous speeches.

SPH 329 **3 credits**

Directed Study: Readings or Research

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Designed for small groups of students to pursue in depth a particular aspect of speech that is not covered or is treated lightly in regular course offerings. The course is taught in seminar fashion and meets for 36 contact hours.

SPH 331 **3 credits**

Discussion and Debate

The study and application of reasoning and evidence as used in public deliberation.

SPH 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisite: Permission of faculty member and school dean

A variable content course in speech that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration.

SPH 429 **1-3 credits**

Advanced Directed Study and Research

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty member and school dean

Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of speech that is not covered in regular course offerings. This enrichment option is limited to students who have demonstrated the potential to pursue independent scholarly activity beyond that which is expected in regular courses. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal. May be repeated for credit. Weekly meetings with faculty member.

Sport Management Course Descriptions

SPM 114 **3 credits**

Introduction to Sport Management

An examination of sport management in which physical activity is a form of expression. Historical background, philosophical assumptions, basic subject matter, and career trends and issues are explored.

SPM 214 **3 credits**

Practicum in Sport Management

Prerequisite: SPM 114 and sophomore standing required

The practicum course provides actual experience in as many areas of sport management as possible. The areas include youth, amateur and professional sport organizations; recreation, college and university sports; and sport-related goods and services. Within these broad categories numerous types of professions such as broadcasting, marketing, fund raising, development, organization, supervision, human resources, and finance are studied. This is a pass/fail course.

SPM 220 **3 credits**

Legal Environment of Sport Management

An introduction to the basic principles of law relevant to sport. Legal aspects of athletes, associations and the management of sports activities are analyzed. The legal environment of both amateur and professional sport situations are reviewed.

SPM 301 **3 credits**

Sport Marketing and Promotion

An introduction to the marketing of sport as a product and the promotion of sports activities. Topics include the definition of the market, consumer analysis, market segmentation, product licensing, product positioning, pricing, promotion, marketing communication, distribution, and sponsorship as they apply to sports.

SPM 321 **3 credits**

Sociology of Sport

Prerequisites: SPM 114 and junior standing required

A study of sport as social phenomena. Discussion of issues in sports and sport-related behaviors as they occur in social and cultural contexts.

SPM 334 **3 credits**

Sport Facility and Event Management

Prerequisites: SPM 114 and junior standing required

An understanding of the role of the sport facility in society is stressed. Topics included are building a facility, feasibility studies, financing a facility, furnishing of a facility, types of facilities, producing events, day-to-day operations, and the career paths to become a successful facility manager.

SPM 100-400 **1-3 credits**

Special Topics

Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair and dean is required

A variable content course in sport management that is designed for a specific class level: freshman (100) through senior (400). Topic is announced in advance of registration. Offered as needed.

SPM 401 **3 credits**

Sport Administration

Prerequisite: SPM 114 and senior standing required

A study of the administrative policies, legal aspects and governance standards involved in managing sport enterprises.

SPM 405 **3 credits**

Seminar in Sport Management

Prerequisites: SPM 114, SPM 401 and senior standing required

This course provides the student with knowledge of fund raising, legal concerns, public relations, and facilities development. Current athletic management situations and problems are discussed.

SPM 414**6-12 credits****Internship in Sport Management**

This internship involves actual full-time (40 hours per week) work in a sport management setting subsequent to the junior year in which management practices are applied. Directed and evaluated by a qualified faculty member with appropriate supervision by an on-site professional. This is a pass/fail course.

SPM 498**3 credits****Sport Management Policy and Planning**

Prerequisites: SPM 301, SPM 321, SPM 334, SPM 401, SPM 405 and senior standing required

This is a capstone course that deals with current problems and issues in sport management. An emphasis is placed on administrative and philosophical concerns in the sports industry.

Section V: Graduate Programs

As part of our mission as a university committed to serving community and student needs, Saint Leo University offers three Master's Degree programs and a Post-Baccalaureate Middle/Secondary Teacher Preparation Program.

Academic Policies

Academic Term

Master of Business Administration

Three semesters are offered each year. For part-time students enrolled in the two-year program, classes are held every other weekend on Saturday morning and afternoon, or Sunday morning and afternoon. Eight class meetings of four hours each are scheduled. All courses require a pre-assignment which must be completed before the first scheduled class period.

Classes for the accelerated one-year program usually meet Monday through Friday. All students are expected to make arrangements to attend other program activities such as seminars and guest speakers. These activities are scheduled at times other than regularly scheduled classes.

Graduate Studies in Education

Three semesters are offered each year. Fall and spring classes usually meet on Saturday or Monday-Thursday evenings. A special summer term offers concentrated five-week courses in May and June or June and July. Summer classes will meet Monday and Wednesday or Tuesday and Thursday for four hours each session. Saturday classes during the summer semester are scheduled.

Students are expected to make arrangements to attend other activities, such as seminars or presentations by guest speakers, which may be scheduled at times other than regularly scheduled classes, and to arrange informal study sessions with others in their classes.

Registration

Students register for courses during the registration period before the beginning of each semester. Registration may be completed in person, by mail or by facsimile, and should be completed 15 days prior to the first class meeting.

The Saint Leo University MBA program is based on a cohort model of student matriculation, i.e., course sequence is pre-determined so as to successively build increasing levels of proficiency. Students entering the program are expected to follow the specific course sequence laid out by the faculty. Program advisors will assist students failing to follow the required course sequence to return to it as soon as possible. Student petitions to be exempt from the required sequence are considered on a case-by-case basis.

Saint Leo University reserves the right to cancel the registration of any student who fails to conform to the rules and regulations prescribed in the University catalog or other relevant University documents.

Pre-assignments

Most graduate courses have a pre-assignment which must be completed before the first class session. Students are encouraged to complete their textbook order form included with their registration materials. Payment to the Campus Store may be made by check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, Discover or American Express. Items will be shipped via United Parcel Service for a shipping charge of approximately \$5.00 per order. Students may order textbooks by phone if they wish to pay with a credit card by calling the Campus Store at (800) 442-8398 or (352) 588-8415. Students may also purchase their textbooks in person at the Campus Store. In addition, textbooks can be purchased from MBS on the Internet at <http://direct.msbooks.com/saintleo.htm> or by calling 800-325-3252 using a credit card or telecheck.

Course Substitution

Course substitutions or any other deviation from the stated requirements of a degree offered at Saint Leo University must have the written approval of the appropriate graduate director.

Saint Leo University normally does not grant experiential credit, nor does it sponsor an experiential learning assessment system.

Course Load

Master of Business Administration

The course load a student may take and still be considered full-time in the Two-Year Weekend MBA Program is six credit hours. A student may take three credit hours as a part-time student. Six credit hours per semester generally are the maximum course load allowed. Directed studies generally are not permitted. No independent study, cooperative training, or practical training courses are offered as part of the MBA program.

The course load a student may take and still be considered full-time in the Accelerated One-Year MBA Program is twelve credit hours. Fifteen credit hours per semester generally is the maximum course load allowed. Directed studies generally are not permitted.

Graduate Studies in Education

The course load that a student may take and still be considered full-time is six credits. A student may take three credits as a part-time student. Six credits in the fall and spring semesters and nine credits in the summer semester generally is the maximum course load allowed. Exemptions to the course load policy may be granted. Application is in the form of a letter to the director. Be sure to outline reasons for the requested exemption. The director's decision is final.

Students usually are required to complete core courses before concentration and specialization courses. Since this degree sequence can be completed in two years, the first year is when core courses should be completed.

Class Attendance

An educational program centered upon classroom instruction is predicated on the concept of regular class attendance. In support of this concept, the following principles and procedures are practiced:

1. Except for reasonable cause, students are expected to be present at all regularly scheduled class meetings.
2. Students whose attendance becomes unsatisfactory to the extent of adversely affecting their course performance are informed by their instructor and may be dropped from the course.
3. Minor children of a faculty member or student are not permitted in the classroom during regularly scheduled class meetings.

Drops, Adds, and Withdrawals

Before the second class meeting, a student may change courses without a fee. Drops and adds are handled through the Office of Graduate Studies. See [Refunds of Tuition and Course Fees](#) stated in *FINANCIAL INFORMATION*.

Final Examinations

Final examinations are scheduled during the last class period of the semester. Students are not permitted to take final examinations before that time.

Grading

Course grades are assigned based on the degree to which the student fulfilled the objectives of the course and are evaluated as follows:

		Quality Points per Semester Hour
A	Superior Performance	4.0
B+	Excellent	3.5
B	Good	3.0
C+	Less than Satisfactory	2.5
C	Marginal	2.0
F	Failure	0.0
I	Incomplete	0.0
W	Withdrawal	0.0
AU	Audit	0.0

Incomplete work (I) usually is counted as a failure (F) if the work is not completed by the end of the following semester. An incomplete grade (I), once completed, will reflect the same term date the course originally was taken; however, a degree conferral date will be determined by the actual date the incomplete work was completed.

The grade of "C+" or lower is marginally acceptable for graduate work. Students earning two "C+" grades or lower should reassess their commitment to graduate study and see their advisor.

Academic Sanctions Policy

In order to continue in good standing, students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00. Students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.00 will be placed on academic probation by the director of the appropriate graduate program. Courses completed with a grade of "F" must be repeated. Academic sanctions for students on probation will be administered by the director.

Students will have two semesters to remove their probationary status by raising their grade point average to at least 3.00. Probationary students whose grade point average remains deficient for two consecutive semesters will be placed on academic suspension.

Suspended students may apply for readmission after one year. The petition for

reinstatement must be submitted to the director of the relevant graduate program at least one month before the intended date of reentry to the University. The petition must include a written statement from the student identifying the factors that led to the suspension and the actions that have been or will be taken to improve future academic performance. In addition to this statement, the student must obtain a written recommendation from at least one faculty member teaching in the graduate program.

The director of the graduate program will approve or disapprove the petition for reinstatement and will determine the conditions of reinstatement. Such conditions may include remedial courses at the undergraduate level and/or enrollment in only one graduate course per term.

Microcomputers

Students must have regular access to the Internet and a microcomputer with a printer. Minimum software requirements are a word processing program, a spreadsheet program, and a presentation program. Basic literacy regarding these three types of software programs is expected. Basic computer literacy skills are not taught in graduate classes. Students may use the Culverhouse Computer Instruction Center located in the basement of the Cannon Memorial Library. Some courses may require the student to purchase additional equipment or software.

Degree Requirements

Students come under the academic requirements of the University Catalog in effect at the time of matriculation. Normally, these requirements must be completed within five years from the date of first attendance. A student may choose to fulfill graduation requirements of a newer catalog but may not revert to the original catalog once the change is made.

To earn the **Master of Business Administration** degree, the student must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 36 graduate semester hours.
2. Successfully complete all courses in the MBA core curriculum.
3. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00.
4. Successfully complete a comprehensive project.
5. Demonstrate competence in reading, writing, oral communication, and computational skills.
6. Fulfill the residency requirement of 30 graduate semester hours.
7. Satisfy all financial obligations to the University.
8. Apply for graduation in the Office of Graduate Business Studies.

To earn the **Master of Education** degree in either Educational or Instructional Leadership, the student must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 36 graduate semester hours.
2. Successfully complete all courses in the core curriculum and applicable concentration.
3. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00.
4. Successfully complete a portfolio documentation of the program outcomes or pass a comprehensive, multi-faceted written examination designed to assess outcomes.
5. Fulfill the residency requirement of 30 graduate semester hours.
6. Demonstrate competence in reading, writing, oral communication, and computational skills.
7. Satisfy all financial obligations to the University.
8. Apply for graduation to the Office of Graduate Studies in Education.

Academic Advising

All students are assigned an academic advisor who will assist in course scheduling. Although the advisor will assist, the student is

personally responsible for meeting all degree requirements for graduation.

Facilities and Other Resources

Extensive information resources are available in the Cannon Memorial Library. Call (352) 588-8258 for library hours. The Hugh Culverhouse Computer Instruction Center has two large, state-of-the-art microcomputer classrooms for use by graduate students and is located in the lower level of the library.

Master of Business Administration Degree

Dr. Lynn Wilson, Acting Director, Associate Professor of Management

Dr. Stephen Baglione, Associate Professor of Marketing

Dr. Balbir Singh Bal, Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems

Dr. John Pantzalis, Associate Professor of International Business and Marketing

Dr. Deborah Pendarvis, Associate Professor of Accounting

Dr. Thomas Zimmerer, Professor of Management

Graduate Business Studies

Saint Leo University has two Master of Business Administration programs to meet the needs of both fully employed and non-employed graduate students. These programs encourage students to expand their professional competencies within and beyond the classroom. Saint Leo MBA students will gain an in-depth understanding of the key functional areas of business. These courses focus on managing complex interactions while defining and solving real-world business challenges. In addition to learning analytical tools, emphasis is placed on managerial skills and technologies within the rich Benedictine values and traditions of the University.

Expected Program Outcomes

As a result of successfully completing a course of study within Graduate Business Studies, the graduate will be expected to:

1. Exhibit key knowledge of core business management functions.
2. Be proficient in analyzing and resolving complex business problems so as to enable an organization to survive and thrive in a dynamic marketplace.
3. Demonstrate facility in oral, written, and electric business communication.
4. Serve as an effective team member and leader in work partnerships and cross-functional collaborative efforts.
5. Make ethical business decisions within the context of a diverse set of stakeholders and in an economically responsible manner.
6. Understand the business implications of the new economy and apply widely-used Internet and PC-based computer technologies

Curriculum: Two-Year Weekend MBA Program

The curriculum as outlined below is designed to yield an understanding of business principles, the ability to utilize decision processes, a knowledge of functional operations, and the ability to work effectively in today's ever changing business environment. Nearly all weekend MBA students are experienced business professionals. As a result, in most cases MBA 592 is waived.

	Semester	Hours
MBA 525 Professional Development	3	
MBA 530 Organizational Behavior	3	
MBA 535 The Legal Environment of Business	3	
MBA 540 Managerial Economics	3	
MBA 545 Personnel Law and Ethics	3	
MBA 550 Decision Support Systems	3	
MBA 555 Research Methods	3	
MBA 560 Financial and Managerial Accounting	3	
MBA 565 Marketing	3	
MBA 570 Managerial Finance	3	
MBA 590 Strategic Management	3	
MBA 592 Capstone Internship Experience	0-6	
MBA 595 Current Issues in Leadership	3	
Comprehensive Final Project	0	
Total Semester Hours		36-42

Our MBA faculty assume that students are conversant with basic business practices and with the language of business. Students who were not undergraduate business majors are urged to take undergraduate foundation courses in accounting, economics, statistics, and microcomputer applications.

Curriculum: Accelerated One-Year MBA Program

The curriculum as outlined below is designed to yield an understanding of business principles, the ability to utilize decision processes, a knowledge of functional operations, and the ability to work effectively in today's ever changing business environment. The accelerated one-year MBA program is designed for a full-time residential student population. As a result, work experience through MBA 592 Capstone Internship is required.

	Semester	Hours
MBA 515 Introduction to American Business	3	
MBA 525 Professional Development	3	
MBA 530 Organizational Behavior	3	
MBA 537 The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	3	
MBA 540 Managerial Economics	3	
MBA 550 Decision Support Systems	3	
MBA 555 Research Methods	3	
MBA 560 Financial and Managerial Accounting	3	
MBA 565 Marketing	3	
MBA 570 Managerial Finance	3	
MBA 585 Issues in Management	3	
MBA 590 Strategic Management	3	
MBA 592 Capstone Internship Experience	6	
Total Semester Hours		42

Our MBA faculty assume that students are conversant with basic business practices and with the language of business. Students who were not undergraduate business majors are urged to take undergraduate foundation courses in accounting, economics, statistics, and microcomputer applications.

Master of Business Administration Course Descriptions

MBA 515 Introduction to American Business

This course is a contemporary survey of business and industry in the United States. The social, political and cultural dynamics of a market driven economy will be the focus of the course. A systems perspective will be utilized to understand the interdependencies that have worked within the socioeconomic, political and cultural forces in the evolution of American business. Connections to the "American style of management" will be an organizing principle of the survey approach.

MBA 525 Professional Development

This course is designed to give MBA students a tangible head start in acquiring and honing numerous core skills essential for success in the MBA program and the business world. The emphasis will be on the development of professional skills and perspectives, such as business writing, coaching and counseling, conflict resolution, effective business protocol, interviewing, intercultural awareness and sensitivity, negotiating agreement, and public speaking.

MBA 530 Organizational Behavior

This course is an advanced introduction to the major theories and issues in the study of human behavior in work organizations. Included are the topics of perception, motivation, leadership, job satisfaction, group dynamics, stress, organizational climate and communication processes. Organization theory and design concepts are also incorporated to give the student a more complex framework for managerial decision-making.

MBA 535 The Legal Environment of Business

This course is a comprehensive study of commercial law as it affects day-to-day business management. Emphasis is placed on development of a manager's ability to recognize the circumstances under which a legal professional should be contacted for advice and/or assistance.

MBA 537 The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business

This course considers the influence of the legal and ethical environment on organizational behavior. The objectives are to develop an awareness, understanding, and appreciation of ethical and legal considerations upon the activities of the firm in its pursuit of organizational goals. This course covers both commercial laws as they affect business management and the ethical and legal dimensions of human resources management.

MBA 540 Managerial Economics

Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in economics strongly recommended.

This course explores the concepts of economic optimization, the estimation of demand, and cost and pricing analysis. An introduction to economic forecasting and decision making under conditions of risk and uncertainty also are included.

MBA 545 Personnel Law and Ethics

Prerequisite: MBA 535

This course is intended to provide an overview of the basic laws governing the employment relationship. The goals of the course are two-fold. First, to familiarize students with the many issues and problems confronting employees, employers, supervisors and human resources professionals. Second, to help students in identifying the legal implications of personnel situations which may arise in the business and corporate environment.

MBA 550 Decision Support Systems

Prerequisite: Basic literacy regarding Windows 95 and Microsoft Office 97 is expected.

This course considers the study of decision science and its application in the business environment through the use of computers. This course is designed to provide the student with the theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary to understand and utilize computerized Decision Support methodology in support of business requirements. The student will utilize commercial software packages in the laboratory to develop and use graphical and numerical outputs in business presentations for enhanced decision making.

MBA 555 Research Methods

Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in statistics strongly recommended.

This course provides an overview of effective research methods including problem definition, hypothesis formulation, and plans for analysis. Topics include survey design, sampling techniques, collection of data and the use of parametric and non-parametric statistics applications.

MBA 560 Financial and Managerial Accounting

Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in financial accounting and managerial accounting is strongly recommended.

This course focuses on the study of accounting concepts and standards applicable to presentation of financial information to interested users, structure, uses and limitations of financial statements, and measurement systems related to income determination and asset valuation. The course also considers the discussion of internal and external influences on accounting decisions.

MBA 565 Marketing

This course considers the operational and strategic planning issues confronting managers in marketing. Topics include buyer behavior, market segmentation, product selection and development, pricing, distribution, promotion, market research, international and multicultural marketing.

MBA 570 Managerial Finance

Prerequisite: MBA 540 and MBA 560

This course considers the financial management decision-making role within the organization. Subjects include valuation concepts, including financial ratio analysis; short-term financial management, including the management of current assets and liabilities; management of long-term investments, including capital budgeting techniques; a discussion of leverage and its relationship to the capital structure; and an introduction to financial markets and financial institutions.

MBA 585 Issues in Management

Prerequisite: MBA 525, MBA 530, MBA 555

This course examines current issues and recent trends in worldwide business practices, such as knowledge management, virtual business, and e-commerce. Course content will be determined collaboratively between faculty and students to keep pace with rapid changes in a global business environment.

MBA 590 Strategic Management

Prerequisite: MBA 525, MBA 530, MBA 540, MBA 560, MBA 565, MBA 570

This capstone course integrates knowledge gained in previous graduate business courses. It centers on the theme that organizations achieve sustained success when their managers have astute, timely strategic game plans and they implement these plans with proficiency. Strategic management theory is used in the analysis of case studies of companies operating in the domestic and global marketplace.

MBA 592 Capstone Internship Experience

For students in the accelerated one-year MBA program, this experiential component is an integral part of the curriculum. Students are placed in Tampa Bay area businesses with the expectation that concepts learned in the classroom will be applied in practice. Lessons and observations from the internships will be brought back to the classroom for discussion in a continuing effort to relate theory to practical business skills.

MBA 595 Current Issues in Leadership

Prerequisite: MBA 525, MBA 530, MBA 555

This course is an advanced overview of more traditional approaches to understanding the leadership process and an in-depth look at recently developed perspectives on leadership of the future. Ethical issues pertaining to leadership are also incorporated. This optional course is offered periodically to students who want additional credit hours in management.

Comprehensive Final Project

For students in the part-time weekend MBA program, the comprehensive final research project is to be completed as part of MBA 585. The student will have the opportunity to choose the project topic based upon his or her specific business interests. The student is expected to synthesize concepts from the functional areas of business into an integrated whole.

Graduate Programs in Education: Master of Education Degree in Educational or Instructional Leadership

Dr. Charles D. Hale, Director, Associate Professor of Educational Leadership

Dr. Thomas Hobbs, Professor of Education

Dr. Carolyn Schoultz, Assistant Professor of Education

Dr. John Smith, Assistant Professor of Educational Foundations

Dr. Jonathan Zingales, O.S.B., Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership

The Leadership Studies in Education Program at Saint Leo University is designed to meet the needs of full-time working educators. Two concentrations (majors) are offered: Educational Leadership and Instructional Leadership. Presented within its sequence of courses is a core of knowledge, the mastery of which will empower the graduate to be an educational leader with a vision to the future and engaged in the process of continual professional growth and collaborative reform.

As a Catholic institution, Saint Leo University also is dedicated to helping students strengthen their personal values as they gain a stronger appreciation for ethical relationships with those with whom they work.

Expected Program Outcomes

As a result of successfully completing a course of study within the Leadership Studies in Education Program, the graduate will be expected to:

1. articulate key concepts of the disciplines which inform educational leadership and apply the integration of those disciplines;
2. analyze and evaluate the multiple bases of curriculum development theory, research, and policy to improve teaching and learning;
3. apply knowledge of research-based instructional and assessment strategies to improve teaching and learning;
4. apply knowledge of leadership theory and recommended practice in educational environments;

5. become an accomplished educational leader as specified by the State of Florida Accomplished Practices and/or the Florida Principal Competencies;
6. demonstrate a knowledge of how to provide a caring, safe, and student-centered learning environment;
7. demonstrate an ability to effectively communicate, considering varied community and cultural factors, with diverse audiences (e.g., students, parents, colleagues, and community members), as well as involve such groups in effective decision-making;
8. demonstrate an ability to read and understand the professional literature relevant to education leadership practice and theory;
9. demonstrate an understanding of the educational change process and its management; and
10. demonstrate an understanding of the centrality of educational and administrative technology in effective school governance and the improvement of teaching and learning.

Curriculum

The curriculum consists of a coherent set of non-sequential courses comprising three domains: foundations, curriculum and instruction, and educational leadership. Coursework in this program will emphasize the cogent theories, policies, and practical aspects of education. Each course is designed to assist the student in mastery of the Florida Principal Competencies, the Florida System of School Improvement and Accountability, and the Guidelines for Certification in Educational Leadership and the State of Florida Accomplished Practices for Teachers of the 21st Century.

The Leadership Studies in Education program is designed to meet the continuing education and professional development needs of Florida public and private educators. The program, normally a minimum of 36 semester hours or credits, has a six-course core curriculum and two six-course concentrations.

The Educational Leadership concentration is for those who intend to seek Education Leadership (Level I) certification through the Florida Department of Education. Reflected in this concentration, along with the core curriculum are the eight content areas of the Florida Educational Leadership core curriculum. These content areas are public school curriculum and instruction, organizational management and development, human resource management and development, leadership skills, communication skills, technology, education law, and education finance.

The Instructional Leadership concentration is for those educators who do not want to seek Educational Leadership certification through the Florida Department of Education. The purpose of this concentration is to assist these educators to develop the management and leadership skills necessary for full participation in educational governance at the school, district, and community levels.

Courses Required

EDU 621	Psychology of Learning	3
EDU 630	Quantitative Educational Assessment	3
EDU 632	Research Methods	3
EDU 650	Education System Organization and Leadership	3
EDU 651	Communication Skills & Technology for Education Leaders	3
EDU 652	Education Law and Ethics	3
Total Core Hours		18

Educational Leadership Concentration Courses (18 hours)

EDU 654	Educational Finance and Budgeting Technology	3
EDU 655	Human Resource Management in Education	3
EDU 657	The Principalship	3
EDU 675	Supervised Practicum in Educational Leadership	3
<u>Any one of the following pairs of courses</u>		
EDU 637	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Elementary School	3
EDU 642	Instructional Leadership in the Elementary School	3
or		
EDU 638	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Middle School	3
EDU 643	Instructional Leadership in the Middle School	3
or		
EDU 639	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Secondary School	3
EDU 644	Instructional Leadership in the Secondary School	3
Total Concentration Hours		18

Instructional Leadership Concentration Courses (18 hours)

EDU 622	Managing Classroom Diversity	3
EDU 670	Applied Instructional Leadership Research	3 - 6
Electives		3-6
EDU 680	Special Topics in Instructional Leadership, EDU 681 Special Topics in Education, Educational Leadership concentration courses, or acceptable transfer credit (6 hours maximum) may be applied towards satisfying remaining Instructional Leadership concentration requirements	
EDU 681	Special Topics in Education, Educational Leadership concentration courses, or	

acceptable transfer credit (6 hours maximum) may be applied towards satisfying remaining Instructional Leadership concentration requirements

Any one of the following pairs of courses

EDU 637	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Elementary School	3
EDU 642	Instructional Leadership in the Elementary School	3
or		
EDU 638	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Middle School	3
EDU 643	Instructional Leadership in the Middle School	3
or		
EDU 639	Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the Secondary School	3
EDU 644	Instructional Leadership in the Secondary School	3
Total Core Hours		18
Total Concentration		18
Total Hours		36

All students will receive and are required to sign a degree program outline.

Note: Students petitioning to waive a prerequisite or co-requisite must apply to the Office of Graduate Studies in Education on the form provided for that purpose.

Approved Modified Educational Leadership Program

For those holding an accredited master's degree in an education discipline and who desire to apply for educational leadership certification, a 30-semester hour course sequence is available. The approved modified program is composed of the same course configurations as in the educational leadership program, except that EDU 621 and EDU 630 are not required.

Admission requirements are the same for educational leadership degree applicants but neither the GRE nor MAT is required.

The course sequence within the approved modified program does not lead to the awarding of a degree. Those who may desire to switch from the non-degree, approved modified program to the educational leadership degree program must meet all admission and graduation requirements set forth in the catalog.

Portfolio or Comprehensive Examination

Students may elect to substitute a comprehensive, multi-faceted exam in lieu of a portfolio. A student intending to submit a portfolio or sit for a comprehensive examination must advise the Director of the Office of Graduate Studies in Education in writing according to the following schedule:

<u>Graduating Term</u>	<u>Notice Deadline</u>
Fall	August 1
Spring	December 1
Summer	May 1

Failure to make timely notice may result in the student having to sit for the comprehensive examination.

The Comprehensive Examination Option

For those degree candidates who desire to complete a comprehensive written examination, at least two comprehensive questions will be developed for each domain. Responses will be narrative. The examinee will not be allowed any reference materials in the examination room. The examination will be administered in two four-hour blocks. All questions will be provided to the candidate at the start of the first testing session. Questions will be based on the course level outcomes appropriate to the degree candidate and will be scored using the same or similar assessment tool as the portfolio.

Test questions and response narratives may not be copied or removed from the examination room which will be proctored. Degree candidates will also undergo a two to three hour oral examination after their written examination questions have been read.

Educational Leadership Certification

Prior to applying to the State of Florida Department of Education for certification in Education Leadership, the applicant must have at least three years of verified successful teaching experience; a master's or higher degree awarded by a standard institution; have successfully completed the Florida Educational Leadership Core Curriculum; and have passed the Florida Education Leadership certification exam.

Leadership Studies in Education Course Descriptions

EDU 621 Psychology of Learning and Development

This course provides an overview of the cognitive and social/emotional development of the child, young adult, and adult. The major focus of the course is a study of current psychological theories of learning, including motivation, cognitive processing, brain-based theories, and recent concepts of intelligence and the role of the education leader in fostering student learning and effective teaching.

EDU 622 Managing Classroom Diversity

This course examines the nature and needs of special student populations including multicultural and exceptional students, the response of K-12 education to these diversity issues, adaptive strategies for the teacher or administrator that foster the development and learning in each student, and the management of these adaptations in an inclusive classroom. Offered once every two years.

EDU 630 Quantitative Educational Assessment

This course considers introductory classical and modern measurement theory and practice, applied descriptive and inferential statistics, classroom test construction and

improvement, and standardized testing applications within the context of the classroom and school improvement.

EDU 632 Research Methods

The purpose and role of educational research in informing educational policy and decision-making are studied. The research process, sampling strategies, and threats and controls to research design integrity are considered. Designs studied are non-experimental; pre-, true-, and quasi-experimental, single subject, and qualitative.

EDU 637-639 Curriculum and Program Design, Management, and Evaluation in the (Elementary, Middle, or Secondary) School

Curriculum design history, philosophy, and models are studied and contrasted. Socio-political forces which impact curricular implementation, management, and evaluation are considered, as are curricular program evaluation models. The administrator's role in managing and evaluating co-curricular programs is investigated.

EDU 642-644 Instructional Leadership in the (Elementary, Middle, or Secondary) School

Prerequisites: Second year graduate student or director's permission.

Current models of instruction are studied and contrasted, as are technological applications for improving instruction and learning. The relationship between defined goals and specific outcomes and deep student learning are investigated as are best practices respecting alternative assessment and grading practices. In addition to studying accountability reporting systems, the students analyze accountability data and frame plans for improvement.

EDU 650 Education System Organization & Leadership

The historical development of American public and private education organization is examined. Recent organizational models, policy issues, and organizational development, planning, and policy-making are studied from both a systems and continuous quality improvement perspective.

EDU 651 Communication Skills & Technology for Education Leaders

This course explores the theory, research, and practice required for effective application of verbal and written communication, mediation, and conflict resolution skills needed by educational leaders in their many roles. Computer hardware and software applications to educational leadership and effective communication are included.

EDU 652 Education Law and Ethics

This course examines public and private school law as it affects teachers' rights and legal responsibilities to students, including an examination of students' legal rights and the ethical parameters of education leadership. Applicable state, federal, and case law affecting school and school district management is reviewed.

EDU 654 Educational Finance and Budgeting Technology

Prerequisites: Second year graduate student or director's permission.

The historical and current financial organization and financing of public and private education in the United States is examined. Applicable Florida state public education finance law is reviewed. Fund accounting and performance-based budgeting are studied using standard spreadsheet software.

EDU 655 Human Resource Management in Education

Prerequisites: Second year graduate student or director's permission.

Examined are state, federal, and case laws pertaining to human resource management in education. Also considered are instructional and clinical supervision and educational human resource management models, theories and practices.

EDU 657 The Principalship

Prerequisites: Second year graduate student or director's permission.

This course presents a detailed examination of leadership and management theories and research as applied to the principalship in public and private education. Specifically considered are the skills required of the principal to effectively function as the school's administrative and instructional leader in strategic planning, marketing, and ensuring school safety. The Florida education leadership certification examination and process is discussed.

EDU 670 Applied Instructional Leadership Research

Students electing to conduct applied education leadership may enroll in this course after completing 24 hours of graduate level coursework and have the agreement of supervision from a graduate faculty consultant. Enrollment is by permission of the director of Graduate Studies in Education. Credit varies between 3 and 6 hours. Grade is either pass or fail. Offered every semester.

EDU 675 Supervised Practicum in Educational Leadership

Prerequisites: 24 semester hours completed or director's permission.

Educational leadership students are required to complete an administrative practicum of at least 120 clock hours. The student is responsible for arranging for his or her own practicum setting, preceptor, and must satisfy all practicum setting requirements. Grade is pass or fail. Credit varies between 3 and 6 hours. Offered every semester.

EDU 680 Special Topics in Instructional Leadership

This course examines emerging and or controversial issues in education, education leadership, or within the community. Enrollment is by permission of the instructor. Credit varies between 3 and 6 hours. Grade is either pass or fail. Offered every semester.

EDU 681 Special Topics in Education

Credit varies between 1 and 6 credits. Grade is pass or fail. Enrollment is by permission of director.

Graduate Admission

Applicants wishing to pursue graduate studies at Saint Leo University must have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution. Admission decisions are competitive and based on consideration of all criteria. Candidates will be accepted for admission who in the judgment of the University clearly show the potential for success in graduate work. Applicants are evaluated individually. The candidate's motivation, maturity, work experience, and leadership qualities are carefully considered along with academic records and test scores. Applications should be submitted 60 days prior to the beginning of the term in which the applicant wishes to enroll.

Master of Business Administration (Accelerated) Admission Requirements:

1. Completed application form.
2. Submit U.S. \$45.00 application fee, which is neither refundable nor applicable against other school fees.
3. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions previously attended, foreign and/or U.S. institutions, sent directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. A U.S. \$100 credential evaluation fee or United States equivalency evaluation must accompany transcripts from foreign institutions certified by an approved evaluation service. Graduates or former students of Saint Leo University do not need to submit transcripts if they have previously submitted them and are on file at the University.
4. Two recommendations are required of all graduate applicants. Using the forms provided, request recommendations from persons well situated to evaluate the applicant's qualifications for graduate study. Such persons may include faculty members familiar with the applicant's academic work in areas closely related to the proposed field of study or other responsible persons well informed about relevant work the applicant has done. These forms are to be mailed directly to the Director of Graduate Admission.
5. All international students whose native language is not English are required to submit the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants who submit a TOEFL score of at least 550 (paper-based test) or 213 (computer-based test) will not be required to take any courses in English as a second language. Applicants holding an undergraduate degree from an academic institution within the United States, an English-speaking country, or from an institution where the language of instruction is English are not required to take the TOEFL examination.

6. Official Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores are required for all Accelerated MBA applicants unless the applicant has an undergraduate GPA of 2.5 or greater and five years of progressive work experience. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) will only be accepted in lieu of the GMAT, if the GMAT was not available. Official test results are to be mailed directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. Test scores more than five years old are not acceptable.
7. Conditional admission as non-degree seeking students may be granted to domestic students only for up to six semester hours of graduate work. Generally, this policy is used to allow students additional time to submit their official GMAT results.
8. After the application has been processed, the Director of Graduate Admission will contact the applicant for a personal interview.
9. Tuition deposit of US \$350.00 which is applied to full charges upon attendance.

Completed applications will remain active for two years.

Master of Business Administration (Weekend Program) Admission Requirements:

1. Completed application form.
2. Submit U.S. \$45.00 application fee, which is neither refundable nor applicable against other school fees.
3. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions previously attended, foreign and/or U.S. institutions, sent directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. A U.S. \$100 credential evaluation fee or United States equivalency evaluation must accompany transcripts from foreign institutions certified by an approved evaluation service. Graduates or former students of Saint Leo University do not need to submit transcripts if they have

previously submitted them and are on file at the University.

4. Two professional recommendations from work associates completed on the forms provided. Work associates include current and former supervisors.
5. Current resume.
6. Applicants normally are expected to have five or more years of progressively responsible professional work experience. Official GMAT scores are required for applicants with less than a 2.5 GPA and five years of progressive work experience. Official GMAT test results should be mailed directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. Test Scores more than five years old are not accepted.
7. All international students whose native language is not English are required to submit the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 (paper-based test) or 213 (computer-based test). Applicants holding an undergraduate degree from an academic institution within the United States, an English-speaking country, or from an institution where the language of instruction is English are not required to take the TOEFL examination.
8. After the application has been processed, the Director of Graduate Admission will contact the applicant for a personal interview.

Completed Applications will remain active for two years.

Graduate Studies in Education Admission Requirements:

1. Completed application form.
2. Submit U.S. \$45.00 application fee, which is neither refundable nor applicable against other school fees.
3. A 3.0 or higher GPA in the last 60 hours of upper division work which led to the

bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution or a 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination or 50 on the Miller Analogies test. Official test results should be mailed directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. Test scores more than five years old usually are not accepted.

4. Two professional recommendations.
5. Current resume.
6. Statement of professional goals. This statement must clearly outline the applicant's educational and professional goals.
7. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions previously attended, foreign and/or U.S. institutions, sent directly to the Director of Graduate Admission. A U.S. \$100 credential evaluation fee or United States equivalency evaluation must accompany transcripts from foreign institutions certified by an approved evaluation service. Graduates or former students of Saint Leo University do not need to submit transcripts if they have previously submitted them and are on file at the University.
8. Copy of the applicant's professional teaching certificate, unless waived. A professional teaching certificate is required for the educational leadership major.
9. All international students whose native language is not English are required to submit the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550. Applicants holding an undergraduate degree from an academic institution within the United States, an English-speaking country, or from an institution where the language of instruction is English are not required to take the TOEFL examination.

10. After the application has been processed, the Director of Graduate Admission will contact the applicant for a personal interview.

Completed applications will remain active for two years.

Admission Requirements: Applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution in a relevant education discipline; official scores on the Graduate Record Examination or Miller Analogies Test, unless not required; two professional recommendations; a current resume; statement of educational and professional goals; and an admission interview.

Admission decisions are competitive and based on consideration of all criteria. All candidates will be accepted for admission who clearly show the potential for success in graduate work. Each applicant is evaluated individually. The candidate's motivation, maturity, work experience and leadership qualities are carefully considered along with academic records and test scores.

Transfer Credit for Graduate Students

Saint Leo University only recognizes credit from regionally accredited institutions. Up to six semester hours of graduate course work completed at other institutions may be accepted toward the master's degree requirements if such course work is determined to be content equivalent to one or two of the required courses in the curriculum. Only graduate work in which the student earned a grade of "B" or higher will be transferred to fulfill degree requirements. No quality points are awarded for transfer credit. Undergraduate course work will not equate or substitute for graduate course requirements. Credit that was earned five or more years ago will be considered on a course-by-course, case-by-case basis at the time the transfer evaluation is prepared. Credit which

is 10 or more years old usually is not accepted. The student must make written request for the evaluation of transfer credits, and must provide official transcripts and other supporting information requested. Evaluation of transfer credits will be made only after the student has applied for admission and paid the application fee.

Graduate Student Financial Assistance

Graduate students enrolled at least half-time in a degree program are eligible to receive federal financial aid. Federal grants are restricted to students enrolled in undergraduate programs. The Federal Stafford Loan program is available to graduate students. Please refer to the Student Financial Assistance in Section I for further information.

Financial Information

Policies Common to the Graduate Degree Programs

Tuition and Fees

Master in Education Tuition	
(per credit hour)	\$190
Masters in Business Administration	
Tuition (per credit hour)	\$280

Masters in Business Administration-Accelerated Program:

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u> <u>(3 Semesters)</u>
Tuition	\$6,175	\$18,525
Student		
Activity Fee	110	220
Health		
Insurance		350

Resident Hall Room Rates:

Marmion/Snyder		
Garden Level	\$1,985	\$5,955

Meal Plans

The University provides a boarding program for all resident students. All resident students are required to be on one of the following meal plans:

	<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per Year</u> <u>(3 Semesters)</u>
Seven days/ 19 meals per week	\$ 1,540	\$ 4,620
Price includes sales tax of \$87.17 per semester/\$174.34 per year.		
Seven days/ 15 meals per week	\$ 1,500	\$ 4,500
Price includes sales tax of \$84.90 per semester/\$169.80 per year.		

Other University Campus Fees:

Application Fee	\$45
Masters in Education Portfolio or Exam	
Reading Fee	\$100
International Credential Evaluation Fee	\$100
Graduation Fee (regardless of participation in Commencement)	\$110
Replacement Diploma	\$25
I.D. or Food Card Replacement.....	\$10

Registration/Transcripts/Withdrawal:

Late Registration or Payment	\$15
Transcripts	\$5
Rush and Overnight Delivery	\$25
Withdrawal (Each Course)	\$15
Network Interface Card (NIC)	*\$100

*NIC price subject to change

Parking Decal:

Resident student	
(Please includes \$0.56 sales tax)	\$10
Non-resident student	
(Please includes \$0.28 sales tax)	\$5
Miller Analogies Test	\$45
Returned Check Fee	\$30

Research Fee

(accounts over five years old) \$25

Capstone Course

Assessment Fee *\$50-\$125

*Varies by Capstone Course

Course fees may apply

Financial Responsibility. No transcripts, diplomas, certificates of attendance, or certain other official documents will be released if a student has financial indebtedness to the University. If a student leaves the University with an unpaid balance, the University will have no other choice but to hold the student responsible for any legal and/or collection fees incurred by the University in collecting the unpaid balance.

Students must understand and agree that they are responsible for all charges occurring as a result of their educational activities. In many instances, some of the charges may be settled by a student's sponsor, employer or other interested party, however, the student ultimately is responsible for his/her account.

Refunds of Tuition and Course Fees

Refunds for first time in university students who withdraw before 60 percent of the semester has been completed shall be calculated on a pro-rata basis as defined by federal regulations.

Refunds of tuition for withdrawal from courses are given on the following schedule:

Tuition: (does not apply to Undergraduate University Campus)

Within drop/add period	100 percent
Up to 10% of the term has been completed	90 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 10% and up to 25% of the term has been completed	75 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 25% and up to 50% of the term has been completed	50 percent (less \$15 processing fee)
More than 50% of the term has been completed	No Refund

Refunds due to students who have credit balances in their tuition account will automatically be issued within 14 days if the student has not elected to have these funds retained in their account. Appeals regarding refunds shall be submitted **in writing** to the Bursar, MC2097, Saint Leo University, Post Office Box 6665, Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665.

Section VI: Administration and Faculty

Board of Trustees

Officers:

Glen Greenfelder '61/'63, Chairman
Sheila McDevitt '62, First Vice Chairman
Dr. Arthur F. Kirk Jr., President
Sister Mary Clare Neuhofer '56, O.S.B., Secretary

Trustees:

Shan Anderson '02	Longmont, Colorado
Sister Germaine Bevans, O.S.B.	St. Petersburg, Florida
Cynthia Brannen '92	Inverness, Florida
Dr. Donald L. Brown	Worthington, Ohio
Robert A. Buckner '83	Brooksville, Florida
Thomas Buckridge	Tampa, Florida
Robert J. Cabot '71	Dade City, Florida
Richard Catalano '75	Stamford, Connecticut
D. Craig Collins	Tampa, Florida
Elizabeth Conner	Tampa, Florida
Stephen DeLuca '83	DeLand, Florida
Thomas L. Dempsey	Wesley Chapel, Florida
Dr. Janet Denlinger	Ft. Lee, New Jersey
Thomas V. Draude	Tampa, Florida
Jeffrey D. Gargiulo	Naples, Florida
Glen Greenfelder '61/'63	Dade City, Florida
Dwaine E. Gullett	Wesley Chapel, Florida
Steven Horwitz '91	Tampa, Florida
Hjalma Johnson	Dade City, Florida
Dr. Arthur F. Kirk Jr.	Wesley Chapel, Florida
Peter Kreuziger	Dunedin, Florida
Thomas Lund	Naples, Florida
Mark T. Mahaffey	St. Petersburg, Florida
William McConville	Loudonville, New York
Sheila McDevitt '62	Tampa, Florida
Dennis Mullen '76	Rochester, New York
Sister Mary Clare Neuhofer '56, O.S.B.	Saint Leo, Florida
James Perkins '74	Atlanta, Georgia
John C. Reynolds	Allendale, New Jersey
Thomas A. Schrader	San Antonio, Florida
Dr. Susan D. Steiner	Tampa, Florida
Reverend Simeon Thole, O.S.B.	Saint Leo, Florida
Michael Jerry Williams '75	Jacksonville, Florida

Trustees Emeriti:

Jerome J. Cocciardi	Sarasota, Florida
Anthony M. Franco	Cocoa Beach, Florida
Charles F. Henderson	Rumson, New Jersey
Reverend James Hoge, O.S.B.	Crystal River, Florida
Alfred O. Kiefer Sr.	San Antonio, Florida
Most Rev. Robert N. Lynch, D.D.	St. Petersburg, Florida
Thomas A. Welstead	Bal Harbour, Florida

Administration

President's Office

President	Dr. Arthur F. Kirk Jr.
Assistant to the President	Dr. Edward LaFontaine

Assistant to the President for University Ministry	Father Michael Cooper, S.J.
President Emeritus	Monsignor Frank M. Mouch

Admissions and Financial Aid

Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid	Gary G. Bracken
Director of Graduate Admission	Martin Smith
Director of Financial Aid	Dr. Patricia Watkins
Associate Director of Financial Aid	James Wingate
Assistant Director of Financial Aid	Carole Croft

Athletics

Director of Athletics	Fran Reidy
Head Women's Administrator	Christi Wade
Sports Information Director	TBA
Faculty Athletic Representative	Chuck Fisk
Baseball Coach	Eddie Stabile
Basketball Coach (Men)	Michael Madagan
Basketball Coach (Women)	David Wilson
Soccer Coach (Men)	Fran Reidy
Soccer Coach (Women)	Tony Paris
Softball Coach	Christi Wade
Tennis Coach (Men and Women)	Thomas J. Crosby
Volleyball Coach	Bill Lent
Trainer, N.A.T.A.	Barbara Wilson
Golf Coach - Women	Melissa Lynn
Golf Coach - Men	Arthur F. Kirk III
Cross Country Coach (Men and Women)	Julius Aulisio

Academic Affairs

Vice President for Academic Affairs	Dr. Douglas M. Astolfi
Director, Academic Administration	Donna Denney
Director, ADA Services	Dr. Karen Hahn
Director, Learning Resource Center	Dr. Joanne MacEachran
Dean, School of Continuing Education/ Associate Vice President of Academic Affairs	Dr. Richard Farmer
Associate Dean/Regional Director - Florida North	Dr. David Persky
Atlanta Center	
Director	Alfonzo Cunningham
Associate Director	Stephen Varga-Sinka
Academic Advisor	Francis Githieya
Center for Online Learning	
Director	Dr. Michael Rogich
Assistant Director - Faculty	Dr. Marci Goldstein
Assistant Director - Academic	David Ososkie
Assistant Director - Student	Dr. Jody Svortien-Conway
Daytona Beach Office	
Staff Coordinator	Barbara Silver
Fort Eustis Center	
Director	Rhonda Cox
Academic Advisor	Marcia Wade
Academic Advisor	Frances Volking
Fort Lee Center	
Director	William "Bud" Hayes
Academic Advisor	Jeanette Hernandez-Guilleaume
Gainesville Center	
Director	Karen Autrey

Academic Advisor Key West Naval Center	Susan Coffey	Registrar	Karen Hatfield
Director	Tyler Upshaw	Business Affairs	
Lake City Office		Interim Vice President and Chief	
Assistant Director	Stephen Hess	Financial Officer	Frank Mezzanini, C.P.A.
Academic Advisor	Roberta Hall	Interim Associate Vice President	David Mixon
Lake Sumter Office		Interim Bursar	Melinda McKendree
Associate Profess/Academic Advisor	Harlee Field	Executive Director;	
Langley Center		Office of Information Technology	TBA
Director	Beth Carter	Director, Human Resources	Jan Aspelund
Academic Advisor	TBA	Director, Security	Jerome Helton
MacDill Center		Director, Campus Store	John Greif
Director	Jerry Wright Jr.	Director, Sodexo/	
Academic Advisor	Frederick B. Ramlow	Marriott Physical Plant	James Killmeyer
Academic Advisor	Eduardo Tamayo	Director, Sodexo/Marriott	
Mayport Office		Food Services	Richard Vogel
Assistant Director	Mahalia Johnson	University Advancement	
Naval Station Ingleside Center		Vice President for University	
Director	Sara Heydon	Advancement	Bonnie Jean McKenzie
Ocala Center		Director, Gift Planning	Francis Crociata
Director	Deana King	Director, Alumni Relations	Colleen Kowich
Academic Advisor	Marleen Wiersum	Director, Annual Funds and	
Orange Park Office		Advancement Services	Sue Bedry
Staff Coordinator	Johanna Gulka	Director, Public Relations	Janifer LeBeau
Palatka Center		Institutional Research	
Director	Heather R. Decker	Director, Institutional Research	Dr. Jeanne Roberts
Academic Advisor	TBA	Student Affairs	
Saint Petersburg Office		Vice President for Student Affairs	Dr. Edward Dadez
Staff Coordinator	Denise Dean	Director, Career Services	Beverly Baehr
Savannah Center		Director, Counseling Services	Dr. Evelyn Vitale
Director	Dr. James R. Cabbage	Director, Health Services	Jan Waldstein, R.N.
Academic Advisor	Rachal Mosher	Director, Recreation	Suzanne Hollis
Shaw Center		Director, Residence Life	Mark Stier
Director	Gretchen H. Munroe	Director, Student Leadership	
Academic Advisor	Ford Kamin	and Development	Sarah Richard-Oumelouz
Academic Advisor	Janice Oden	Faculty	
South Hampton Roads Center		Professors Emeriti	
Director	Susan J. Paulson	Setty R. Adishes	
Assistant Director	Ernest J. Everett	B.S., M.S., Central College, Mysore; Ph.D.,	
Assistant Director, NAS Oceana	John Jeanguenat	Kent State University	
Assistant Director, Naval Station Norfolk	Judith Fisher	Ronald P. Allison	
Academic Advisor	Moises Mina, Jr.	B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Loyola	
Academic Advisor	William Smith	University; M.A., Notre Dame Seminary; M.	
Academic Advisor	Dennis Weber	Div., Union Theological Seminary/Jesuit	
Tidewater Center		School of Theology	
Academic Support/Reference Librarian	TBA	Marjorie J. Arnade	
Teacher Recertification Program (TRP)		B.S., University of Michigan; M.A., University	
Interim Director	Brian Butterly	of South Florida	
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences	Dr. John S. Wozniak	Dirk R. Budd	
Dean, School of Business	Dr. Thomas W. Zimmerer	B.A., Lafayette College; M.A., Columbia	
Director of ROTC	Major Al Carroccetto (USF)	University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania	
Dean, School of Education		Professors Emeriti	
and Social Services	Dr. Maribeth Durst	Setty R. Adishes	
Director, Graduate Business Studies	TBA	B.S., M.S., Central College, Mysore; Ph.D.,	
Director, Graduate Studies		Kent State University	
in Education	Dr. Charles D. Hale	Ronald P. Allison	
Director, Department		B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Loyola	
of Library Services	Sister Dorothy Neuhofer, O.S.B.	University; M.A., Notre Dame Seminary; M.	

David G. Cuppett - *C.P.A., Assistant Professor of Business Administration (MacDill Center)*
B.S., West Virginia University; M.B.A., University of Utah

Lucille A. Fuchs
B.S., University of Dayton; M.A., Ohio State University; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of South Florida

John E. Higgins
B.A., M.A., Morehead State College

O. Frank Kattwinkel
M.E., M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.I.E., New York University

Norman D. Kaye
B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University

Frances Martin
A.B., Webster College; M.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., New York University; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee

Tilrow Morrison
B.S., M.A., University of Alabama

Walter P. Poznar
B.A., M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Indiana University

Henry J. Purchase
B.S., Cornell University; M.Ed., University of New Hampshire

Robert M. Rubin
B.A., University of Maryland; M.B.A., University of South Florida

Roger L. Smith
A.B., Columbia College; M.S., Columbia Engineering School; Ph.D., Columbia University

Maura Snyder
B.A., Mount St. Scholastica College; M.A., University of Notre Dame

Sara A. Thrash
B.A., Carson Newman College; M.A., University of South Florida; Ed.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Brunel University, Oxford, England

Marvin T. Travis
B.A., Emory University; M.B.A., Arizona State University; D.P.A., Nova University

Christie D. Vernon (*Tidewater Region*)
B.A., M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., Nova University

James E. Woodard Jr.
B.A., M.A., University of the Americas; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Jeanne Wright
B.S., Fontbonne College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Anthony W. Zaitz
B.S.O., Curry College; M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

University Campus Faculty

Leland Tyson Anderson - *Professor of Religion and Philosophy*
B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Temple University

Frank Arnold - *Associate Professor of Public Administration*
B.S., University of Connecticut; M.P.A., Auburn University; D.P.A., Nova University

Douglas Astolfi - *Professor of History*
A.B., Tufts University; M.A., The University of Rochester; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Ann Bagley - *Assistant Professor of Education*
B.A., M.A., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee

Stephen L. Baglione - *Associate Professor of Marketing*
B.A., Queen's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Balbir Singh Bal - *Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems*
B.Sc., Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab, India; Post Graduate Diploma, M.Sc., University of Wales, Swansea, U.K.; Ph.D., University of Aston, Birmingham, U.K.

Siamack Bondari - *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Richard G. Bryan - *Professor of Psychology*
B.A., Northwestern University; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Audrey A. Colombe - *Assistant Professor of English*
B.S., Oregon State University; M.F.A., Sarah Lawrence College; Ph.D., University of Houston

Laurel G. Cobb - *C.P.A., Associate Professor of Accounting*
B.A., University of Florida; M.Acc., Ph.D., University of South Florida

Melanie Cooksey - Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., M.L.S., Florida State University; M.L.A.,
University of South Florida

Michael Cooper - Visiting Assistant Professor of
Religious Studies; Assistant to the President for
University Ministry
A.B., Loyola University of Chicago; M.A.
Fordham University; M.Div., Jesuit School of
Theology of Chicago; S.T.D., Institut Catholique
de Paris

Robert Criss - Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University
of Texas - Dallas

Christopher Cronin - Professor of Psychology;
Chair, Department of Psychology
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of Delaware

Thomas J. Crosby - Head Tennis Coach;
Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., Saint Leo College; M.Ed., University of
Southern Mississippi

Terry A. Danner - Associate Professor of
Criminology
B.A., M.A.T., M.A., University of South
Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida

George M. Dooris - Professor of Biology; *Chair,*
Department of Mathematics and Science
B.S., St. Peter's College; M.S., Seton Hall
University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Kathryn Duncan - Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Tulane
University

Maribeth Durst - Dean, School of Education and
Social Services; Professor of Social Work
B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Syracuse
University; M.S.W., University of South
Florida; Ph.D., New School University

Mark K. Edmonds - Professor of English
B.A., University of Michigan-Flint; M.A., D.A.,
University of Michigan

Charles L. Fisk Jr. - Associate Professor of
Economics; *Chair, Department of Social Science*;
Academic Advisor for Intercollegiate Athletics
B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Duke
University

William T. Foley - C.P.A.; Associate Professor of
Accounting
B.A., University of West Florida; M.B.A.,
University of South Florida

Stewart R. Gillman - Assistant Professor of
Sport Management
B.A., Southeastern College of the Assemblies
of God; M.S., Ed.D., United States Sports
Academy

Barry W. Glover - Associate Professor of
Criminology
B.A., Saint Leo College; M.A., University of
South Florida

Charles Grimes - Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
M.A., Villanova University; Ph.D., New York
University

Karen Hahn - Assistant Professor of Special
Education; *Director, ADA Services*
B.A., MS., College of New Rochelle; Ed.S.,
Ph.D., University of South Florida

Charles D. Hale - Associate Professor of
Educational Leadership; *Director, Graduate*
Studies in Education
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A.,
Ed.D., University of Florida

Thomas W. Hobbs - Professor of Education;
Chair, Department of Education
B.S., M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D.,
Nova University

Robert Imperato - Professor of Religion; *Chair,*
Department of Philosophy and Religion
B.S., New York University; M.A., Columbia
University; M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Kevin M. Kieffer - Assistant Professor of
Psychology
B.S., Indiana University; M.S., University of
Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., Texas A&M
University

Anthony B. Kissel - Associate Professor of
Religious Studies
B.S., Saint Meinrad College; M.A., The
University of Innsbruck; Ph.D. (S.T.D.), The
Catholic University of Leuven

Lynn Knight - Instructor of Education
B.S., M.A., University of South Florida

Calista Koval - Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University

Edward LaFontaine - Associate Professor of
Sociology; Associate Vice President, *Academic*
Student Support Services
B.S., M.S., Ohio State University; M.Ed., Saint
Lawrence University; Ph.D., University of
Kentucky

Cindy Lee - Associate Professor of Social Work;
Director of Field Instruction
B.A., Florida State University; M.S.W.,
University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Florida State
University

Joanne N. MacEachran - Associate Professor of
Education
B.Ed., Keene State College; M.A., Indiana
University; Ed.D., Harvard University

Carla J. Martindale - Visiting Professor, Library
B.A., Mount Senario College; M.A. in L.I.S.,
University of South Florida

Marguerite McInnis - Associate Professor of
Social Work; Director of Social Work Program;
Chair, Department of Social Services
B.A., Thomas A. Edison State College; M.S.W.,
Ph.D., Florida State University

Stan McGahey, Associate Professor of Hospitality
and Tourism Management
B.S., M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D.,
Hanyang University

John J. McTague Jr. - Professor of History
B.A., Siena College; M.A., Fordham University;
Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo

Carol Ann Moon - Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Bucknell University; M.A., University of
South Florida; M.A., University of Florida

Danny S. Moore - Assistant Professor of
Psychology
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A.,
Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Michael O. Moorman - Associate Professor of
Computer Science; Chair, Department of
Computer Information Systems; Academic
Associate for Academic Computing
B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S.,
Arizona State University; M.B.A., University
of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., East Texas
State University

Sister Dorothy Neuhofer, O.S.B. - Professor
and Archivist, Library, Director of Library Services
B.S., Barry College; M.A. in L.S., Rosary
College; M.Ch.A., Catholic University of
America; Ph.D., Florida State University

Mark Newton - Associate Professor of English;
Director, Honors Program
B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D.,
University of South Florida

John Pantzalis - Associate Professor of
International Business and Marketing
Diploma in Civil Engineering, Munich
University of Technology; M.B.A., Ph.D.,
University of Arizona

Patricia A. Parrish - Instructor of Education
B.A., Flagler College; M.A., University of
South Florida

Deborah M. Pendarvis - Associate Professor of
Accounting
B.A., McNeese State University; M.A.,
University of West Florida; Ph.D., University
of Florida

Thomas G. Phillips - Assistant Professor of
Physical Education
B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University

Hudson Reynolds - Associate Professor of
Political Science
B.A., Claremont McKenna College; M.A.,
Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Marco Rimanelli - Associate Professor of Political
Science
M.A., Ph.D., John Hopkins University

Michael B. Rogich - Professor of Computer
Information Systems
B.A., Loyola College; M.Ed., Johns Hopkins
University; J.D., University of Baltimore; Ph.D.,
University of Maryland

Merle Romain - Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., University of London; M.S.L.S., Catholic
University of America

Carolyn Schoultz - Assistant Professor of
Education
B.A., University of California at Santa Cruz;
M.A., University of Massachusetts at
Amherst; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Mary T. Spoto - Associate Professor of English;
Gender Equality Officer
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida

John H. Swart - Assistant Professor of Physical
Education
B.S., M.S., Illinois State University

Jennifer A. Trost - Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Southwestern University; M.S., Ph.D.,
Carnegie Mellon University

Rebekah J. Thomas-Young - Associate
Professor of Biology
B.A., Metropolitan State College; Ph.D.,
University of Texas

Astrid Vicas - Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., M.B.A., University of Ottawa; M.A.,
Ph.D., McGill University

Jacquelyn A. White - Assistant Professor of
Mathematics
B.A., Rollins College; M.A., University of
California-Santa Barbara; Ed.D., University of
Central Florida

Ernie Williams - Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Auburn University; M.A., Ph.D., Florida
State University

T. Lynn Wilson - Associate Professor of
Management
B.B.A., M.B.A., Marshall University; D.B.I.A.,
Nova Southeastern University

Kurt Van Wilt - Associate Professor of English
B.A., Queens College, City University of
New York; M.F.A., Vermont College of
Norwich University; M.A., Concordia
University; Ph.D., Lancaster University

Jerome K. Williams - Assistant Professor of
Chemistry
B.S., Ph.D., University of South Florida

John S. Wozniak - Professor of Anthropology;
Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
B.A., Saint Mary's College; M.A., North
Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of
Texas

Jonathan A. Zingales, O.S.B. - Assistant
Professor of Educational Leadership
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.Ed., University
of Virginia; M.Div.; Saint Mary Seminary; Ed.D.,
University of Akron

Thomas W. Zimmerer - Professor of
Management; Dean, School of Business
B.S.B.A., The American University; M.S.,
Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University
of Arkansas

School of Continuing Education

Full-Time Faculty

Harlee Field - Associate Professor of Criminology
(Lake Sumter Office)
B.A., Emory University; M.A., Webster
University; Ph.D., Sam Houston State
University

William J. Gooden - Assistant Professor of
Human Resources Administration (Fort Lee
Center)
A.B., Virginia State College; M.S.A., George
Washington University

Julius Hornstein - Visiting Professor (Savannah
Center)
B.A., Georgia Southern College; M.S.W.,
University of Georgia; Ph.D., Florida Institute
of Technology

Hakan Kislal - Assistant Professor of
Management (Tidewater Region)
B.A., Gazi University; M.S.M., State University
of New York at Oswego; Ph.D., Keio
University

Edward F. Leddy - Professor of Social Science
(South Hampton Roads Center)
B.S., Manhattan College; M.P.S., Long Island
University; Ph.D., Fordham University

Marilyn M. Mallue - Professor of Psychology
(South Hampton Roads Center)
B.A., University of Florida; B.A., University of
Central Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State
University

Mayes D. Mathews - Associate Professor of
Computer Information Systems (South Hampton
Roads Center)
B.S., West Virginia University; M.B.A., Old
Dominion University; Ph.D., Virginia
Commonwealth University

Vernon A. Quarstein - Associate Professor of
Human Resources Administration (Fort Eustis
Center)
B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.B.A., College of
William and Mary; Ph.D., Virginia
Commonwealth University

Thomas B. Rothrauff - Associate Professor of
Human Resources Administration/Management
(South Hampton Roads Center)
B.S., Saint Francis College; M.P.A., Golden
Gate University; D.P.A., Nova Southeastern
University

Richard J. Schmidt - Professor of Accounting
(South Hampton Roads)
B.S., M.B.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Santa
Clara University

John D. Smith - Assistant Professor of
Educational Foundations (Ocala Center)
B.S., Georgia Southern College; M.Ed., Ed.D.,
University of Florida

Annette H. Tollett - C.P.A., Assistant Professor of
Accounting (Tidewater Region)
B.A., M.B.A., University of West Florida

Robin F. vanTine - Professor of Biology
(Tidewater Region)
B.S., M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., College
of William and Mary

School of Continuing Education

Annual Contract Faculty

Stephen P. Anderson - *Lake City Office*

B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Rollins College

Robert L. Augspurger - *Mayport Office*

B.S., Bradley University; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Jack Austin - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., Phillips University; B.D., D.M., Lexington Theological Seminary

Frank Aversano - *Langley Center*

B.A., Saint Francis College; M.A., Montclair State College; Ph.D., Purdue University

Nettie P. Bailey - *Fort Eustis Center*

B.S., Hampton University; M.S., Atlanta University

Jeffrey Barrows - *MacDill Center*

B.S., Fayetteville State University; M.S., North Carolina State University

Samuel Biank Jr. - *Fort Eustis Center*

B.S., United States Military Academy; M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.A., State University of New York

William Bice - *Fort Lee Center*

B.S., University of Illinois; M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University

Wayne O. Bird - *Shaw Center*

B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S.W., University of South Carolina

Mark T. Blagen - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., University of the State of New York; M.S.Ed., Old Dominion University

Dwight Bolling - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., M.S., Florida State University

Richard Boncal - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Maine Maritime Academy; M.S., Naval Post Graduate School

Michael S. Borowsky - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Ph.D., Drexel University

Mortimer Brown - *MacDill Center*

B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Gordon W. Burt - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Tennessee Technological University; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Rosemary Byrd - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., Old Dominion University

Anne T. Cahill - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., M.A., Old Dominion University

John Cain - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; M.B.A., City University

John F. Callan - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Fordham University; M.S., Old Dominion University; Ed.S., George Washington University

Edward Campbell - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., University State of New York; M.B.A., Western Carolina University; Ph.D., Utah State University

Larry S. Carlton - *Shaw Center*

B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S., Golden Gate University; Ph.D., University of Sarasota

George M. Carpetto - *Gainesville Center*

B.A., City College of New York; M.S., Nova University; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Terrence Caselnova - *Weekend and Evening Programs*

B.A., M.Ed., University of South Florida; Ed.D., University of Central Florida

John Casey - *Fort Eustis Center*

B.S., University of San Francisco; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., New York University

Kenneth Chaney - *Fort Eustis Center*

B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., Northwestern State University

Eve Clark-Bell - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S., Old Dominion University

Janet P. Colaizzi - *Fort Eustis Center*

B.A., M.S., Duquesne University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Alvin Cook - *Atlanta Center*

B.A., Moorehouse College; M.A., Ed.D., Atlanta University

Eric Copeland - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Naval Post Graduate School

Rev. E. Ray Cox - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., Saint Leo University; M.A., Presbyterian School of Christian Education; M.Div., School of Theology, Virginia Union University

- Martha H. Cox** - *Lake City Office*
B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D., University of Florida
- John Curtis** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S.,
Naval Postgraduate School; M.A., Naval War
College
- Matthew D. Danielson** - *Langley Center*
B.A., George Mason University; J.D.,
University of Dayton
- Richard Dawson** - *Fort Lee Center*
B.F.A., Maryland Institute College of Art;
M.F.A., City University of New York/Queens
College
- Brian Deane** - *Fort Lee Center*
B.A., Virginia Commonwealth; M.A.,
University of Dayton
- Royce Decker** - *Weekend and Evening Programs
Center*
B.S., Florida International University; M.A.,
University of South Florida
- Mark T. DeDuca** - *South Hampton Roads
Center*
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; J.D.,
Duquesne University School of Law
- Ronald M. DeDuca Sr.** - *South Hampton
Roads Center*
B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.B.A.,
George Washington University; M.P.A.,
Golden Gate University
- David L. Dellinger** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.S., M.A., Florida State University; Certified
Public Accountant
- Philip B. Dematteis** - *Shaw Center*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Ann J. DeTorres** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Marymount Manhattan College; M.S.Ed.,
Old Dominion University
- Jerry Dickerson** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Wake Forest University; M.Div.,
Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary;
D.M., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School
- John Dougher** - *Langley Center*
B.A., M.A., Catholic University of America
- Jay Dugger** - *Langley Center*
B.A., Mary Washington College; J.D., William
and Mary School of Law
- Frank Durr** - *MacDill Center*
B.S., University of Tampa; M.P.A., Golden Gate
University; D.P.A., Nova University
- Karl Elder** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S.Ed., M.A., Old Dominion University
- Phyllis Emmanuel** - *Atlanta Center*
B.A., M.A., Howard University; D.A., Atlanta
University
- James Eskridge** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.S., Millsaps College; M.Div., Duke University
- Ernest Everett** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.I.E., University of Florida; M.S., Georgia
Institute of Technology
- William Files** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Lincoln Memorial University; M.A.,
University of Maine
- Judith Fisher** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., University of Maryland; B.A., Saint Leo
University; M.S., Old Dominion University
- Michael F. Fitch** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.P.A., M.B.A.,
Golden Gate University
- John P. Flemming** - *South Hampton Roads
Center*
B.A., Virginia Military Institute; B.S., Ph.D., Old
Dominion University
- Leslie Fortune** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Old Dominion University; M.A.,
University of Houston
- Victor Frazier** - *Naval Station Ingleside Center*
B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; M.S.,
Pepperdine University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State
University
- Vicki Davis Freed** - *Fort Lee Center*
B.A., Randolph Macon Woman's College; M.A.
Virginia State University
- Michael Gabel** - *Atlanta Center*
B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.Ed., JD, Georgia
State University
- Francis K. Githieya** - *Atlanta Center*
B.Th., Christian International College; M.Div.,
Interdenominational Theological Center;
M.T.S., Ph.D., Emory University
- Dorothy Glass** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., Christopher Newport College; M.A.,
Old Dominion University
- Arthur Glatt** - *Langley Center*
B.S.E.E.T., Colorado Tech College; M.S.S.M.,
University of Southern California
- Theodora C. Gordon** - *South Hampton Roads
Center*
B.A., M.S., National Louis University; Ph.D.,
Old Dominion University
- H. Akia Gore** - *Atlanta Center*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

James Grisham - *Gainesville Center*
B.S., Union College; M.S., University Florida;
J.D., Case Western Reserve University

Patricia Griswold - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Virginia Wesleyan College; M.A., Old Dominion University

Eldridge C. Hamm - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., University of Richmond; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

John Hampton - *Gainesville Center*
B.A., University of West Florida; M.B.A., Nova University

Richard Harding - *MacDill Center*
B.A., The Catholic University of America/
Queen of Peace Seminary; S.T.L., The Catholic University of America/School of Sacred Theology; M.A., University of Notre Dame; M.S., Nova University

Ronald L. Harris - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., M.A., Old Dominion University

Sara Heydon - *Naval Station Ingleside Center*
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.Ed., University of Texas at Austin

Tanya Higgins - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., Wright State University; M.A.Ed., University of Toledo; Ph.D., The Union Institute

Samuel Himes - *Ocala Center*
B.A., University of North Carolina; D.B.A., Florida State University

Julia Hislop - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., University of Michigan; M.S., California State University; Ph.D., California School of Professional Psychology

Frederick H. Hodges - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Wilmington College; M.D., Methodist Theological; D.M., Wesley Seminary

Michael Holt - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.A., Old Dominion University

Gloria Howell - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S., Old Dominion University

Rebecca Hubble - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.A., Old Dominion University

Leroy H. Hubert - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., Christopher Newport College; M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth University

Kerry Hurst - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., King College; M.Div., Reformed Theological Seminary

Elizabeth Isenkul - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A., Old Dominion University

Shannon Jackson - *Langley Center*
B.S., M.M.C., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University

Vernon E. Johnson - *Langley Center*
B.A., Virginia State University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.S., Ed.D., College of William and Mary

William Jordan - *Weekend and Evening Programs Center*
B.A., Eckerd College; J.D., Cumberland Law School

Janee D. Joslin - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., J.D., Washburn University

Audrey Joyce - *Weekend and Evening Programs Center*
B.A., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Sandra M. Kellaher - *MacDill Center*
B.A., M.A., University of South Florida; J.D., North Carolina Central University

Harry Kelsey, Jr. - *Key West Center*
M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University

Arthur King - *Atlanta Center*
B.S., University of the State of New York; M.A., Webster University

Joseph Knickmeyer - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

George Krakowski - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., University of Maryland; M.P.A., Golden Gate University

Robert Kunzinger - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., St. Bonaventure University; M.A., Pennsylvania State University

George Lassetter - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; MPA, Golden Gate University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University

Christine Laws - *Atlanta Center*

B.A., Georgia State University; M.A., Emory University

Richard S. Ledbetter - *Gainesville Center*

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Florida

Robert J. Liakos - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., Concord College; M.A., Old Dominion University

Shinemin Lin - *Savannah Center*

B.S., Taiwan Normal University; M.S., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas

Larry Lubbs - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.A. University of Hawaii

James Lynch - *MacDill Center*

B.A., Rutgers College; J.D., Rutgers College of Law

James Lyslund - *Langley Center*

B.A., University of Georgia; M.A., Webster University

Geraldine Madigan - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.S., James Madison University; M.A., George Mason University

Glenn W. Malone - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., M.A., University of California

Dennis J. Martin - *Atlanta Center*

B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University

Philip Mayer - *Atlanta Center*

B.A., M.A., University of Missouri; M.A.C.P., Georgia Institute of Technology

Michelle Meyer - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S. Ed., Old Dominion University

Terrance L. Minnick - *Langley Center*

B.S., Campbell College; M.S., Nova University

Myron C. Moore - *Atlanta Center*

B.I.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.Div., Columbia Theological Seminary

Allan J. Moretz - *Shaw Center*

B.S., Appalachian State; M.Ed., Clemson University

Njorge Muigwa - *Atlanta Center*

B.S., M.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., State University of New York

Gretchen Munroe - *Shaw Center*

B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., University of South Carolina

Henry Murphy - *Gainesville Center*

B.S., Bryant College; M.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School

John Neal - *MacDill Center*

B.S., M.B.A., Florida State University

Nicholas E. Nitch - *MacDill Center*

B.A., Rider College; M.A., Florida State University

Jack Nussen - *Langley Center*

B.S., Mansfield State College; M.Div., Gettysburg Lutheran Theological Seminary

Robert Ordonio - *MacDill Center*

B.S., University of Virginia; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

James Overton - *Shaw Center*

B.S., Wofford College; M.A., Chapman College; M.A.T., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Robert J. Owens - *Langley Center*

B.S., Saint Louis University; M.B.A., Michigan State University; C.P.A.

Susan Pappas - *Weekend and Evening Programs*

B.A., M.A., Pacific Lutheran University; Ph.D., University of South Florida

David D. Payne - *Atlanta Center*

B.S.I.M., M.S.I.M., Georgia Institute of Technology

Robert Perinchief - *Ocala Center*

B.S. Trenton State College; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College Columbia University

Beverly Peters - *MacDill Center*

B.S., University of Georgia; M.Ed., Georgia Southwestern

Polly A. Peterson - *Langley Center*

B.S., Southern Connecticut State University; M.S.W., University of Maryland

Peter Powell - *Langley Center and Fort Eustis Center*

B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., M.Ed., Xavier University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi

Carol B. Quanty - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Ohio University

Raymond Quillin - *South Hampton Roads Center*

B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso

William Radcliffe - *South Hampton Roads Center*
M.Div., San Francisco Theological Seminary;
M.A., M.Phil., D.Phil., University of Kansas

Eric Ramon - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Nasson College; M.B.A., Adelphi University

Michael Rathmann - *Langley Center*
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University;
M.S.A., George Washington University

Thomas J. Reardon - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., John Carroll University; M.A.T., Saint Paul's College

William G. Reese - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., M.A., Old Dominion University

Glenn Roessler Rivera - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Georgia Southern College; M.A., Inter American University of Puerto Rico

Robert Robinson - *Atlanta Center*
B.A., University of South Florida; M. Div., Wycliffe College; Ph.D., Emory University

Jan Rogers - *Savannah Center*
B.S., M.Ed., Georgia Southern College; J.D., John Marshall Law School

Dipak K. Roy - *MacDill Center*
B.S., B.V.Sc., Calcutta University; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Gary Ryan - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.G.S., Rollins College; M.A., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Charles Saglio - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., St. Mary's Seminary & University; M.S., Central Connecticut State College; S.T.B., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Old Dominion University

Nancy E. Santiago - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., M.P.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Old Dominion University

Keith L. Schall - *Langley Center*
B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nevada

Larryetta M. Schall - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nevada

Michael Sciarini - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S., Troy State University

David Self - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University; M.A., Old Dominion University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

Mary F. Serafino - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Our Lady of Victory College; M.A., Catholic University of America

Peter M. Shea - *MacDill Center*
B.A., M.A., Oblate College

Brigita Sheffield - *Shaw Center*
B.S., Miami University; M.A., John Carroll University

Michael Sicignano - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., State University College at Oneonta; M.S., Ph.D., Old Dominion University

James Singletary - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., William & Mary; B.A., Union Theological Seminary; M.S., R.P.T./V.A., Virginia Commonwealth University

George Skena - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Duquesne University; M.S., Université de Rennes; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

William R. Smith - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.B.A., Golden Gate University

Janice Spangenburg - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S., Troy State University; M.A., The Fielding Institute

William F. Stamp - *Fort Lee Center*
B.A., Grand Rapids Baptist College; M.S., Shenandoah University

Catherine C. Steen - *Lake City Office*
B.S., Florida State University; M.Ed., University of Florida

Raphael Stephens - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., M.Ed., Virginia Commonwealth University; C.A.S., Ed.D., College of William and Mary

Alfred Steward - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., M.A., Norfolk State University

- Stephen A. Strehle** - *Langley Center*
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.Div., Columbia Graduate School; S.T.M., Th.D., Dallas Theological Seminary; D.Theol., Universitaet Basel
- Sondra Swift** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., George Washington University; M.A., Old Dominion University
- Michael Thornburg** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.S., Troy State University
- Nancy Thorne** - *Fort Lee Center*
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; J.D., Whittier School of Law
- Robert Tomenendal** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.Gen.Ed., Morton College; B.S., United States Naval Post Graduate School; M.S., George Washington University; C.A.G.S., Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University
- Hazel Truluck** - *Gainesville Center*
B.A., M.A., University of Florida; Ed.S., Nova University
- Lambros Tzerefos** - *Langley Center*
B.S., M.S., M.B.A., National University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University
- Tyler Upshaw** - *Key West Center*
B.A., San Diego State University; M.Ed., Ohio University
- Sylvia Valentine-Griffith** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., M.A., Arkansas State University; J.D., University of Arkansas
- Stephen T. Varga-Sinka** - *Atlanta Center*
B.S., University of Alberquerque; M.A., Central Michigan State
- Joseph Veitz** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.S.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.Ed., George Washington University
- Thomas Vojtek** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.A., Wilkes College; M.S., George Washington University; J.D., Temple University Law School
- Frances J. Volking** - *Fort Eustis Center*
B.A., M.Ed., University of South Alabama
- William Wagner** - *Gainesville Center*
B.A., Western Michigan University; J.D., St. Louis University
- Dennis Weaver** - *Langley Center*
B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Troy State University; M.S., College of William and Mary
- Garlon Webb** - *Lake City Office*
B.S., M.S., Florida State University; Ed.S., University of Florida; Ed.D., University of North Florida
- Nancy Webb** - *Palatka Center*
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of Central Arkansas
- Dennis Weber** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.B.A., M.P.A., Golden Gate University
- George T. West** - *Langley Center*
B.A., M.S., College of William and Mary
- Roger Wilbur** - *Atlanta Center*
B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., Bowling Green State University
- Emily Williams** - *Atlanta Center*
B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth; M.F.A., Washington University
- Victor Williams** - *Atlanta Center*
B.S., SUNY; M.S., Golden Gate University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University
- Todd P. Wilmore** - *Langley Center*
B.S., Park College; M.A., George Washington University
- Charles L. Wilson** - *Palatka Center*
B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Florida
- Judy Wilson** - *Ocala Center*
B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Florida
- Donald G. Wolpert** - *Langley Center*
B.A., Saint Leo University; M.B.A., Golden Gate University
- David Woodroof** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., Norfolk State University; M.A., Old Dominion University
- Jerry Wright Jr.** - *MacDill Center*
B.S., Black Hills State College; M.P.A., Golden Gate University
- Svetlana Yampolskaya** - *Weekend and Evening Programs*
B.A., M.A., Moscow M.V. Lomonosov State University
- Anthony Yannarella** - *Langley Center*
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., South Dakota State University
- Joy Young** - *South Hampton Roads Center*
B.S., M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University

George Zagursky - *Atlanta Center*
B.S., Mississippi State University; M.B.A.,
University of Miami; D.B.A., Nova University

Ernest Zoby - *Langley Center*
B.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute State
University; M.S., Old Dominion University

Adminstrators

Douglas Astolfi - *Vice President for Academic Affairs*

A.B., Tufts University; M.A., The University of
Rochester; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Jan Asplund - *Director, Human Resources*
B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.B.A.
Golden Gate University

Karen Autrey - *Director, Gainesville Center*
A.S., Miami-Dade Community College; B.S.,
M.S., University of Florida

Beverly Baehr - *Director, Career Services*
B.S., Ohio Dominican College; M.A.,
University of South Florida

Gail Best - *Manager Weekend/Evening Programs*
B.S., M.A., Illinois State University

Margo Burrows - *Assistant Director of Admission*
A.A., Green Mountain College; B.A., M.S.,
SUNY Oneonta

Brian Butterly - *Interim Director, Teacher Certification Program*
B.A., St. John Vianney College; M.A., M.Div., St.
Vincent DePaul Seminary; M.A., Creighton
University

Kevin Barton - *Assistant Director, Office of Information Technology*
B.A., Saint Leo College

Susan Bedry - *Director, Annual Fund and Advancement Services*
B.A. State University of New York at Albany;
M.Litt. University of Glasgow

Gail Best - *Manager Weekend/Evening Programs*, B.S., M.A., Illinois State University

Benet Bondi - *Assistant Director, Admission*
B.A., Flagler College

Gary G. Bracken - *Dean of Admission and Financial Aid*
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.A.,
Columbia University

James Cabbage - *Director, Savannah Center, Georgia*
B.A., Lincoln Memorial University; M.Div.,
Emory University; Ph.D., University of
Aberdeen

John Cain - *Distance Learning Coordinator*
B.S., Southern Illinois University at
Carbondale; M.B.A., City University

Beth Carter, *Director, Langley Center*
B.S., M.A., East Carolina University

Michael Cooper - *Assistant to the President for University Ministry*
A.B., Loyola University of Chicago; M.A.
Fordham University; M.Div., Jesuit School of
Theology of Chicago, S.T.D., Instit Catholique
de Paris

Rhonda Cox - *Director, Fort Eustis Center, Virginia*
B.A., Saint Leo College; M.S., Troy State
University

Carole Croft - *Assistant Director, Financial Aid*
B.A., Saint Leo College

Edward Dadez - *Vice President, Student Affairs*
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A.,
Ohio State University; Ph.D., Michigan State
University

James Dadez - *Assistant Director, Admission*
B.A., East Carolina University

Heather R. Decker - *Director, Palatka Center*
B.A., Columbia College; M.A., University of
Maryland, College Park

Donna Denney - *Director, Academic Administration*
B.A., Saint Leo College

Maribeth Durst - *Dean, School of Education and Social Services; Professor of Social Work*
B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Syracuse
University; M.S.W., University of South
Florida; Ph.D., New School University

Ernest Everett - *Assistant Director, South Hampton Roads Center, Virginia*
B.I.E., University of Florida; M.S., Georgia
Institute of Technology

Meghan Farley, *Associate Director, Admission*
B.A., Stonehill College; M.A.T., Sacred Heart
University

Richard Farmer - *Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dean, School of Continuing Education*
A.B., St. Anselm College; M.S., University of
New Haven; Ed.D., Boston University

John T. Greif - *Director, Campus Store*
B.A., University of South Florida

Karen Hahn - *Director, ADA Services*
B.A., MS., College of New Rochelle; Ed.S.,
Ph.D., University of South Florida

- Charles D. Hale** - Associate Professor of Educational Leadership; Director, Graduate Studies in Education
B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Ed.D., University of Florida
- Karen Hatfield** - Registrar
B.A., M.B.A., Saint Leo College
- Stephen Hess** - Assistant Director, Lake City Center
B.A., Marquette University; M.H.A., Georgia State University; J.D., Louisiana State University
- Sara Heydon** - Director, Ingleside Center, Texas
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.Ed., University of Austin
- Suzanne Hollis** - Director, Recreation
B.S., South Florida College; B.S., University of South Florida; M.Ed., Saint Leo University
- Claire Kelly** - Assistant Director, Admissions
B.A., Saint Leo University
- Deana King** - Director, Ocala Center
B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., University of South Florida
- Arthur F. Kirk Jr.** - President
B.A., M.A., Kean College of New Jersey; Ed.D., Rutgers University
- Edward LaFontaine** - Assistant to the President
B.S., M.S., Ohio State University; M.Ed., Saint Lawrence University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
- Joanne N. MacEachran** - Director, Learning Resource Center
B.Ed., Keene State College; M.A., Indiana University; Ed.D., Harvard University
- Bonnie Jean McKenzie** - Vice President for University Advancement
B.S., SUNY Potsdam; M.Ed., Saint Lawrence University; Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo
- Frank Mezzanini** - C.P.A., Interim Vice President of Business Affairs
A.A.S., Mohawk Valley Community College; B.S., Syracuse University; New York State Certified Public Accountant
- David Mixon** - Interim Associate Vice President for Business Affairs
B.S., University of Florida
- Gretchen H. Munroe** - Director, Shaw AFB Center, South Carolina
B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., University of South Carolina
- Sister Dorothy Neuhofer, O.S.B.** - Director, Cannon Memorial Library; Associate Professor
B.S., Barry College; M.A. in L.S., Rosary College; M.Ch.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Florida State University
- Susan J. Paulson** - Director, South Hampton Roads Center, Virginia
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.Ed., The Citadel
- David Persky** - Associate Dean of Continuing Education, Regional Director - North Florida
B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Miami University; Ph.D., Florida State University; J.D., Stetson University College of Law
- Paige Ramsey-Hamacher** - International Student Coordinator
B.A., Holy Names College
- Fran Reidy** - Athletic Director; Soccer Coach
B.A., Fitchburg State College
- Sarah Richard-Oumedlouz** - Director, Student Development and Leadership
B.S., M.A.T., Johnson and Wales
- Jeanne M. Roberts** - Director of Institutional Research
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida
- Michael Rogich** - Director, Center for Online Learning
B.A., Loyola College; M.Ed., John Hopkins University; J.D., Ph.D. University of Maryland
- Martin Smith** - Director of Graduate Admission
B.A., Otterbein College
- Mark Stier** - Director of Residence Life
B.S., State University of New York at Brockport; M.S., Western Illinois University
- Tyler Uphaw** - Director, Key West Center
B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., Ohio University
- Evelyn Vitale** - Director, Counseling Services
B.A., The College of Notre Dame of Maryland; M.S., Long Island University; Ed.D. University of South Dakota
- Jan Waldstein** - Director, Health Services
B.F.A., Kendall College; R.N.C. University of New York; M.E.D., Saint Leo University
- Patricia Watkins** - Director, Financial Aid
B.S., M.Ed., Boston State College; Ed.D., Temple University
- John S. Wozniak** - Dean, Arts and Sciences
B.A. Saint Mary's College; M.A., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Texas
- James Wingate** - Associate Director, Financial Aid
B.A., University of South Florida; M.B.A., Tampa College
- Thomas W. Zimmerer** - Professor of Management; Dean, School of Business
B.S.B.A., The American University; M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Section VII: Directory for Correspondence

University office hours are from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m., Monday through Friday unless otherwise posted. Members of the University staff are available at other times by appointment.

Saint Leo University Campus

Admission, Application and General Information

Dean of Admission and Financial Aid

MC 2008

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Marian Hall

(352) 588-8283

E-mail: admissions@saintleo.edu

Academic Affairs, Vice President for Academic Affairs

MC 2006

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Francis Hall

(352) 588-8244

E-mail: douglas.astolfi@saintleo.edu

Academic Records, Transcripts, Registrar

MC 2278

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Edward Hall

(352) 588-8234

Academic Student Support Services

MC 2010

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Lewis Hall

(352) 588-8461

Accounting and Finance

MC 2097

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Francis Hall

(887) 375-2346

E-mail: bursar@saintleo.edu

Alumni Relations

MC 2244

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Francis Hall

(352) 588-8994

E-mail: alumni@saintleo.edu

Athletics

MC 2038

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Marion Bowman Activities Center

(352) 588-8221

E-mail: athletic@saintleo.edu

Business Affairs, Vice President for Business Affairs

MC 2246

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Francis Hall

(352) 588-8215

E-mail: frank.mezzanini@saintleo.edu

Career Services

MC 2212

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

deChantal Hall

(352) 588-8346

E-mail: beverly.baehr@saintleo.net

Counseling Services

MC 2213

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

deChantal Hall

(352) 588-8354

E-mail: evelyn.vitale@saintleo.edu

Development

MC 2227

Post Office Box 6665

Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665

Saint Francis Hall

(352) 588-8250

E-mail: sue.bedry@saintleo.edu

Financial Aid

MC 2228
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8270
E-mail: University Campus -
facampus@saintleo.edu

Graduate Business Studies

MC 2276
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8311
E-mail: mbaprog@saintleo.edu

Graduate Studies in Education

MC 2005
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8309
E-mail: medprog@saintleo.edu

Health Services

MC 2214
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8347
E-mail: health@saintleo.edu

Human Resources

MC 2327
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Francis Hall
(352) 588-8857
E-mail: resume@saintleo.edu

Library Services

MC 2128
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Cannon Memorial Library
(352) 588-8258
E-mail: refdesk@saintleo.edu

Military Science/ROTC

University of South Florida
U.S. Army ROTC
HMS 114, 4202 E. Fowler Avenue
Tampa, FL 33626-8250
(813) 974-4065
E-mail: usfroo@aol.com

Office of University Ministry

MC 2186
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
(352) 588-8331
E-mail: connie.sliger@saintleo.edu

Public Relations

MC 2266
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574
Saint Francis Hall
(352) 588-8669
E-mail: public.relations@saintleo.edu

President

MC 2187
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Francis Hall
(352) 588-8242

Recreation

MC 2215
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8358
E-mail: suzanne.hollis@saintleo.edu

Residence Life/Housing

MC 2068
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8268
E-mail: reslife@saintleo.edu

School of Arts and Sciences

MC 2127
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8294
E-mail: las@saintleo.edu

School of Business

MC 2067
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8599
E-mail: patty.oppel@saintleo.edu

School of Continuing Education

MC 2277
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Francis Hall
(352) 588-8206
E-mail: richard.farmer@saintleo.edu

School of Education and Social Services

MC 2067
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8487
E-mail: lois.murray@saintleo.edu

Security

MC 2388
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Security Building
(352) 588-8432
E-mail: security@saintleo.edu

Student Activities

MC 2323
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8490
E-mail: mark.blair@saintleo.edu

Student Affairs, Vice President for Student Affairs

MC 2156
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8992
E-mail: ed.dadez@saintleo.edu

Student Government Union

MC 2336
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
deChantal Hall
(352) 588-8844

University Advancement, Vice President for University Advancement

MC 2227
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Francis Hall
(352) 588-8250
E-mail: bonnie.mckenzie@saintleo.edu

Veterans Certifying Official (University Campus)

MC 2279
Post Office Box 6665
Saint Leo, FL 33574-6665
Saint Edward Hall
(352) 588-8980
Veteran students at regional continuing
education centers should contact the VA
Certifying Official at their appropriate
center.

School of Continuing Education

Florida Region

Gainesville Center

Saint Leo University
3000 Northwest 83 St., Bldg. R, Rm. 227
Gainesville, FL 32606
Telephone: (352) 395-5926
Fax: (352) 395-5811
E-mail: gainesville@saintleo.edu

Lake City Office

Saint Leo University
Rt. 19, Box 1030
Lake City, FL 32025-8307
Telephone: (904) 752-6866
Fax: (904) 752-6776
E-mail: lakecity@saintleo.edu

Key West Center

Saint Leo University
Post Office Box 9033
Naval Air Station, Bldg. 718A
Key West, FL 33040
Telephone: (305) 293-2847
Fax: (305) 296-7296
E-mail: keywest@saintleo.edu

MacDill Center

Saint Leo University
Bldg. 90, 8119 Bay Dr., Suite 7
Post Office Box 6063
MacDill AFB, FL 33621-5411
Telephone: (813) 828-4305
Fax: (813) 840-2979
E-mail: macdill@saintleo.edu

St. Petersburg Office

Saint Leo University
College University Center
9200 113th Street North
Seminole, FL 33772-2800
Telephone: (727) 394-6162
Fax: (727) 394-6152
E-mail: denise.dean@saintleo.edu

Ocala Center

Saint Leo University
3001 Southwest College Road
Portable 4
Post Office Box 2858
Ocala, Florida 34478
Telephone: (352) 237-6922
Fax: (352) 237-4075
E-mail: ocala@saintleo.edu

Lake Sumter Office

Saint Leo University
9501 U.S. Highway 441
Leesburg, FL 34478
Telephone: (352) 787-3260
Fax: (352) 787-3291

Palatka Center

Saint Leo University
5001 Saint Johns Ave, Box 28
Palatka, FL 32177
Telephone: (904) 325-1477
Fax: (904) 325-6522
E-mail: palatka@saintleo.edu

Daytona Beach Office

Saint Leo University
P.O. Box 2811
Building 18
Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2811
Telephone: (904) 847-5467
Fax: (904) 254-4491

Mayport Office

Saint Leo University
Bldg. 460, Box 280015
Mayport, FL 32228
Telephone: (904) 249-0911/0871
Fax: (904) 249-0895
E-mail: mayport@saintleo.edu

Orange Park Office

Saint Leo University
283 College Drive, A-24
Orange Park, FL 32065
Telephone: (904) 272-8700
Fax: (904) 272-1477
E-mail: orange.park@saintleo.edu

Saint Augustine Office

Saint Leo University
Student Center
2990 College Drive
Saint Augustine, FL 32095
Telephone: (904) 824-7030
Fax: (904) 824-7015
E-mail: saint.augustine@saintleo.edu

Weekend and Evening Programs, University Campus

Saint Leo University
Post Office Box 6665, MC 2248
Saint Leo, Florida 33574-6665
Telephone: (800) 707-8846
(352) 588-8236/8239
Fax: (352) 588-8205
E-mail: weekend.evening@saintleo.edu

Central Region

Atlanta Center, Georgia

Saint Leo University
Army Education Center
1302 Cobb Street S.W.
Fort McPherson, GA 30330-1073
Phone: (404) 755-5898/2420
Dobbins AFB: (770) 425-5031
Fax: (404) 752-6181
E-mail: atlanta@saintleo.edu

Naval Station Ingleside Center, Texas

Saint Leo University
Naval Station Ingleside
Navy Campus Education Center
125 Coral Sea Road, #T9
Ingleside, TX 78362-5033
Telephone: (512) 776-2808/6414
Fax: (512) 776-2375
E-mail: ingleside@saintleo.edu

Savannah Center, Georgia

Saint Leo University
7001 Chatham Center Drive
Suite 600
Savannah, GA 31405
Phone: (912) 447-5547 or
(912) 5461/5463/5464
Fax: (912) 447-5460 or
(912) 447-5550/5551/5552
E-mail: savannah@saintleo.edu

Shaw Center, South Carolina

Saint Leo University
522 Nelson Ave, Rm 118
20 MSS/DPE
Shaw AFB, SC 29152
Phone: (803) 666-3221/3205
Fax: (803) 666-2446
E-mail: shaw@saintleo.edu

Virginia Region

Fort Eustis Center

Saint Leo University
Education Center, Bldg #1708
P.O. Box 4326
Fort Eustis, VA 23604
Telephone: (757) 887-1166/0655
Fax: (757) 887-0562
E-mail: fort.eustis@saintleo.edu

Fort Lee Center

Saint Leo University
P. O. Box 5220
861 Bishop Loop Rd., Bldg 8035
Fort Lee, VA 23801-0220
Telephone: (804) 861-9634/8039
Fax: (804) 861-1816
E-mail: fort.lee@saintleo.edu

Langley Center

Saint Leo University
Base Education Center, Bldg #1027
P.O. Box 65629
Langley AFB, VA 23665
Telephone: (757) 766-1814/1812
Fax: (757) 766-3049
E-mail: langley@saintleo.edu

South Hampton Roads Center

Main Office:
Saint Leo University
1328 8th St, Suite 100, Bldg. #3005
NAVPHIBASE
Norfolk, VA 23521
Telephone: (757) 464-6449/0242/5316
Fax: (757) 464-3472
E-mail: south.hampton.road@saintleo.edu

Naval Air Station Norfolk

Saint Leo University
c/o Navy Campus Education Center
9269 First Avenue, Suite 111, Bldg U40
Norfolk, VA 23511-2398
Telephone: (757) 489-0969
E-mail: norfolk@saintleo.edu

Oceana

Saint Leo University
Building 531, Room 105
Naval Air Station, Oceana
Virginia Beach, VA 23460-5120
Telephone: (757) 428-8395
E-mail: oceana@saintleo.edu

Classes also are scheduled at classroom
locations near several of these centers.

Index

Academic Advising	30, 202	Campus Description	68
Academic Affairs	51	Career Services	65
Academic Calendar for University College	3	Center for Catholic-Jewish Studies	48
Academic Honor Code	16	Center for Online Learning	75
Academic Organization and Locations	11	Chemistry	
Academic Programs and Regulations	12	Course Descriptions	126
Academic Residence Requirements	26	Minor Requirements	93
Academic Sanctions Policy	23, 201	Class Attendance	18, 200
Appeals	24	Classification of Students	19
Reinstatement	25	Code of Conduct	47
Veterans Benefits	25	Computer Information Systems	
Academic Support Services	30	Course Descriptions	127
Academic Term	25, 199	Major Requirements	108
Accounting		Minor Requirements	108
Course Descriptions	121	Computer Usage Guidelines	32
Major Requirements	104	Counseling Services	65
Minor Requirements	105	Course Challenge Examination	26
Specialization Requirements	105	Course Load and Overload	55, 200
Accreditation and Affiliation	10	Criminology	
ADA Student Support Services	30	Course Descriptions	130
Administrators and Faculty		Major Requirements	111
Administrative Personnel	217	Minor Requirements	112
Board of Trustee Members	217	Dean's List	30
Faculty	218	Degree Requirements	15, 201
Professors Emeriti	218	Directory for Correspondence	231
Admissions	34	Drops, Adds, and Withdrawals for	
School of Continuing Education	71	University College	27
Masters of Business Administration	212	Economics	
Masters of Education	213	Course Descriptions	132
University College	56	Minor Requirements	93
Advanced Placement	58	Electives	14
Early Admission	57	Elementary Education	
International Student Admission	60	Course Descriptions	133
Readmission	59	Major Requirements	115
Transfer Credit	34, 214	English	
Alumni Association	50	Course Descriptions	145
Appellate Process	18	Major Requirements	94
Art		Minor Requirements	96
Course Descriptions	123	Literature Specialization	94
Minor Requirements	92	Theatre Specialization	94
Athletics	49	Writing Specialization	95
Audit	26	English Secondary Education	95
Biology		Specialization Requirements	95
Course Descriptions	124	Environmental Science	
Major Requirements	92	Course Descriptions	150
Minor Requirements	92	Major Requirements	96
Biology Secondary Education		Exceptional Student Education, Varying	
Specialization Requirements	93	Exceptionalities	
Business Administration		Course Descriptions	143
Bachelor of Arts Requirements	105	Major Requirements	116
Course Descriptions	204	Final Examinations	55

Important Info

[illegible]



www.saintleo.edu